

**Synthesis Feasibility and Efficiency of  
Post-modification of Multifunctional Dendrimers**

CHENG, Wing Sum

A Thesis Submitted in Partial  
Fulfillment of the Requirements for the  
Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in  
Chemistry

The Chinese University of Hong Kong

July 2010

UMI Number: 3483832

All rights reserved

**INFORMATION TO ALL USERS**

The quality of this reproduction is dependent upon the quality of the copy submitted.

In the unlikely event that the author did not send a complete manuscript and there are missing pages, these will be noted. Also, if material had to be removed, a note will indicate the deletion.



UMI 3483832

Copyright 2011 by ProQuest LLC.

All rights reserved. This edition of the work is protected against unauthorized copying under Title 17, United States Code.



ProQuest LLC  
789 East Eisenhower Parkway  
P.O. Box 1346  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346



Thesis/Assessment Committee

Professor Thomas Chung Wai Mak (Chair)

Professor Hak-Fun Chow (Thesis Supervisor)

Professor Qian Miao (Committee Member)

Professor Wayne C. Hayes (External Examiner)

Professor Ricky Man Shing Wong (External Examiner)

*Dedicated to my family*

## Acknowledgements

---

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to my supervisor, Prof. Hak-Fun Chow, for his patient guidance and invaluable advice during the course of my research and preparation of this thesis.

I would like to express my thanks to my labmates, especially to Dr. Guo-Xin Wong, Dr. Chui-Man Lo and Dr. Siu-Yin Cheung for their support and helpful discussion. Thanks are also given to my dearest friend, Ms. Millie Lai, Dr. Chun-Kit Hau and Ms. Kimmy Chan who encourage me a lot throughout my studies. Special thanks are given to Mr. David T. W. Chik (HKBU) for recording the MALDI-TOF mass spectra in this thesis.

Last but not the least, I would like to say thanks to my parents, brother and sister for their encouragement and support.

July, 2010

Wing-Sum Cheng  
Department of Chemistry  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong

## Abstract

---

Two layer-block G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** and G3-CSC-dendrimer **69** with dibenzylsulfide functionalities embedded in the innermost and intermediate dendritic layers, respectively, were synthesized by a convergent method. The key steps involved in their constructions were Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons olefination and thiol-mediated alkylation reaction. A third target G3-SCC-dendrimer **70**, with dibenzylsulfide moieties located in the outermost dendritic layer, could not be synthesized despite many attempts. A fourth model G3-SSS-dendrimer **136** containing 21 dibenzyl sulfone moieties in the innermost, middle and outermost layers was also prepared. All synthesized compounds were characterized by  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, elemental analysis and/or size exclusion chromatography. They were prepared in order to probe the feasibility of and the effect of dendritic shielding on two novel dendrimer synthesis methodologies, namely, dendrimer interior functional group conversion and dendrimer backbone rearrangement.

The synthetic efficiency of the dendrimer interior functional group conversion method was exemplified by converting the dibenzyl sulfide moieties in G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** and G3-CSC-dendrimer **69** to the corresponding dibenzyl sulfone under either heterogeneous (oxone in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ) or homogeneous (35%  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{HOAc}$ ) conditions. The effect of steric inhibition was prominent under the heterogeneous conditions as the solid oxone particles failed to penetrate into the dendrimer interior to initiate the oxidation reaction. On the other hand, dendrimers **68**, **69** and **136** could be oxidized to the corresponding dibenzyl sulfones via the dibenzyl sulfoxides under homogeneous conditions. For the first oxidation to the

dibenzyl sulfoxides, both compounds **68** and **69** proceeded with similar speed, indicating the similar steric environment between the innermost and intermediate layers of dibenzylsulfide moieties. On the other hand, the innermost dibenzyl sulfoxides in compound **68**, in comparison to the dibenzyl sulfoxides in the middle layer in compound **69**, underwent further oxidation to the dibenzyl sulfones with greater ease. This finding suggested that there were other factors, in addition to steric inhibition, in controlling the chemical reactivity of functional groups inside the dendrimer matrix. Our speculation was that the microenvironment polarity of the dendrimer interior could also play an important role in facilitating/retarding the diffusion of external chemical reagents into the interior of the dendrimer.

The synthetic efficacy of the dendrimer backbone rearrangement was examined by conducting heterogeneous Ramburg-Bäcklund rearrangements (alumina supported KOH,  $\text{CBr}_2\text{F}_2/\text{THF}/t\text{-BuOH} = 1/1/1$ ) on dibenzylsulfone G3-CCSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **141** and G3-CSO<sub>2</sub>C-dendrimer **142**. Again, steric inhibition was found to play a prominent role in dictating the chemical reactivity of the sulfone moieties under heterogeneous conditions. The innermost sulfones in compound **141** were found to be relatively inert and at most only 1 out of the 3 sulfones could undergo the rearrangement, and the major product was the starting material. On the other hand, up to 3 or 4 of the intermediate layer sulfone moieties underwent the rearrangement reaction to give the triene-tris(sulfone) **145** or tetraene-bis(sulfone) **144** products. For the first time in the literature, conclusive mass spectral evidence was obtained to unveil the detailed outcome of such complex dendrimer backbone rearrangement reactions.

## 摘 要

本論文報導了含二苄基硫醚的第三代層狀結構樹枝狀聚合物的合成方法及其表徵。當中，G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** 及 G3-CSC-dendrimer **69** 分別於最內層及中層含有二苄基硫醚結構。其合成方法主要依據 Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons 烯化反應和硫-烷基化反應。於最外層含二苄基硫醚的 G3-SCC-dendrimer **70** 卻在多番嘗試後仍未能以同類方法完成其合成。另外，亦成功制備了於外、中、內層共含 21 個二苄基硫醚的 G3-SSS-dendrimer **136**。所有合成產物皆經過核磁共振、質譜、凝膠色譜及元素分析。第三代層狀結構樹枝狀聚合物成功制備後便用以研究樹枝狀聚合物的內部功能基轉換及主幹重排的有效性，以及樹枝狀物的屏閉性對這兩種反應的影響。

樹枝狀聚合物的內部功能基轉換的有效性可經由 G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** 及 G3-CSC-dendrimer **69** 在 35%過氧化氫二氯甲烷醋酸溶液進行同相氧化反應或於過硫氫化鉀和二氯甲烷進行異相氧化反應。在異相反應環境，由於樹枝狀聚合物的位阻作用，固態過硫氫化鉀未能滲透入樹枝狀聚合物的內部引發反應。相反，樹枝狀聚合物 **68**、**69** 及 **136** 可在同相反應環境被氧化。樹枝狀聚合物裡的二苄基硫醚會先被氧化成二苄基亞砜，然後再被氧化成二苄基砜。當聚合物 **68** 及 **69** 進行第一步氧化反應時，兩者反應速率相當。這表明最內層及中層具有相似的位阻環境。但是，當進行第二步氧化反應時，在最內層的二苄基亞砜會比中層的更容易被氧化成二苄基砜。這現象說明功能團在樹枝狀聚合物內部的反應活性除了受位阻效應影響外，還受到其他因素影響。我們推測在樹枝狀聚合物微觀環境的極性對促進或阻礙化學試劑擴散入內部有重大影響。

樹枝狀聚合物的主幹重排的有效性可由 G3-CCSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **141** 及 G3-CSO<sub>2</sub>C-dendrimer **142** 的 Ramburg-Bäcklund 重排反應結果得出。同樣地，位

阻效應對含砷功能團在異相反應環境中的活性也起主導作用。在主幹重排反應中，G3-CCSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **141** 最內層砷基的活性相對很低，只有少量原料進行了部分反應（當中 3 個含砷功能團中僅有 1 個進行反應）。相反，G3-CSO<sub>2</sub>C-dendrimer **142** 中層砷基的活性相對較高，6 個含砷功能團中有 3 至 4 個進行反應。在本論文中，第一次通過質譜發現如此複雜的樹枝狀聚合物主幹重排反應的結果。

<b>Table of contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Acknowledgements.....	iii
Abstract.....	iv
Table of contents.....	viii
List of dendritic compounds involved in the synthetic schemes.....	xi
Abbreviations.....	xv

## **Chapter 1 – Introduction to Dendrimers**

1.1 Dendritic Structure.....	1
1.2 Synthetic Approaches of Dendritic Molecules.....	3
1.2.1 Divergent approach.....	3
1.2.2 Convergent Approach.....	5
1.2.3 Accelerated Approaches.....	6
1.2.3.1 Hypercore Approach.....	6
1.2.3.2 Branched Monomer Approach.....	8
1.2.3.3 Double Exponential Synthetic Strategy.....	8
1.2.3.4 Orthogonal Coupling Strategy.....	9
1.3 Characterization of Dendritic Molecules.....	11
1.3.1 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Spectroscopy.....	11
1.3.2 Mass Spectrometry (MS).....	12
1.3.3 Size Exclusion Chromatography (SEC).....	12
1.3.4 Miscellaneous.....	13
1.4 Properties and Applications.....	13
1.4.1 Medicinal Applications.....	14
1.4.2 Host-Guest Chemistry.....	16
1.4.3 Catalysis.....	17
1.4.4 Miscellaneous.....	18

## **Chapter 2 – Post-synthetic Modifications of Dendrimers**

2.1 Post-synthetic Modifications at the Dendritic Periphery.....	20
2.2 Post-synthetic Modifications at the Dendritic Interior.....	24
2.3 Post-synthetic Modifications by Multiple Dendritic Backbone Rearrangements.....	35
2.4 Aims of the Project.....	37



## Chapter 3 – Synthesis and Characterization of Layer-Block Oligosulfide Dendrimers

3.1	Synthetic Design.....	40
3.1.1	Dendritic Surface.....	41
3.1.2	Linker of the Dendrimer.....	41
3.2	Preparation of Branching Units, Dendrons and Dendrimers.....	42
3.2.1	Choices of Inert Linker.....	44
3.2.1.1	-CH <sub>2</sub> OCH <sub>2</sub> - Linker.....	44
3.2.1.2	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> - Linker.....	45
3.2.1.3	-CH <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> - Linker.....	48
3.2.2	Synthesis of Various Branchers.....	48
3.2.3	Synthesis of G3-CCS-Dendrimer <b>68</b> with Sulfide Linkers in the Innermost Layer.....	51
3.2.4	Synthesis of G3-CSC-Dendrimer <b>69</b> with Sulfide Linkers in the Middle Layer.....	54
3.2.5	Attempted Synthesis of G3-SCC-Dendrimer <b>70</b> with Sulfide Linkers in the Outermost Layer.....	57
3.2.6	Synthesis of G3-SSS-Dendrimer <b>136</b> .....	60
3.3	Structural Characterization of Dendrons and Dendrimers.....	61
3.3.1	<sup>1</sup> H NMR Spectroscopy.....	61
3.3.2	<sup>13</sup> C NMR Spectroscopy.....	67
3.3.3	Mass Spectrometry.....	69
3.3.4	Gel Permeation Chromatography (GPC).....	72
3.4	Summary.....	73

## Chapter 4 – Feasibility and Efficiency of Post-modifications of Multifunctional Dendrimers

4.1	Oxidation from Sulfides to Sulfones inside the Dendritic Skeleton.....	75
4.1.1	Oxidation under Homogeneous Conditions.....	75
4.1.2	Oxidation under Heterogeneous Conditions.....	80
4.2	Backbone Rearrangements within Dendrimers.....	81
4.3	Summary.....	84

<b>Chapter 5 – Conclusions.....</b>	<b>85</b>
-------------------------------------	-----------

## **Chapter 6 – Experimental Procedures**

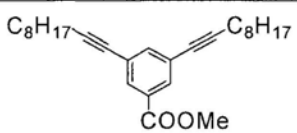
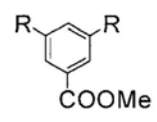
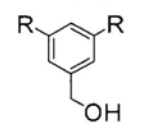
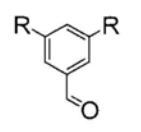
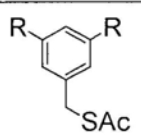
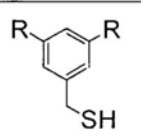
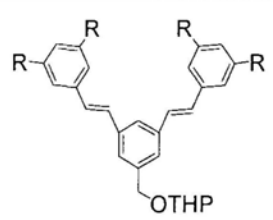
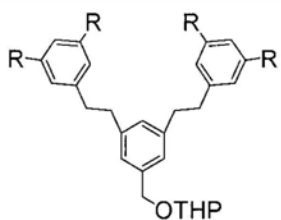
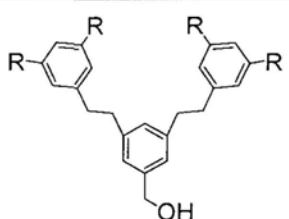
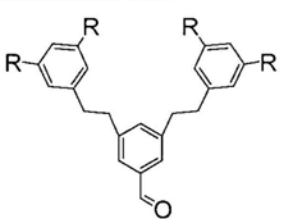
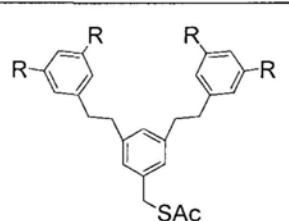
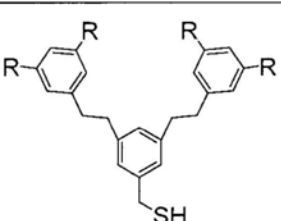
6.1 General Information.....	88
6.2 Synthesis of Dendrons and Dendrimers.....	90
6.3 Synthesis of the Branching Units of the Dendrimers .....	109
6.4 Post-modification of Multifunctional Dendrimers .....	114

<b>References.....</b>	<b>117</b>
------------------------	------------

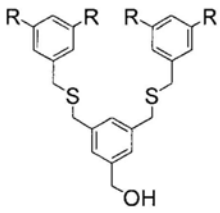
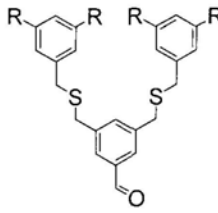
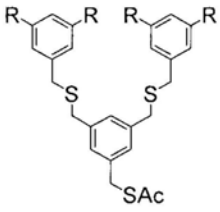
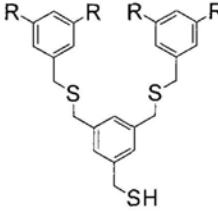
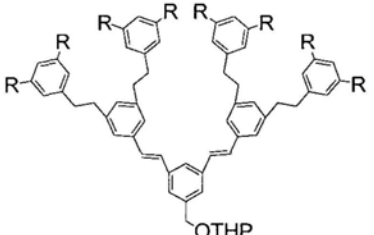
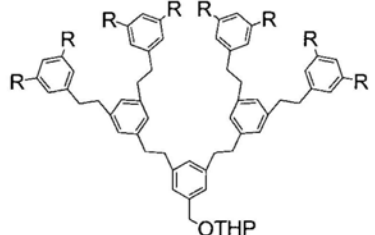
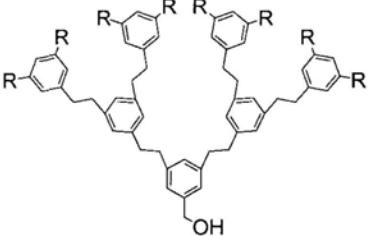
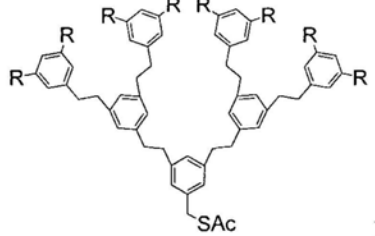
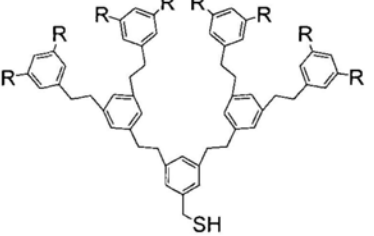
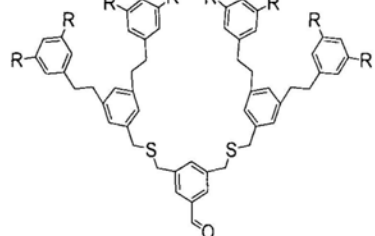
## **Appendix**

List of <sup>1</sup> H NMR and <sup>13</sup> C NMR Spectra of Dendritic Compounds.....	A-1
--	-----



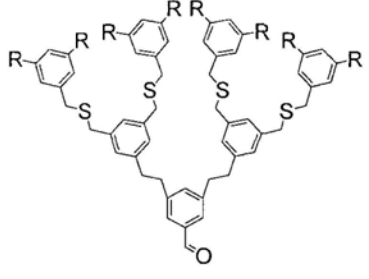
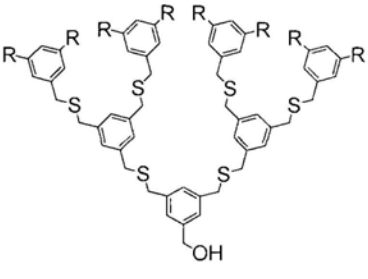
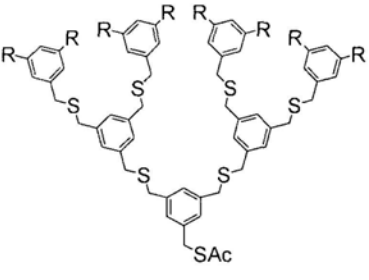
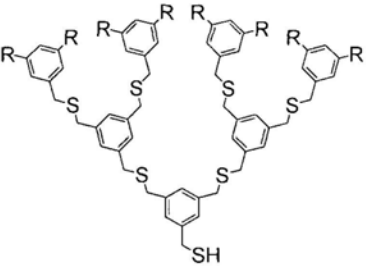
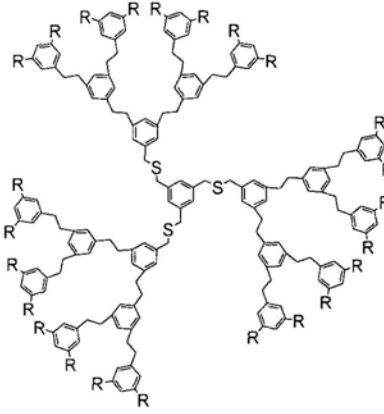
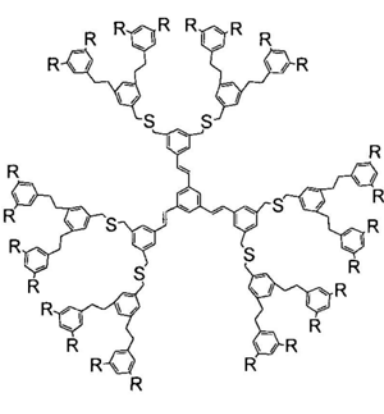
**List of dendritic compounds involved in the synthetic schemes:**

Molecular structure #	First page of appearance	Molecular structure #	First page of appearance
 <b>72</b>	43	 <b>73</b>	43
 <b>74</b>	43	 <b>108</b>	52
 <b>125</b>	57	 <b>126</b>	57
 <b>109</b>	52	 <b>110</b>	52
 <b>111</b>	52	 <b>112</b>	52
 <b>118</b>	55	 <b>119</b>	55

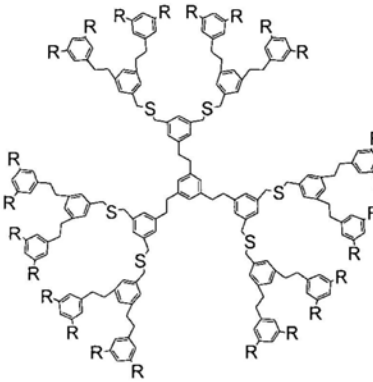
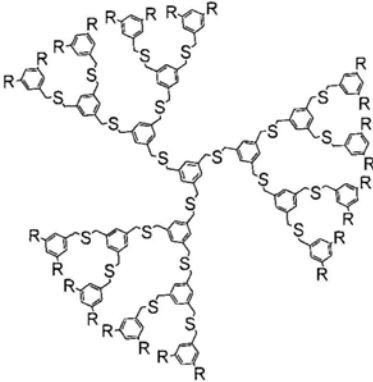
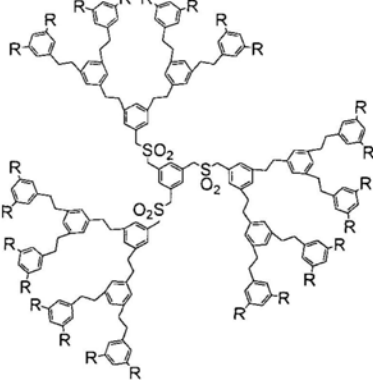
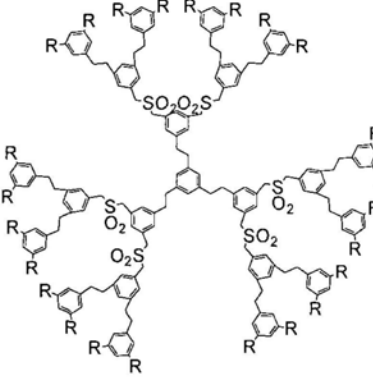
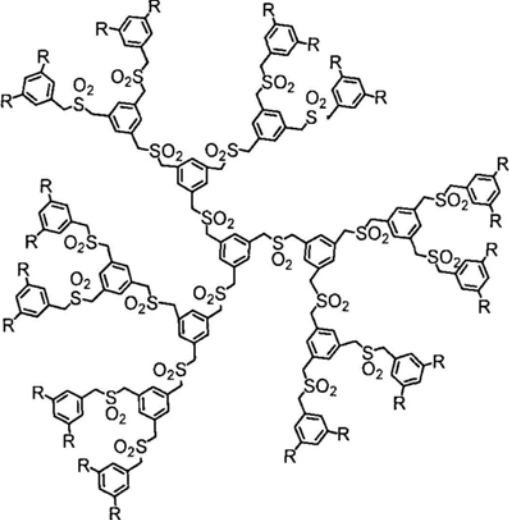
# R = -C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>21</sub>

Molecular structure #	First page of appearance	Molecular structure #	First page of appearance
 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>124</b></p>	57	 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>127</b></p>	57
 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>131</b></p>	60	 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>132</b></p>	60
 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>113</b></p>	52	 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>14</b></p>	52
 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>115</b></p>	52	 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>16</b></p>	52
 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>117</b></p>	53	 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>120</b></p>	55

# R = -C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>21</sub>

Molecular structure #	First page of appearance	Molecular structure #	First page of appearance
 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>75</b></p>	44	 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>128</b></p>	58
 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>129</b></p>	58	 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>133</b></p>	60
 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>134</b></p>	60	 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>135</b></p>	61
 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>68</b></p>	53	 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>121</b></p>	55

# R = -C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>21</sub>

Molecular structure #	First page of appearance	Molecular structure #	First page of appearance
 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>69</b></p>	55	 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>136</b></p>	61
 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>141</b></p>	77	 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>142</b></p>	77
 <p style="text-align: center;"><b>138</b></p>		76	

# R = -C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>21</sub>

## Abbreviations

---

AcOH	acetic acid	h	hour(s)
Ar	aromatic	HRMS	high resolution mass spectrometry
Anal. Calcd	analytical calculated		
a.u.	arbitrary unit(s)	HSQC	heteronuclear single quantum coherence
Bn	benzyl		
BuOH	butanol	<i>J</i>	coupling constant
°C	Degree Celsius	μ	micro
cat.	catalytic	m	multiplet (NMR); milli
COSY	correlation spectroscopy	M	molar; mega
δ	chemical shift in ppm	MALDI	matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization
d	double (NMR)		
dd	doublet of doublet (NMR)	Me	methyl
DIAD	diisopropyl azodicarboxylate	MeOH	methanol
DME	dimethoxyethane	MeCN	acetonitrile
DMSO	dimethylsulfoxide	MHz	megahertz
ESI	electrospray ionization	mmol	millimole
Et	ethyl	$M_n$	number-average molecular weight
EtOAc	ethyl acetate	mol	mole
EtOH	ethanol	mp	melting point
FAB	fast atom bombardment	MS	mass spectrometry
g	gram(s)	$M_w$	weight-average molecular weight
GPC	gel permeation chromatography	<i>m/z</i>	mass-to-charge ratio

NMR	nuclear magnetic resonance	S <sub>N</sub>	nucleophilic substitution
PAMAM	polyamidoamine dendrimer	<i>t</i> -Bu	tertiary butyl
PDI	polydispersity index	t	triplet (NMR)
PCC	pyridinium chlorochromate	TBAI	tetrabutylammonium iodide
Ph	phenyl	THF	tetrahydrofuran
PPI	poly(propylene imine)	THP	tetrahydropyranyl
ppm	part(s) per million	TLC	thin layer chromatography
q	quartet (NMR)	TMS	trimethylsilyl
R <sub>f</sub>	retention factor	TOF	time of flight
s	singlet (NMR)	UV	ultraviolet



## Chapter 1: Introduction to dendrimers

---

Dendrimer chemistry has gained increasing attention in various research fields, such as, biotechnology, medicine and nanotechnology. The term ‘dendrimer’ is originated from Greek (dendron = tree; meros = part) and this gives a precise description that dendrimer is a kind of molecule having a tree-like, highly branched three-dimensional architecture. The well-defined branched structure developed through an iterative synthetic method was first disclosed by Vögtle<sup>1</sup> in 1978. Later, Tomalia et al. reported the first family of PAMAM dendrimers<sup>2,3</sup> which was also known as ‘starburst’ polymers. Shortly thereafter Newkome’s ‘arborol’ systems were also prepared.<sup>4</sup> Since then, many kinds of dendrimers with unique properties and applications have been developed.<sup>5-10</sup>

### 1.1 Dendritic structure

Dendrimers are highly ordered, globular macromolecules synthesized by a stepwise iterative approach. Basically, a dendritic structure can be divided into three distinct regions: (i) the central core, (ii) layers of repeating branching units and (iii) surface groups on the outer layers of the branching units (Figure 1).

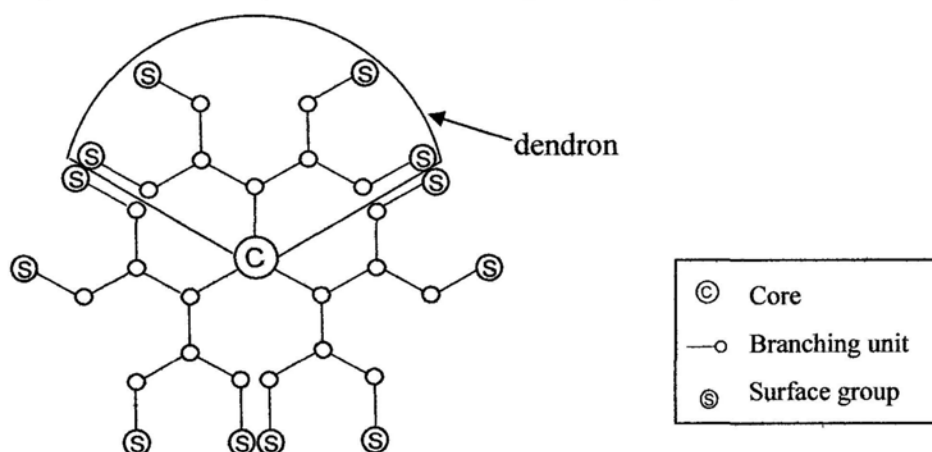
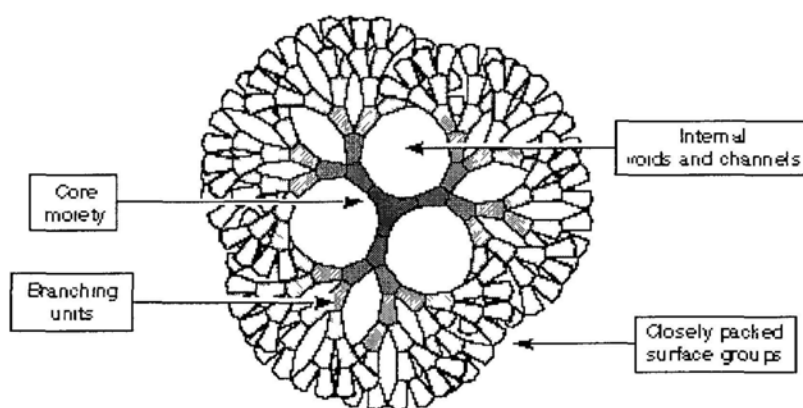


Figure 1. Schematic outline of a G3 dendrimer.

'Dendron' is referred to one of the dendritic wedges connecting to the central core. The number of dendrons present in a dendrimer molecule depends on the core multiplicity. 'Generation' is a term commonly used to express the size of a dendrimer. The number of generation equals to the number of concentric branching layers present in a dendrimer. Therefore, a dendrimer with  $n$  layers of branching units is called a  $n^{\text{th}}$  generation dendrimer and is denoted as [Gn].

Dendrimers of high generation will adopt a globular shape as the number of branching ends of the dendrimer increases exponentially with increasing generation number. Steric crowding of the branches at the surface of a dendritic molecule causes the adoption of a globular conformation.<sup>4,11,12</sup> When the steric effect becomes profound, complete conversion of all the surface functionalities becomes difficult after a specific generation. This is called the 'starburst effect'. However, it is also because of the spherical shape of the dendrimer that confers its interesting properties.



**Figure 2.** A 3-dimensional representation of a dendrimer (adopted from website: [www.ninger.com/dendrimer/one.htm#1.1](http://www.ninger.com/dendrimer/one.htm#1.1)).

Dendrimer usually has internal voids as well as closely packed surface groups (Figure 2).<sup>13</sup> These interior voids are shielded from the surrounding so there can be

changes of physical/ chemical properties of the internal functionalities. For examples, labile functionalities locating inside the interior may gain extra stability due to the shielding effect of the dendritic shell.<sup>14,15</sup> Also, the presence of internal voids inside a dendrimer would result in the formation of dendritic boxes that can encapsulate guest molecules.<sup>16</sup> The surface chemistry of dendrimer, on the other hand, is different from that of the internal microenvironment. By modifying the functional groups on the surface of a dendrimer, dendritic systems with different properties can be developed. Since two distinct chemical environments can occur in such a molecule, this opens up many possibilities for dendrimer applications.

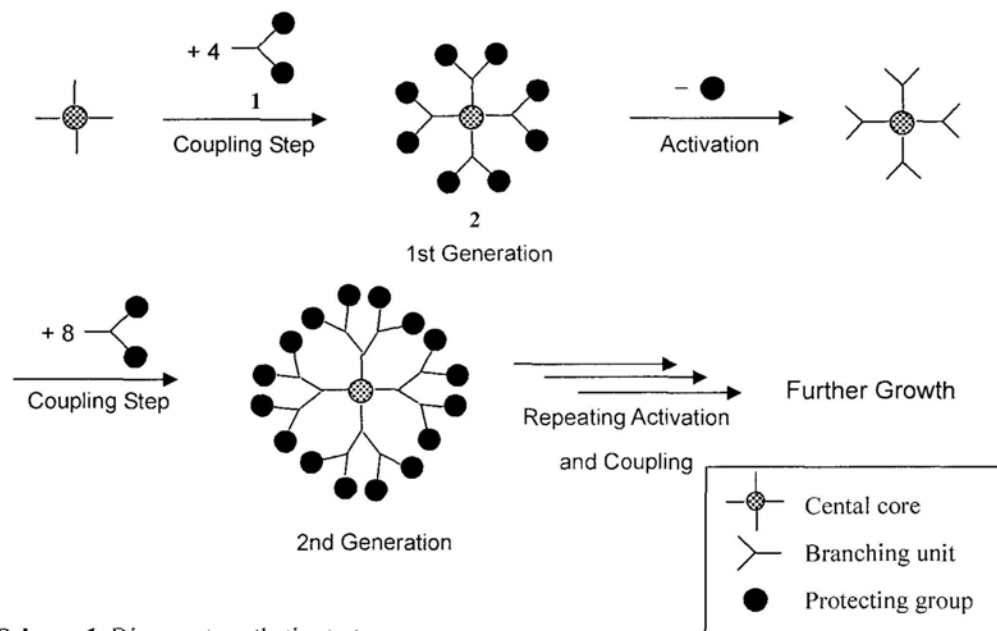
## **1.2 Synthetic approaches of dendritic molecules**

Two complementary synthetic approaches are used for the synthesis of dendrimers. They are the divergent and the convergent approaches. Both synthetic approaches involve stepwise addition and activation steps to generate higher generation dendritic molecules. By using iterative synthetic procedures, structurally perfect dendrimers with high purity and narrow polydispersity can be prepared.

### **1.2.1 Divergent approach**

The divergent approach was first employed in dendrimer synthesis.<sup>1-4</sup> In this strategy, dendrimers are constructed from the central core towards the periphery (Scheme 1). In the beginning, the peripheral functionalities of the core are coupled to the reactive site of the branching unit **1** to yield the G1 dendrimer **2**. The peripheral functional groups on the branching unit are designed to be protected or unreactive to prevent uncontrolled hyperbranched polymerization. After the first coupling reaction,

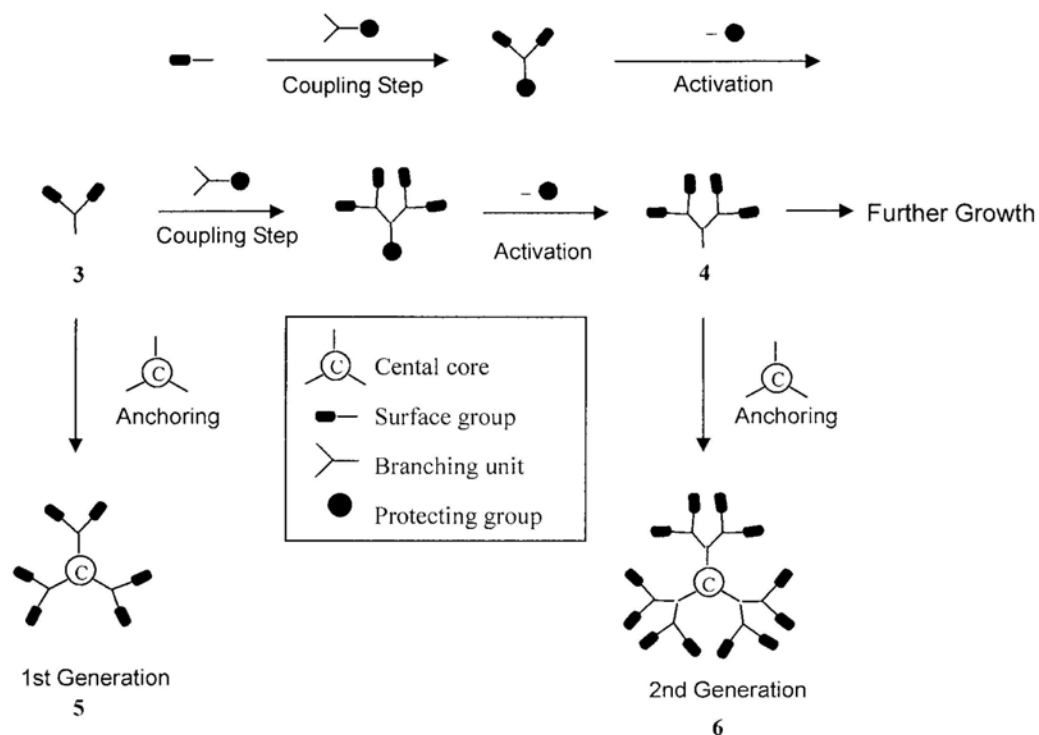
the protected surface functionalities are then activated for the next stage of reaction. Activation of the peripheral groups may involve their conversion to another type of reactive functionality, or the removal of the protecting groups.



**Scheme 1.** Divergent synthetic strategy.

As expected, during the repetition of coupling and activation reactions, the number of reaction sites at the periphery involved in the generation growth will increase exponentially, so it is difficult to guarantee the completeness of reactions at all reaction sites even when a large excess of reagent is used. Also, any undesired molecular species resulting from side reactions as well as incomplete reactions cannot be removed easily because of their structural similarity to the intended product. Consequently, structural defects in higher generations are virtually inevitable. Nevertheless, the divergent approach is an efficient strategy to synthesize high generation dendrimers in a shorter synthetic procedure.

### 1.2.2 Convergent approach



**Scheme 2.** Convergent synthetic strategy.

The convergent approach was first reported by Hawker and Fréchet in 1989–1990.<sup>17–19</sup> Contrary to the divergent approach, dendrimers are built from the periphery towards the central core (Scheme 2). Every activation and coupling reaction cycle add one new generation to a dendron. In the coupling steps, the reaction sites are located at the focal points of dendrons (*e.g.* **3** or **4**), but not the periphery of the dendrimer so the number of reaction sites is limited and is dependent on the multiplicity of the branching unit. After completion of the coupling, the single functional group located at the focal point of the dendron can be activated for further growth. Finally, dendrons of the desired generations (*e.g.* **3** or **4**) can be coupled to a polyfunctional core to yield the target dendrimer (*e.g.* **5** or **6**).

As mentioned before, only a small number of reaction sites is involved in each coupling or activation step, so the reaction can be driven to completion with a slightly excess of reagent. Also, purification is more straightforward as a missing branch will impart a large different on the size and polarity of the dendrimer. Therefore, the convergent approach provides greater structural control than the divergent approach. Dendrimers synthesized by this approach will have higher purity and can be considered as monodisperse. However, for the synthesis of high generation dendrimers, the convergent approach is a relatively slow process. Besides, when the dendrons become bulky, the focal point is too congested to be accessed by the reactive branching units. Hence, the convergent approach is more appropriate for the synthesis of low generation dendrimers.

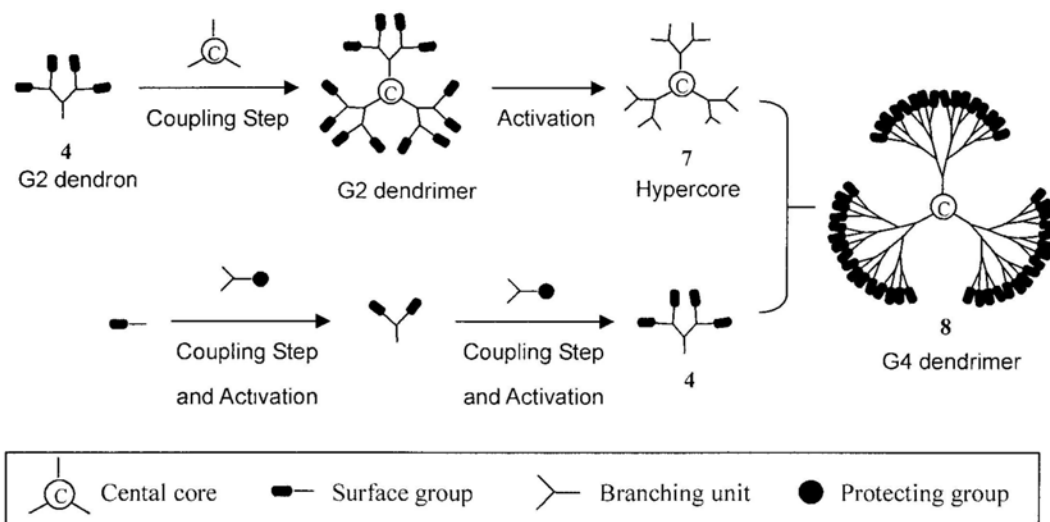
### **1.2.3 Accelerated Approaches**

The divergent and convergent approaches are the most commonly used methods for the synthesis of dendritic macromolecules, but they often involve tedious procedures and purification steps. Therefore, in order to speed up the synthesis of dendrimers, several accelerated approaches were developed. These strategies combine the advantages of convergent and divergent approaches so that they can reduce the number of synthetic steps required to access higher generation dendritic molecules and simplify the purification process. At the same time, the product monodispersity can usually be maintained.

#### **1.2.3.1 Hypercore approach**

The hypercore approach, also known as the “double stage convergent approach”,

was first reported by Fréchet and co-workers.<sup>20</sup> In the first stage of this strategy, low generation dendron and a dendritic core that contains layers of branching units (hypercore) are prepared either by standard convergent or divergent approaches. In the second stage of growth, surface groups of the dendritic core are activated and coupled divergently to the focal points of dendrons.

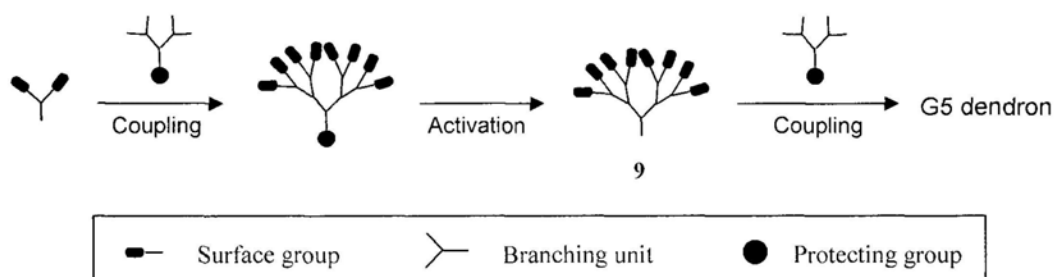


**Scheme 3.** The hypercore synthetic strategy.

This synthetic approach provides a more rapid and straightforward route to prepare higher generation dendrimers (Scheme 3). Hence, two or more G2 dendrons **4** are coupled to a G2 hypercore **7** to give a G4 dendrimer **8** in one step. The hypercore is less sterically hindered than the conventional core because of increased separation between the reactive sites at the periphery of the hypercore. Therefore, the higher G4 generation dendrimer **8** synthesized using this approach can be obtained in high yield.

### 1.2.3.2 Branched monomer approach

The branched monomer approach was another accelerated approach developed by Fréchet and co-workers in 1994.<sup>21</sup> The main feature of this approach involves the use of a dendritic branched monomer (*e.g.* **9**). The branched monomer is first synthesized using the convergent approach. Then, coupling and activation steps are performed just like the case using traditional branching unit. In each repetitive reaction cycle, two or more dendrimer generations can be introduced instead of just one generation as in the conventional synthetic method (Scheme 4). This strategy is very useful in the rapid preparation of higher generation dendrimers.



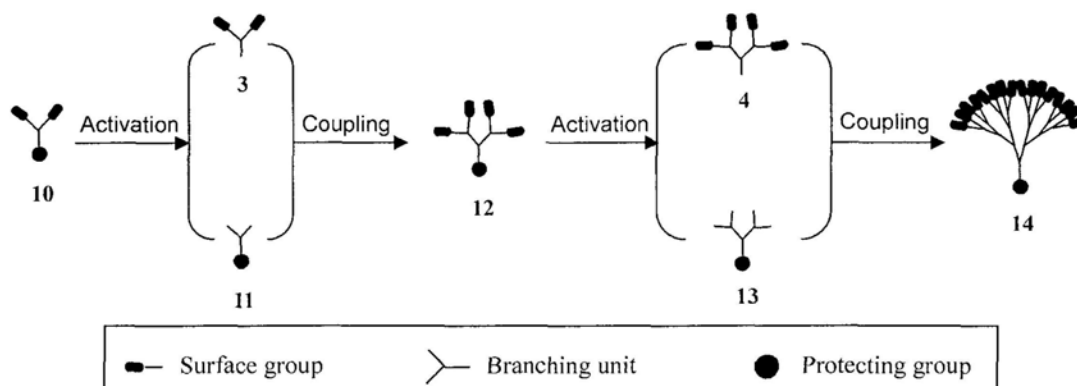
**Scheme 4.** Branched monomer approach.

### 1.2.3.3 Double Exponential Synthetic Strategy

Moore and co-worker proposed a “double exponential synthetic strategy” in 1995 that involved the use of a branching unit **12** with orthogonally protected focal and peripheral functionalities (Scheme 5).<sup>22</sup> The first generation dendron **10** can be modified either at the focal point or at the periphery to afford activated dendron **3** and branching unit **11**, respectively, under different chemical conditions. Coupling reaction between the protected building blocks **3** and **11** then gives a second generation dendron **12** which is then converted into two activated building blocks **4**



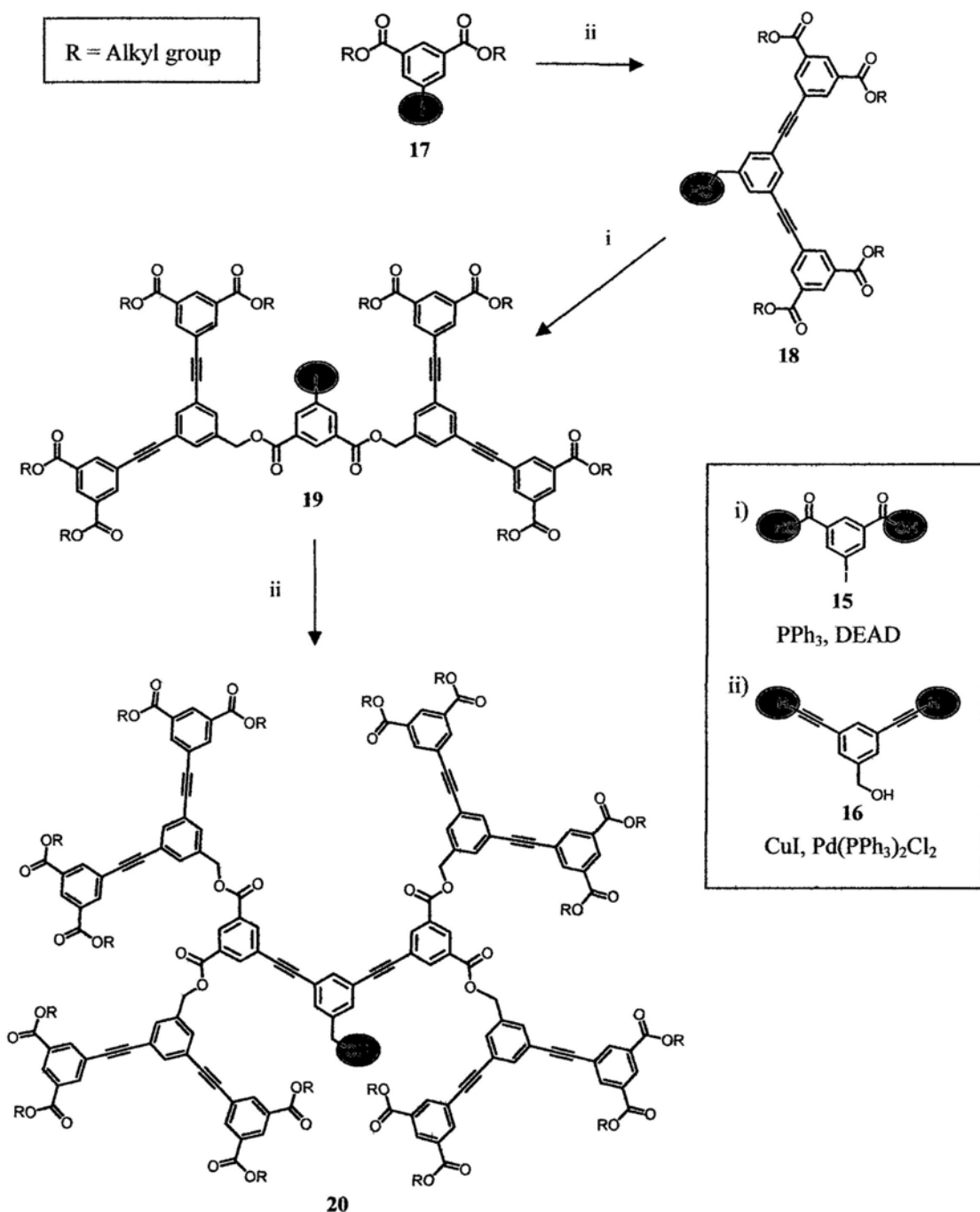
and **13** that again can be used to prepare a G4 dendron **14**. Each successive repetition of the activation-coupling cycle will lead to a doubling of generation number.



**Scheme 5.** Double exponential synthetic approach.

#### 1.2.3.4 Orthogonal coupling strategy

Orthogonal coupling strategy is different from those mentioned above as it involves convergent growth with two different types of branching units. The branching units should be carefully selected so that only the focal point of one branching unit would react with the periphery of the other branching unit. Spindler and Fréchet<sup>23</sup> reported the first orthogonal synthesis of dendrimers. However, only a G3 dendron was prepared because of difficulties in product purification. The first orthogonal synthesis of high generation dendrimers was disclosed by Zimmerman and co-workers (Scheme 6).<sup>24</sup> An aryl iodide **17** was first coupled to two terminal alkyne functionalities of a brancher **16** under Sonogashira coupling conditions to yield a G2 dendron **18**. The focal alcohol functionality of **18** was then reacted with another brancher **15** by Mitsunobu reaction to yield a G3 dendron **19**. By repeating the Sonogashira and Mitsunobu reactions, dendrimer **20** consisting of alternating benzyl ester and alkynyl linkages was prepared.



**Scheme 6.** An orthogonal coupling approach to dendrimers by Zimmerman (functionalities in circles of same colour can couple to each other).<sup>24</sup>

The advantage of using this approach is that no activation reaction is involved, and thus each coupling reaction results in the addition of one generation to the dendron generation. However, this approach is not widely applied in dendrimer synthesis as it requires two pairs of coupling functionalities that are strictly

orthogonal. This imposes a larger limitation on the choice of branching units.

### **1.3 Characterization of dendritic molecules**

After the syntheses of dendritic molecules, it is very important to confirm their chemical compositions and homogeneity. In terms of molecular size, dendrimers are just in between small molecules and polymers so they should benefit from analytical techniques derived from both sides. Generally, dendrimers can be characterized by analytical techniques, such as, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, elemental analyses, size exclusion chromatography (SEC), and light scattering measurement. All these techniques are jointly employed as the characterization of dendritic molecules is rather complex. One single analytical technique normally cannot provide full characterization of dendritic macromolecules. X-ray crystallography is another powerful technique that provides proof of molecular structures but it is not commonly applied in dendrimer characterization as high generation dendrimers seldom form crystals.

#### **1.3.1 Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy**

Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) technique is a standard tool to determine the molecular structure of organic compounds. For organic dendrimers,  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectroscopy are commonly used.  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectroscopy can provide information about the chemical identity of the functional groups at the focal point and on the surface of a dendritic species. However, due to its relatively low sensitivity, the occurrence of small amount of structural defective products, especially in high generation dendrimers, cannot be easily accessed.<sup>22</sup> Heteronuclei

NMR spectroscopy, such as  $^{15}\text{N}$ ,  $^{19}\text{F}$ ,  $^{29}\text{Si}$ ,  $^{31}\text{P}$  NMR are also powerful techniques to characterize dendrimers containing heteroatoms in their structure.<sup>7b, 20, 25</sup>

### 1.3.2 Mass spectrometry (MS)

Due to instrument and ionization technique limitations, molecular weight determination by mass spectrometry was confined to low molecular weight dendritic molecules in the past.<sup>18</sup> But recent advances in the development of mass spectrometry now allow the analysis of high molecular weight dendrimers. Electrospray ionization (ESI) and matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization (MALDI) mass spectrometry are found to be suitable for an in-depth analysis of dendrimers. For example, ESI-MS has been used to identify structural defective poly(propyleneimine) (PPI)<sup>26</sup> and polyamidoamine (PAMAM) dendrimers.<sup>28-30</sup> MALDI-TOF-MS studies on the structural defects of high generation Newkome-type dendrimers had also been reported.<sup>31-33</sup>

### 1.3.3 Size exclusion chromatography (SEC)

Size exclusion chromatography (SEC) is a commonly employed polymer characterization technique and it is also used in dendrimer chemistry. First SEC is an efficient method for the purification of dendrimers as the desired dendrimer can be separated from other side products and impurities based on size difference. Second, it can provide information about the molecular weight distributions of dendritic species. Third, a structurally pure dendrimer will give a narrow SEC peak with a polydispersity index (PDI) of less than 1.05. However, a dendrimer cannot be regarded as monodisperse based only on the PDI value of the SEC peak. Even having

a PDI value close to 1.0, the sample may still be a mixture of dendritic species of similar sizes.<sup>22</sup>

#### **1.3.4 Miscellaneous**

Other analytical techniques are also applied in the studies of dendrimers. For examples, infra-red spectroscopy<sup>34</sup> and UV-Visible spectroscopy<sup>35</sup> have been employed to monitor chemical transformations occurring within the dendritic architecture. Optical polarimetry<sup>36</sup> and circular dichroism<sup>37</sup> are used in the characterization of chiral dendrimers. Small angle X-ray scattering (SAXS),<sup>38a-b</sup> wide-angle X-ray scattering (WAXS),<sup>38c</sup> small angle neutron scattering (SANS)<sup>39</sup> and laser light scattering techniques (LLS)<sup>40</sup> can also provide information about the molecular weight and aggregations of different dendrimers. Besides, atomic force microscopy (AFM),<sup>41a</sup> scanning electron microscopy (SEM)<sup>41b</sup> and transmission electron microscopy (TEM)<sup>11</sup> are also important imaging techniques for the visualization of dendrimer morphology.

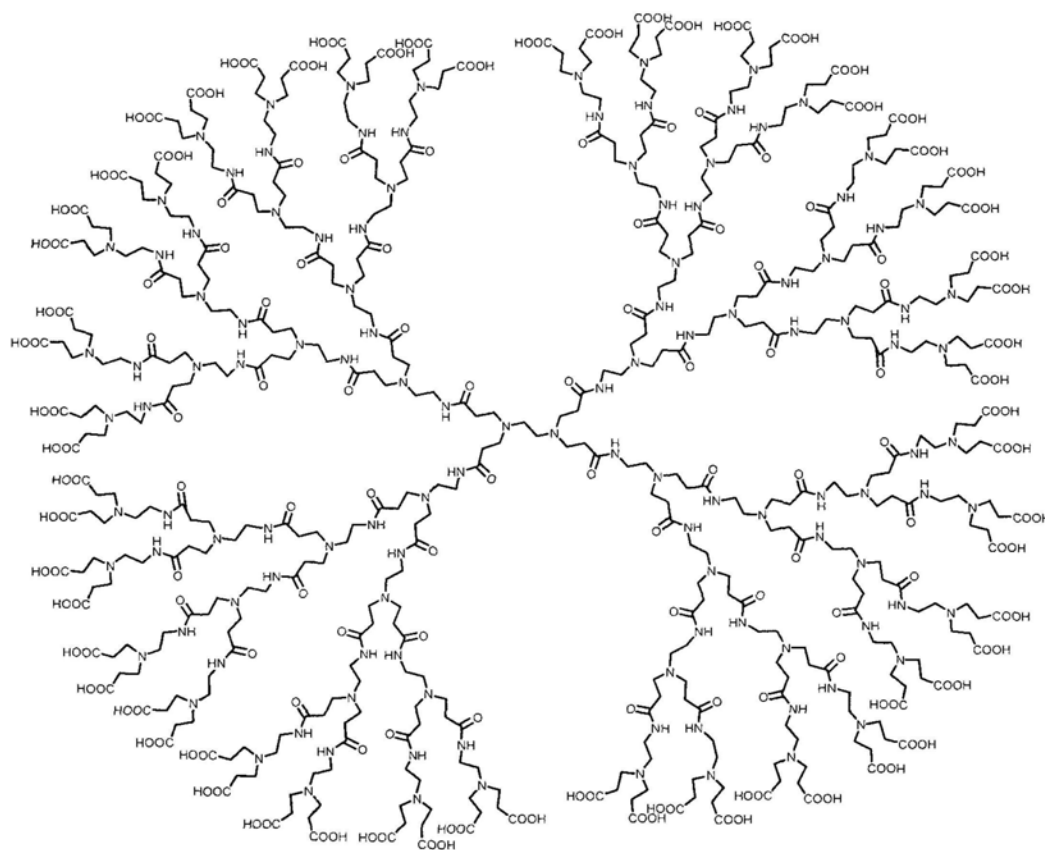
#### **1.4 Properties and Applications**

Dendrimers show unique physical and chemical properties due to their molecular uniformity, multifunctional surface and the presence of internal cavities. Hence, they are very useful in a wide variety of applications. It is obvious that the property of a dendrimer is closely related to the functionalities present in the framework. Therefore, by modifying the surface, interior and core, the property of a dendrimer could be tuned to suit different applications. There are numerous applications of dendrimers already reported in the literature.<sup>8-10</sup> They cover a wide variety of aspects in different

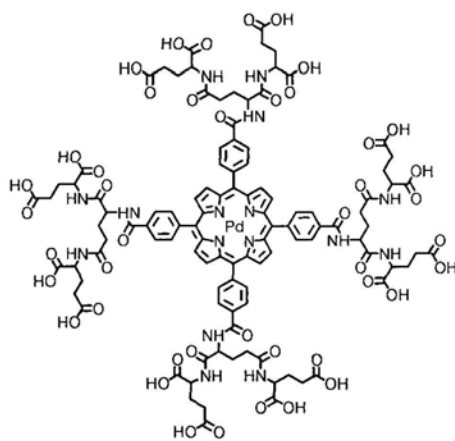
research fields so that a thorough and extensive review is not appropriate here as this thesis is focused on the development of new synthetic methodologies of dendrimer. Hence, we will only present a brief summary on the applications of dendrimers.

#### 1.4.1 Medicinal applications

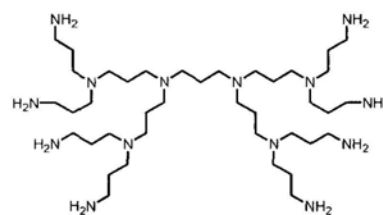
The use of dendrimers in biology and medicine has been described in several excellent reviews.<sup>42</sup> The most useful attribute of dendrimers is their multivalency. The terminal functional groups are closely packed in higher generation dendrimers therefore concentrated loadings of drugs or spectroscopic labels for therapeutic and imaging applications can be achieved. For example, the surface groups of a G3.5 carboxylate-terminated PAMAM dendrimer **21** can be conjugated with cisplatin to function as an anticancer drug carrier which has higher solubility in water and lower toxicity.<sup>43a</sup> PAMAM dendrimers can also be used as carriers for magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) contrast reagents.<sup>43b</sup> For example, the terminal amines of a G6 PAMAM dendrimer were conjugated with a metal chelator which could form stable complexes with gadolinium. These dendrimer–gadolinium complexes enhanced the quality of conventional MR images and 3D time of flight MR angiograms. Hydrophobic metalloporphyrin **22** encapsulated by poly(glutamic acid) dendrons could function as a water-soluble oxygen sensor *in vivo*.<sup>43c</sup> Dendrimers have also been used in tissue engineering. It was reported that a G2 PPI dendrimer **23** could serve as a crosslinking adjuvant for the formation of collagen gel.<sup>43d</sup> Such a dendrimer crosslinked collagen gel showed improved optical and mechanical properties that made it possible to be used as a corneal tissue-engineering scaffold.



21



22

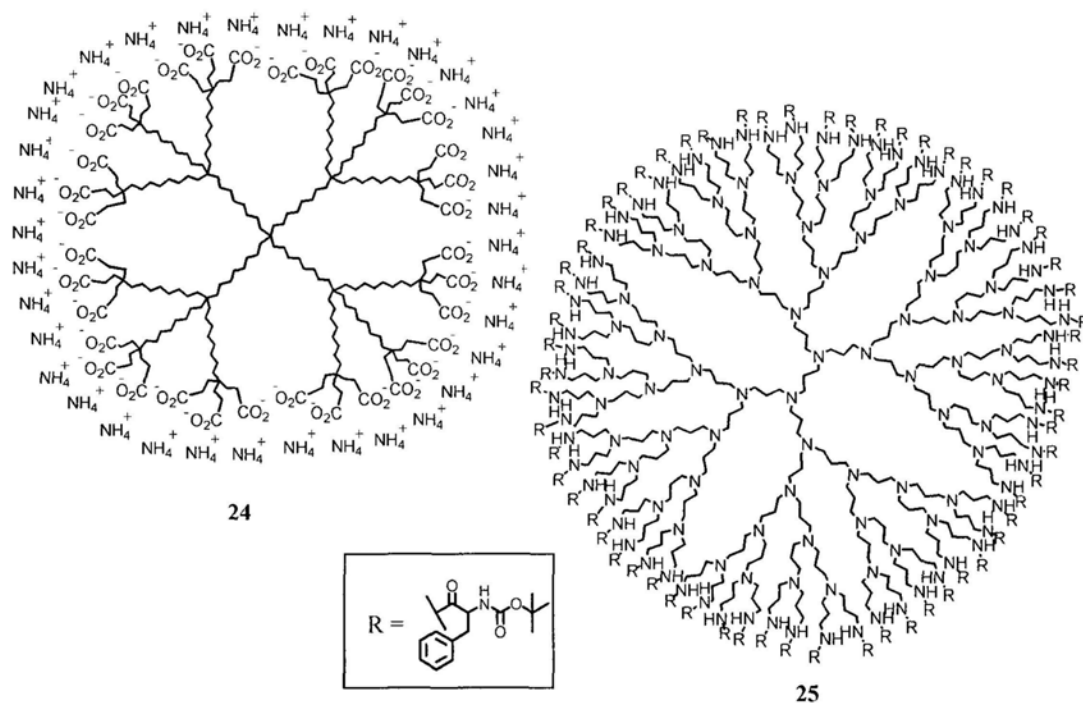


23

**Figure 3.** Molecular structures of a PAMAM dendrimer **21**, a metalloporphyrin **22** encapsulated by poly(glutamic acid) dendrons and a PPI dendrimer **23**.

## 1.4.2 Host–Guest Chemistry

Dendrimers exhibit increasing congestion from the core towards the periphery so this characteristic makes them attractive candidates for guest encapsulation. Encapsulation can take place either in the interior or on the periphery. For example, Newkome<sup>44</sup> and coworkers prepared a hydrocarbon-based dendrimer **24** containing multiple carboxylate surface groups. The resulting dendrimer has a gross structure resembles to that of a micelle. This “unimolecular micelle” was used to bind to different lipophilic probes such as diphenylhexatriene, phenol blue and pinacyanol chloride. Jansen *et al.*<sup>45</sup> also reported the topological trapping of guest molecules by a modified PPI “dendritic box” **25**. The soft-core, hard-shell dendritic framework could trap a variety of dye molecules such as eriochrome black T and rose bengal in its interior cavities.

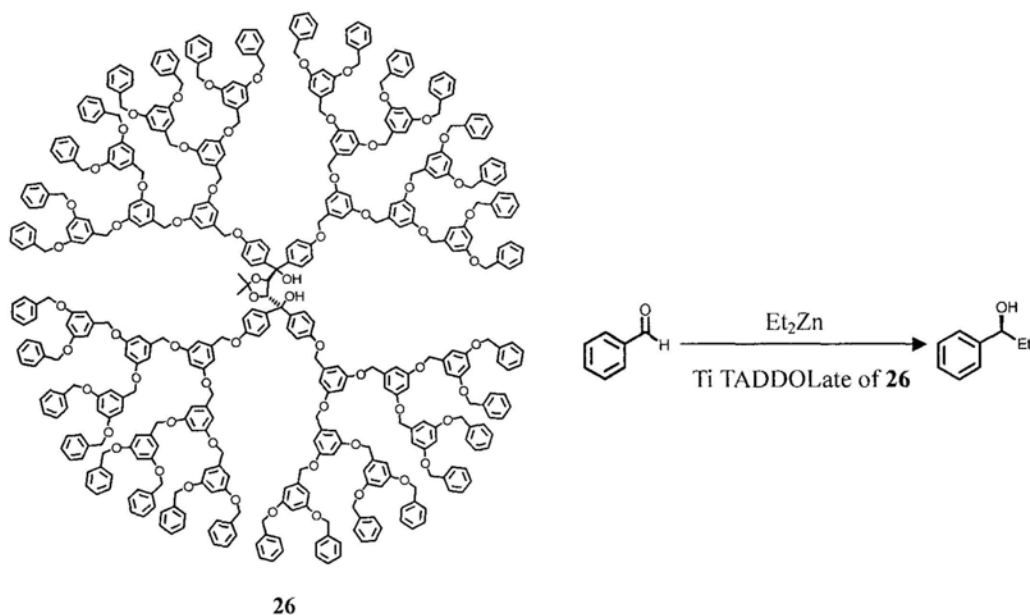


**Figure 4.** A hydrocarbon-based dendrimer **24** which served as a “unimolecular micelle” and a modified PPI “dendritic box” **25** which was used to trap a variety of dye molecules.



### 1.4.3 Catalysis

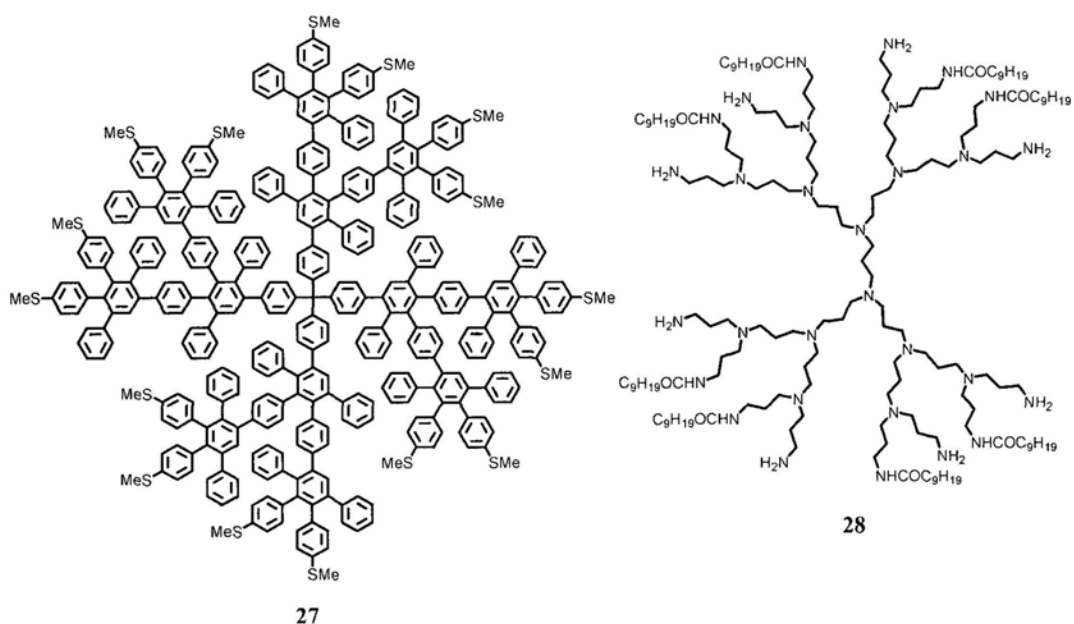
Dendrimers possess nanoscopic dimensions but they can be molecularly dissolved so that they can be used to fill the gap between homo- and heterogeneous catalysis. The catalytic site(s) may be placed at a particular, isolated position, like the core or the exterior of a dendrimer.<sup>8,9</sup> The solubility of the catalyst can also be tuned and this can facilitate catalyst recycling via precipitation or ultrafiltration. For example, Seebach and co-workers reported a chiral TADDOL dendritic catalyst derived from dendrimer **26** which catalyzed the nucleophilic addition of diethyl zinc to benzaldehyde (Figure 5).<sup>46a</sup> The catalytic site was incorporated near the core of a Fréchet-type dendrimer. Reetz *et al.* also reported that G3 PPI dendrimers with the periphery modified by biphenylphosphine ligands could form complexes with  $\text{Pd}(\text{CH}_3)_2(\text{PhCN})_2$  which can catalyze the Heck reaction.<sup>46b</sup>



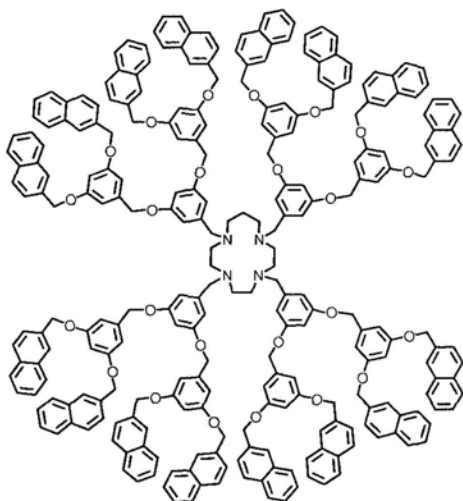
**Figure 5.** A TADDOL dendritic catalyst derived from dendrimer **26** that catalyze the nucleophilic addition of diethyl zinc to benzaldehyde .

#### 1.4.4 Miscellaneous

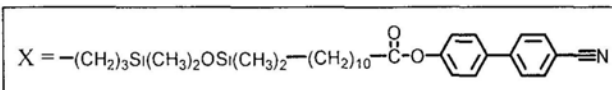
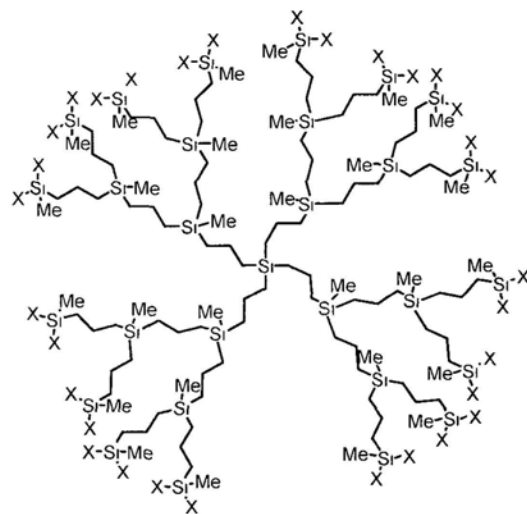
There are also studies in the use of dendrimers for other applications. For examples, PAMAM dendrimers can be applied in coating<sup>47a</sup> and ink industries.<sup>47b</sup> They have also been studied for use as low-dielectric materials,<sup>48</sup> as templates for the growth of single-wall carbon nanotubes.<sup>49</sup> Poly(arylene) dendrimer **27** was used as additives in gold nanoparticle formation,<sup>50</sup> and PPI dendrimer **28** was used in dye industry.<sup>51</sup> Dendrimers have also been explored in terms of their electronic and optoelectronic applications. Hence, they could function as light harvesting system **29**,<sup>52</sup> liquid crystal **30**,<sup>53</sup> organic light-emitting diode (OLED) **31** and solar cell.<sup>10</sup>



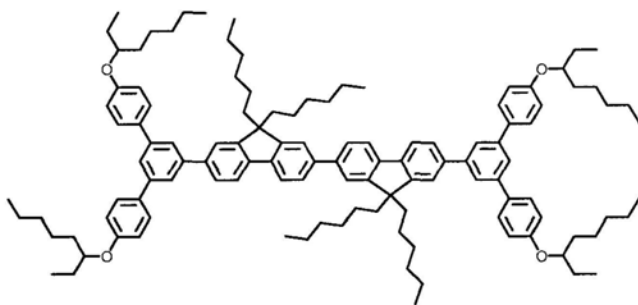
**Figure 6.** Structures of a poly(arylene) dendrimer **27** and a PPI dendrimer **28**.



29



30



31

**Figure 7.** Dendritic systems served as light harvesting system **29**, liquid crystal **30** and organic light-emitting diode (OLED) **31**.

## Chapter 2: Post-synthetic modifications of dendrimers

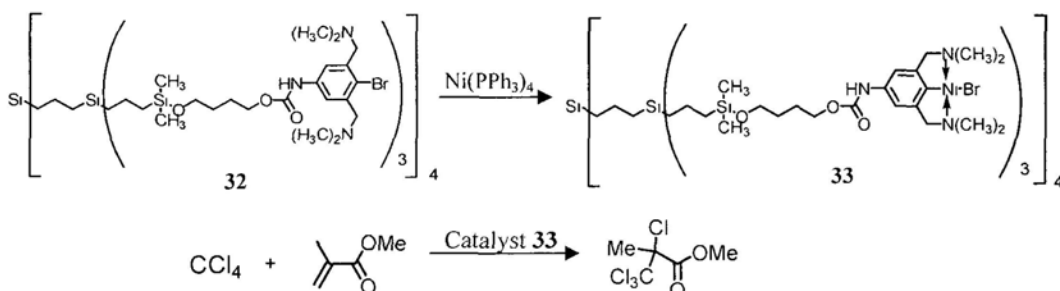
---

Dendrimers are a new class of macromolecules having different properties and applications. As mentioned in Chapter 1, functionalization of a dendrimer would alter its properties and thus be tailored for different applications. This can be accomplished either by pre-modification or post-modification strategies. In the pre-modification strategy, branched monomer units with the designate functionality will be used in the construction of dendritic framework. However, this strategy is not always practicable when the required building blocks are difficult to prepare or the functional moieties cannot withstand the various conditions during the iterative synthesis. Alternatively, post-modification can be to modify dendrimers. In the post-modification approach, monomer units bearing a functional “handle” are used to build up the dendrimer. After the construction of dendrimer, the functional “handle” will be used for further derivatizations through chemical reactions to produce the target functionalized dendrimer. Of course, functional groups can be introduced at the periphery, in the interior, or in the core of the dendrimer depending on the location of the function “handles”. This thesis is focused on the synthetic feasibility of dendrimer post-modifications, hence a thorough review on this topic will be given first.

### 2.1 Post-synthetic modifications at the dendritic periphery

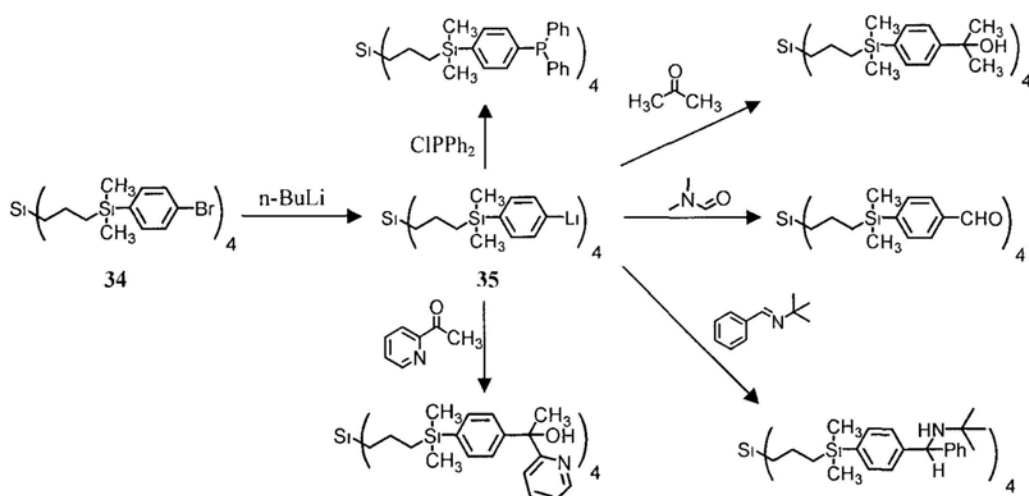
Post-synthetic modifications at the dendritic periphery were frequently found in dendritic catalysts synthesis. Several examples of metal containing dendritic catalysts were reported in literature<sup>54</sup>. For example, in 1994, Koten *et al.* reported nickel-containing metallodendrimers that were prepared by conversion of the surface

aryl bromide functionalities (e.g. **32**) into the corresponding Ni complexes (e.g. **33**).<sup>55</sup> The reaction relied on multiple oxidative additions of Ni(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> into the arylbromide functionalities. These metallodendrimers could be used as homogeneous catalysts for the Kharasch addition (Scheme 7).



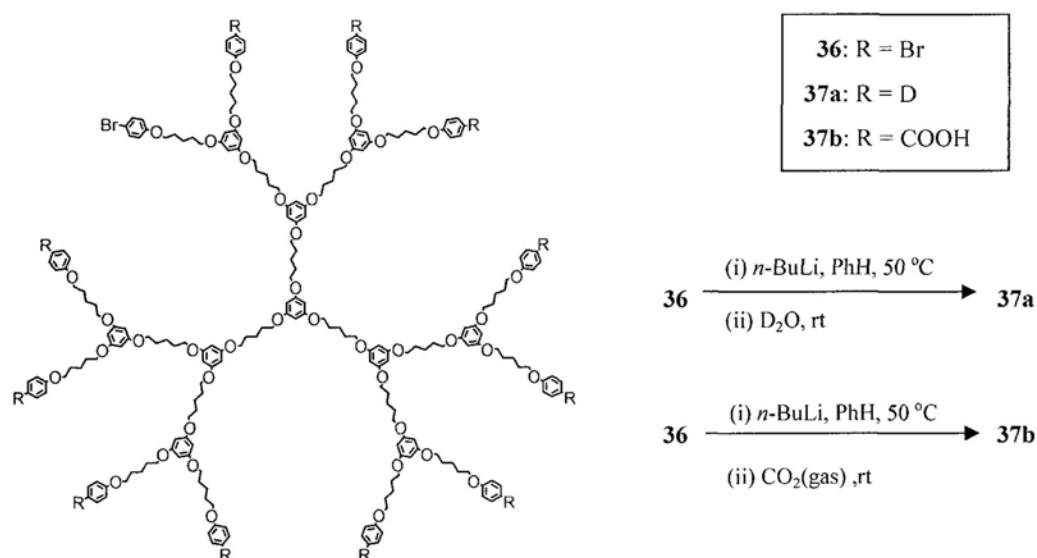
**Scheme 7.** van Koten's Ni-terminated macromolecular catalysts for the Kharasch addition of polyhalogenoalkanes to C - C double bonds.

Koten and co-workers also reported that 4-bromophenyl-functionalized carbosilane dendrimer **34** could undergo polyolithiation to give the 4-lithiophenyl-functionalized dendrimer **35** in quantitative yield which was then reacted with different electrophiles to yield a variety of periphery-modified dendrimers. (Scheme 8).<sup>56</sup> As lithiated dendrimers are good precursors to prepare functionalized dendrimers, Moss *et al.* also reported the synthesis and isolation of lithiated carbosilane-based dendrimers.<sup>57</sup>



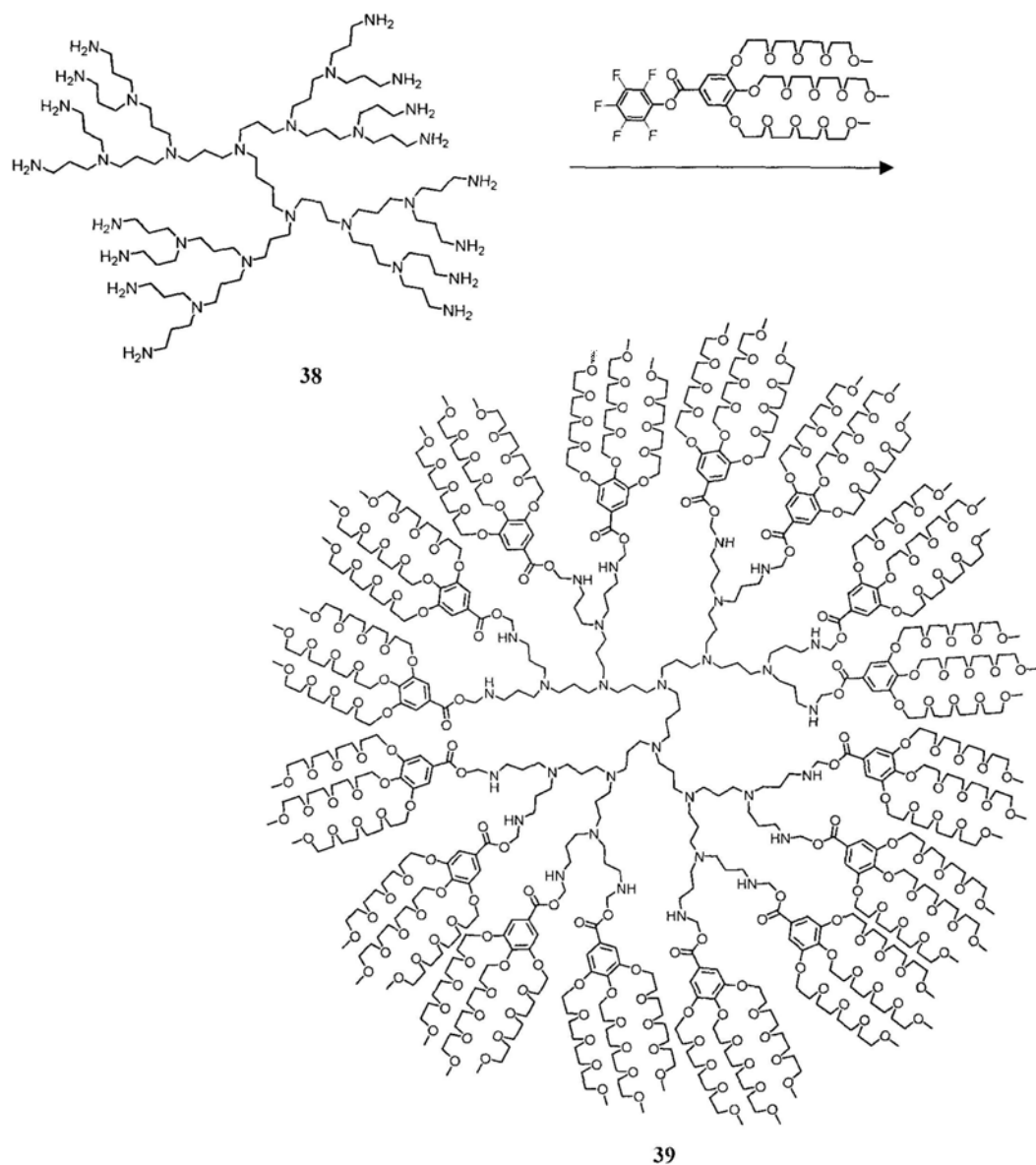
**Scheme 8.** Periphery modifications of carbosilane dendrimer through polyolithiation.

Nithyanandhan and Jayaraman showed another example to functionalize dendrimers through multiple halogen-lithium exchange reactions. The bromophenyl group functionalized G1 to G3 poly(alkyl aryl ether) dendrimers (e.g. G2 **36**) were post-modified to give oligolithiated derivatives by treatment with *n*-butyllithium (Scheme 9).<sup>58</sup> The lithiated species were then reacted either with D<sub>2</sub>O or with CO<sub>2</sub> to obtain the corresponding deuterated **37a** and carboxylic acid functionalized dendrimers **37b**. To avoid imperfections in the dendrimer, the metal-halogen exchange process should be exceed > 99.9% and the following reactions with electrophiles should have high efficiency.



**Scheme 9.** Post-modification of bromophenyl group functionalized G2 dendrimer **36**.

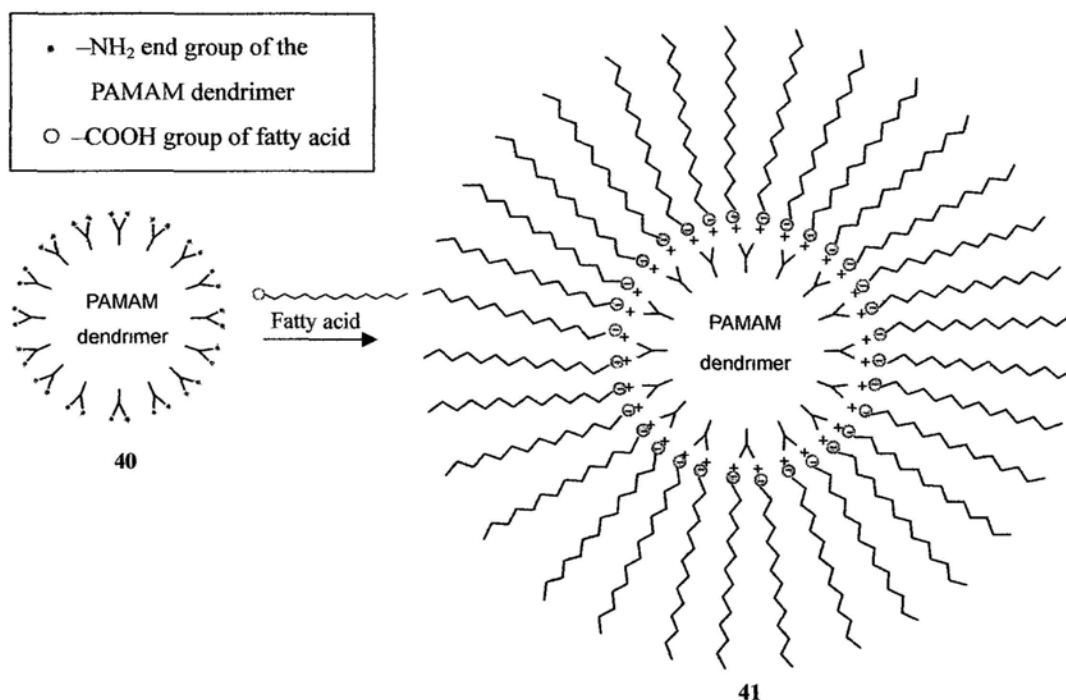
Periphery post-modification can also be found in the synthesis of dendritic host system. Meijer and co-workers reported a series of oligoethyleneglycol-terminated PPI dendrimers **39** which served as water-soluble dendritic hosts to trap xanthene dyes (Scheme 10).<sup>59</sup> The transformation again depended on the high coupling efficiency of the multiple ester formation reactions.



**Scheme 10.** Synthesis of a G3-oligoethyleneglycol-terminated poly(propylene imine) dendrimers via post-synthetic modification at the surface functionalities.

Most of the surface group modifications were achieved through covalent bonding but modifications using non-covalent interactions are advantageous because of their reversibility. Chechik and Crooks<sup>60</sup> showed an example of dendrimer periphery modifications based on the formation of ion pairs between fatty acids and amine-terminated PAMAM dendrimers (e.g. **40**) (Scheme 11). The modified

dendrimer **41** was used as a phase transfer agent to transport encapsulated molecules through aqueous and organic phases.



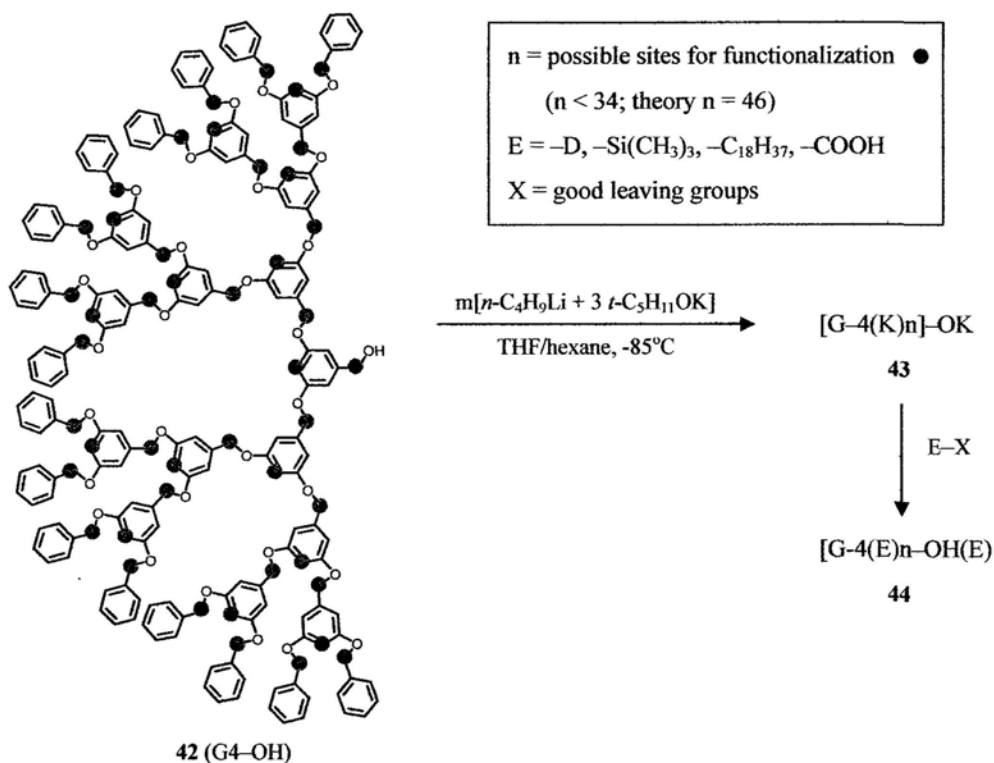
**Scheme 11.** Non-covalent periphery modifications of a PAMAM dendrimer.

## 2.2 Post-synthetic modifications at the dendritic interior

From synthetic considerations, introducing functional groups is much easier to the dendrimer periphery than to the interior backbone. However, functionalization on the dendritic backbone can enhance the level of sophistication of the dendritic macromolecule.<sup>61</sup> The local nanoenvironment within the dendrimer can be greatly influenced by the functionalities present in the dendritic interior. Therefore the facile conversion of interior functional moieties can allow one to quickly prepare and fine tune the interior properties from a particular dendritic skeleton. Lochmann *et al.*<sup>62</sup> first reported the interior modification of Fréchet-type dendrons in 1993 (Scheme 12). The dendron **42** was first metalated with superbases, followed by reaction with



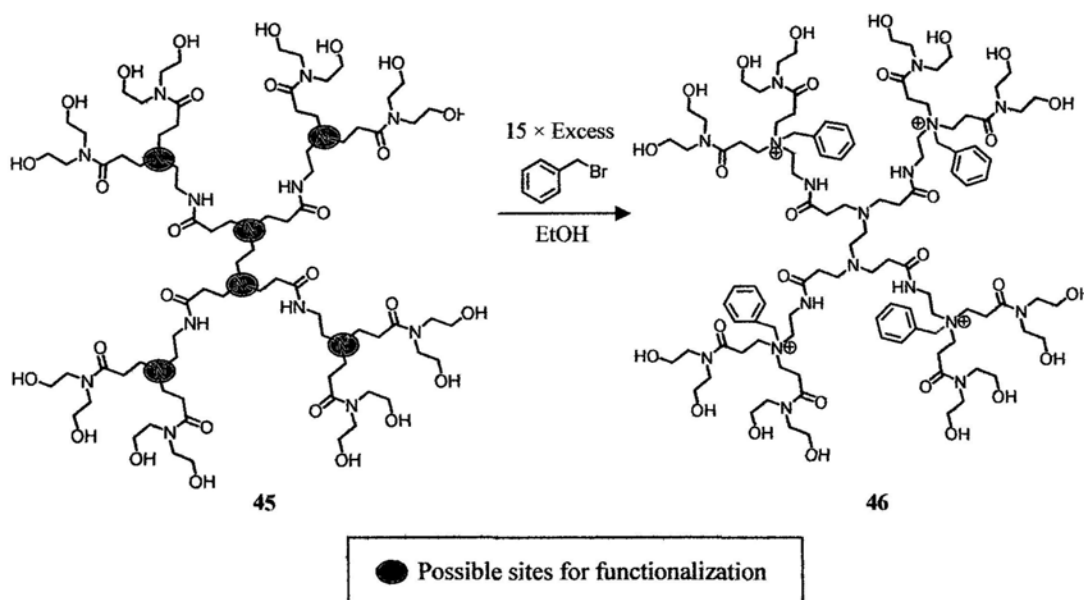
electrophiles to yield multifunctionalized dendron **44**. There were 31 benzylic and 15 aromatic reactive sites, but only a maximum of 34 could be functionalized. Since metallation was generally not efficient and low yielding, therefore the product formed was a complex mixture of compounds.



**Scheme 12.** Multisite interior functionalized Fréchet-type dendrons prepared via metallation by superbases and reaction with electrophiles.

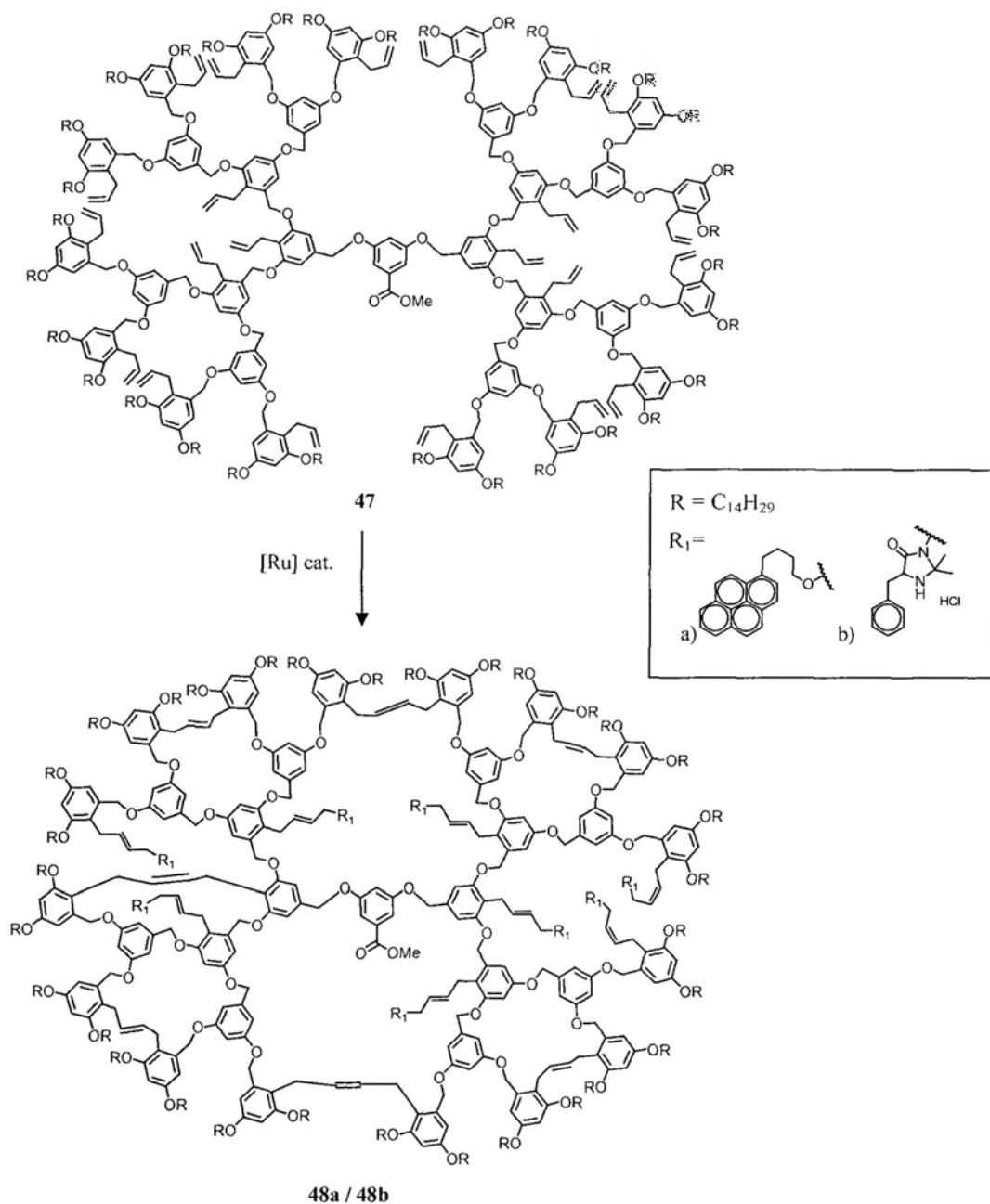
Upon functionalization, the new dendrimer possessed enhanced hydrophilic or hydrophobic behavior. For example, when the metalated **42** was reacted with  $CO_2$ , the resulting poly(carboxylic acid) became soluble in water. But when it was reacted with octadecyl bromide, a hydrophobic product which was soluble in hexane was obtained. Therefore interior conversion is a convenient method to change the properties of dendrimers in a few steps.

Twyman<sup>63</sup> also reported a post-synthetic modification of a water-soluble dendrimer **45** (Scheme 13). In this example, the dendrimer was reacted with excess benzyl bromide to yield the internal functionalized dendrimer **46**. However, not all tertiary nitrogens could be quaternalized even under prolonged reaction time in the presence of an excess reagent. Besides, it was found that many isomers were formed in the reaction.



**Scheme 13.** Post-synthetic interior modification of the water-soluble dendrimer **45**.

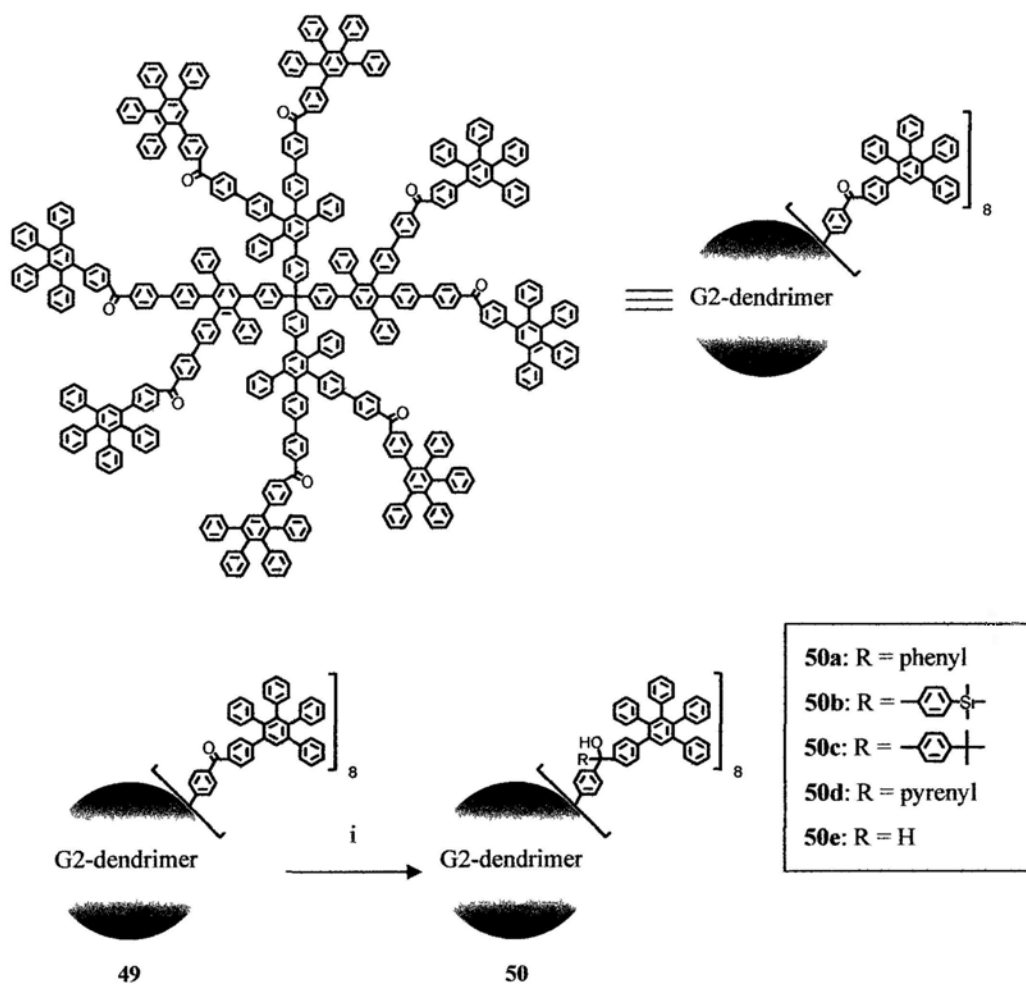
Fréchet and co-workers reported the synthesis of poly(aryl ether) dendrimers **47** containing allyl groups which could be converted to a wide range of functional groups through olefin metathesis (Scheme 14).<sup>64</sup> The allyl group was chosen because it would remain intact during the growth of the dendrimer. Subsequent post-synthetic intermolecular cross-coupling reactions with various allyl containing functionalities in the presence of ruthenium-based catalysts then gave the target products **48a** or **48b**. Incidentally, intramolecular metathesis between dendritic branches resulted in cross-linking.



**Scheme 14.** Post-synthetic modifications of dendrimer **47** through olefin metathesis.

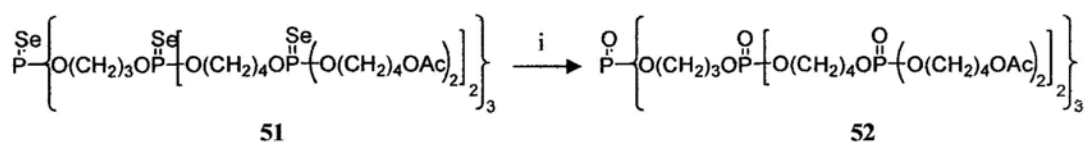
Similar controllable internal postmodifications could also be found in other dendritic systems. Müllen and co-workers reported the synthesis of polyphenylene dendrimers (*e.g.* G2 **49**) bearing multiple benzophenones at the branches.<sup>65</sup> The embedded keto groups were reacted with organolithium reagents to yield different

alcohol products **50** (Scheme 15). It was found that bulky reactants like pyrene could be introduced to the rigid dendritic backbone > 99.9%. On the other hand, a structurally similar G1 and G2 polyphenylene dendrimers with a benzophenone located at the core failed to give quantitative conversion when they were reacted with aryl- and alkyllithium reagents.<sup>66</sup> Besides, it was found that the modification of the core with aryl- or alkyllithium reagents was only possible for molecules smaller than biphenyl because of spatial shielding.



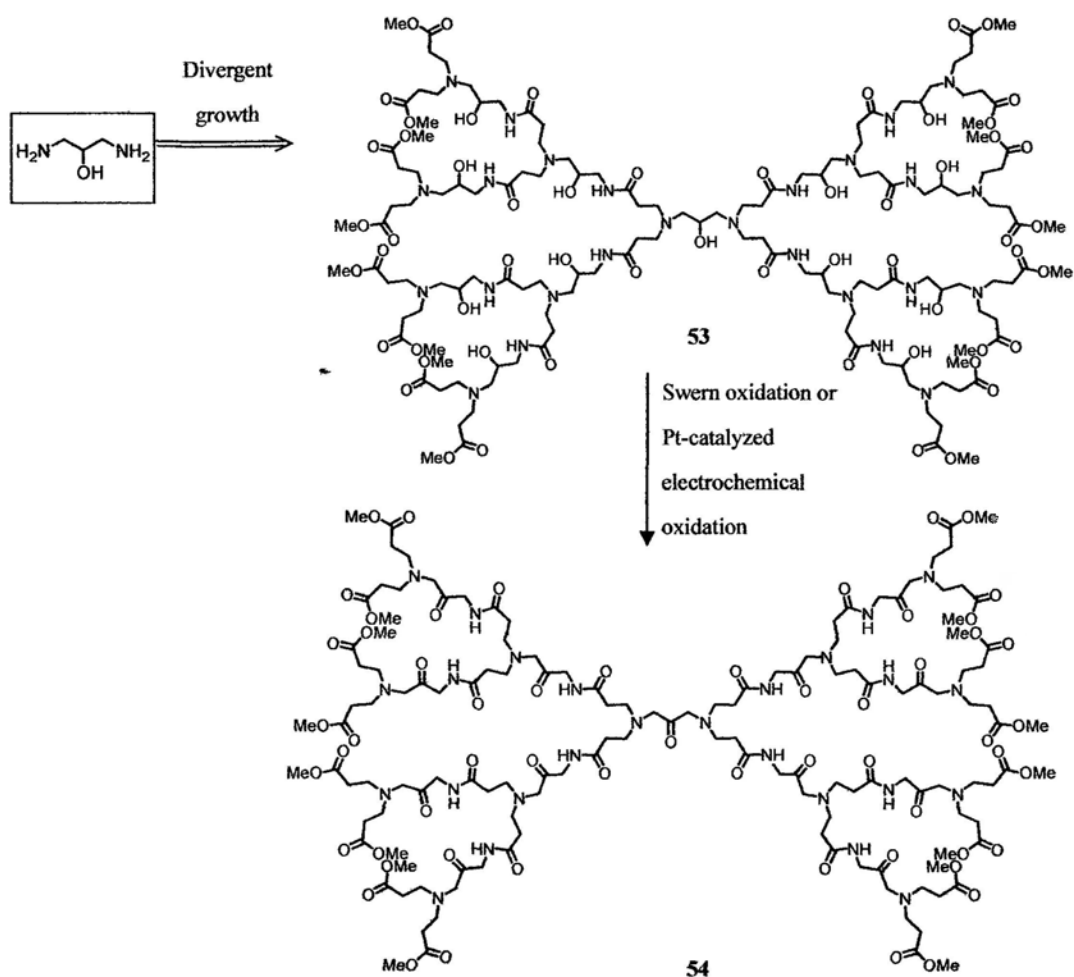
**Scheme 15.** Post-modification of G2 polyphenylene dendrimer **49**. (i) **50a**  $C_6H_5Li$ , THF, 70 °C; **50b–d** *tert*-butyllithium, 1-bromo-4-trimethylsilyl-benzene/ 1-bromo-4-*tert*-butylbenzene/ 1-bromopyrene, respectively, THF, 70 °C; **50e**  $LiAlH_4$ , THF, 70 °C.

Salamończyk and coworkers reported the chemical modification of a series of G1 to G4 selenophosphate dendrimer (e.g. G2 **51**).<sup>67</sup> The G3 dendrimer was subjected to multiple functional group transformations from P=Se to the P=O moieties on treatment with bulky *t*-BuOOSiMe<sub>3</sub>. From the <sup>31</sup>P NMR analysis, it was believed that oxidation occurred at the periphery branching first, and then at the interior site once the oxidant could penetrate into the dendritic structure.



**Scheme 16.** The oxygenation of G2 selenophosphate dendrimer **51**. (i) *t*-BuOOSiMe<sub>3</sub>, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>.

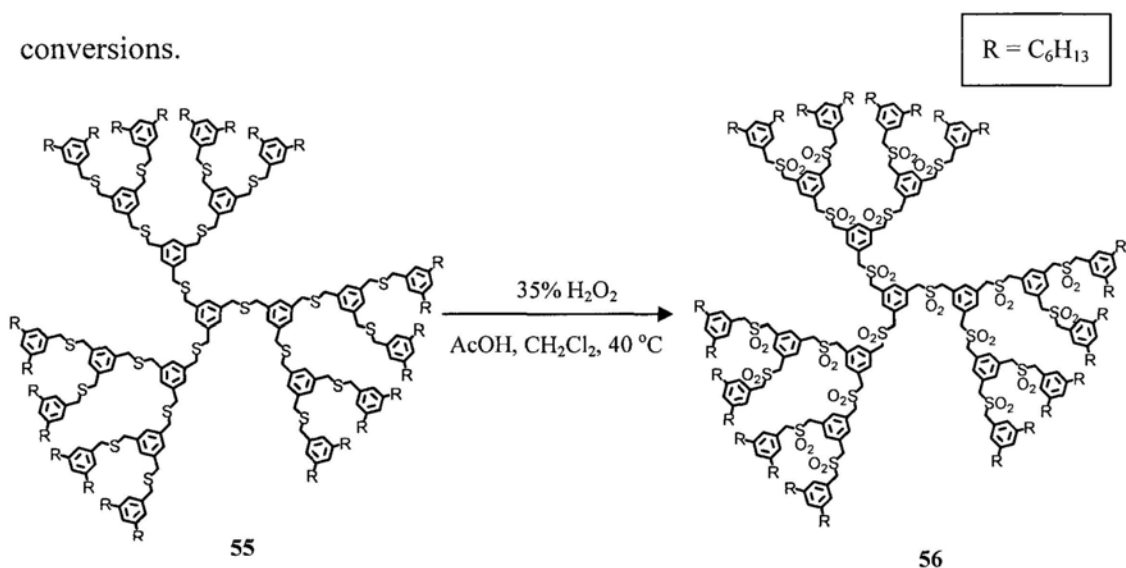
Chu and Imae<sup>68</sup> showed the synthesis of a PAMAM dendrimer **53** in which 1,3-diamino-2-propanol was used as a branch component so that many secondary alcohol functional groups were embedded internally within the dendritic framework (Scheme 17). The alcohol groups were later oxidized to the corresponding ketone dendrimer **54** by either chemical or electrochemical oxidation. It was confirmed by <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR analyses that all internal secondary alcohols could undergo chemical transformations successfully. As a dehydrogenation process was involved during the oxidation reaction of alcohol units, dendrimer **53** may serve as a “hydrogen donor” and have potential applications in the field of fuel cells and biosensors.



**Scheme 17.** Post-modification of PAMAM dendrimer 53.

Chow and coworkers also reported an example of dendrimer interior functional group conversion. G1 to G3-oligo(dibenzyl sulfide) dendrimers (*e.g.* G3 55) were synthesized through traditional convergent approach. These dendrimers have many  $-\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_2-$  branches embedded inside the structure. The sulfide moieties were later converted into the corresponding sulfone moieties under different oxidation conditions to give oligo(dibenzyl sulfone) dendrimer (*e.g.* 56) (Scheme 18).<sup>69</sup> It was found that interior functional group conversions from G1 to G3-oligo(dibenzyl sulfide) dendrimers to the corresponding oligo(dibenzyl sulfone) dendrimers depended on the reaction conditions. In oxidative conditions involving

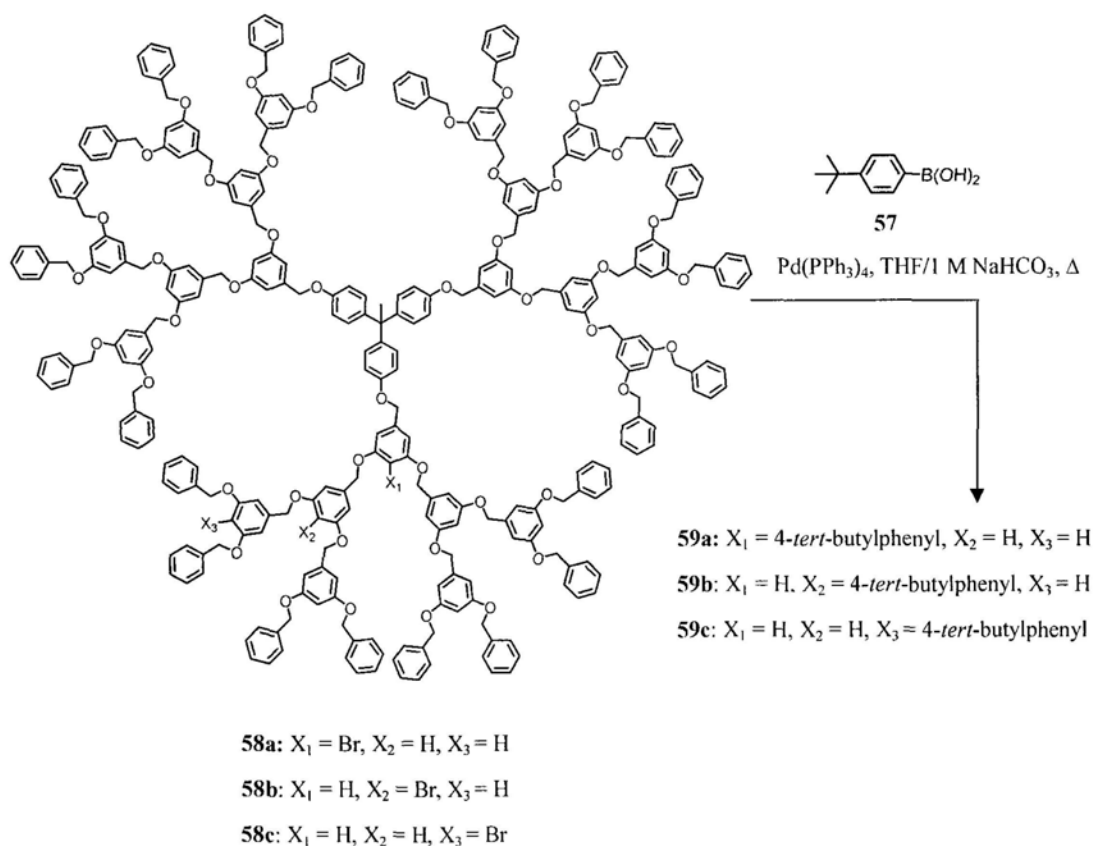
heterogeneous reagents such as oxone in MeOH or in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> were unsuccessful. While smooth conversion to the corresponding oligosulfone **56** was realized in homogenous conditions using 35% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, acetic acid and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. It should be noted that from G1 to G3 dendrimer, the number of the sulfide moieties involved in the transformations increased from 3 to 21. Although the sulfide groups at inner layers were highly shielded from G2 and G3 dendrimers, all sulfide moieties could be fully oxidized to sulfone groups under homogenous conditions. However, the problems encountered under these unsuccessful heterogeneous oxidation conditions revealed that there were other factors that could affect such multiple interior functional group conversions.



**Scheme 18.** Interior functional group transformations from oligo(dibenzyl sulfide) dendrimer to oligo(dibenzyl sulfone) dendrimer.

To selectively modify one or several internal functionalities at particular positions, an alternative methodology using embedded functional “handles” was developed. However, since the positions of the anchor groups determine the sites of post-modification, the structure of the dendrimer is always complicated and this may pose additional synthetic challenges. In addition, the anchor groups chosen should be able to tolerate the reaction conditions during the synthesis of dendrimer.

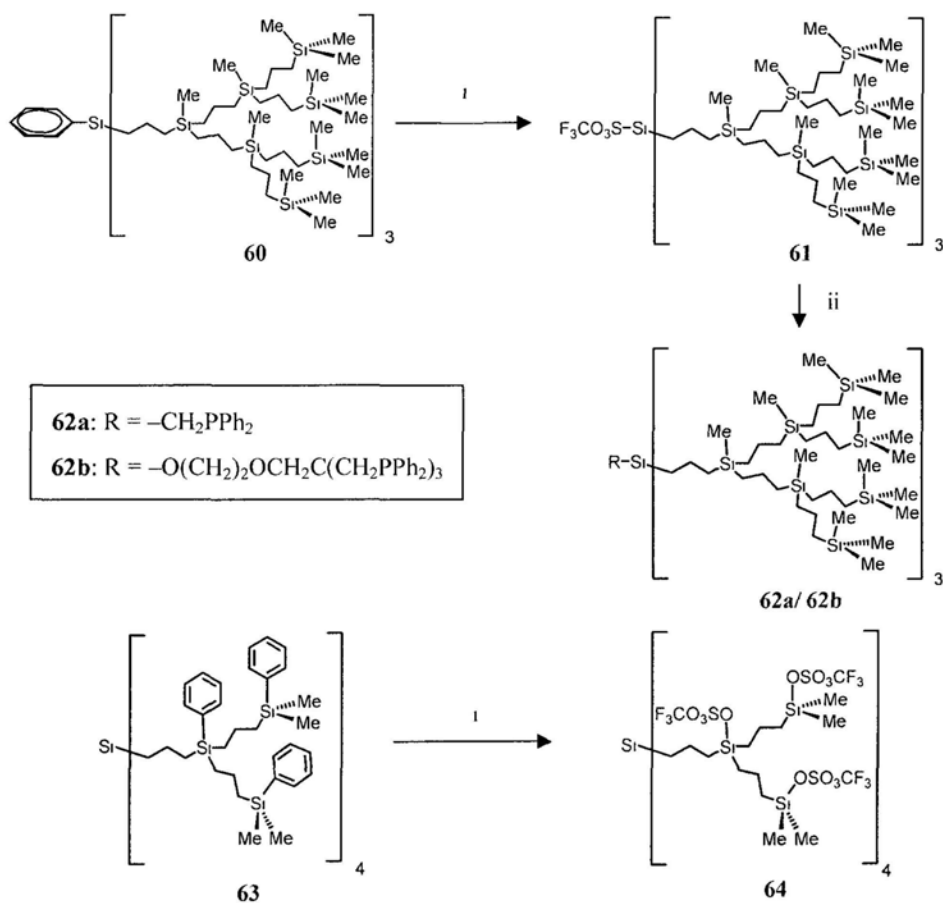
Using this strategy, Bo and coworkers<sup>70</sup> reported a method that could modify functional moieties at specific positions inside the interior of a dendrimer. Fréchet-type G3-dendrimers (**58a–c**) with one aryl bromide unit embedded in either the first **58c**, second **58b** or third **58a** layer of a G3 dendrimer. (Scheme 19). The aryl bromide was chosen to serve as functional “handle” as it could undergo Suzuki coupling with boronic acid **57** even in a congested reaction environment to furnish the various internal functionalized dendrimers **59a,b,c**. From the NMR analyses, the conversions of these coupling steps (**59a–c**) were all over 95%. Therefore, the idea of having bromide as anchor groups on the dendritic backbone for post-modification was proved to be successful and this idea was further developed by other research groups.<sup>61</sup>



**Scheme 19.** Post-modification of the interior of a dendrimer via Suzuki cross-coupling.

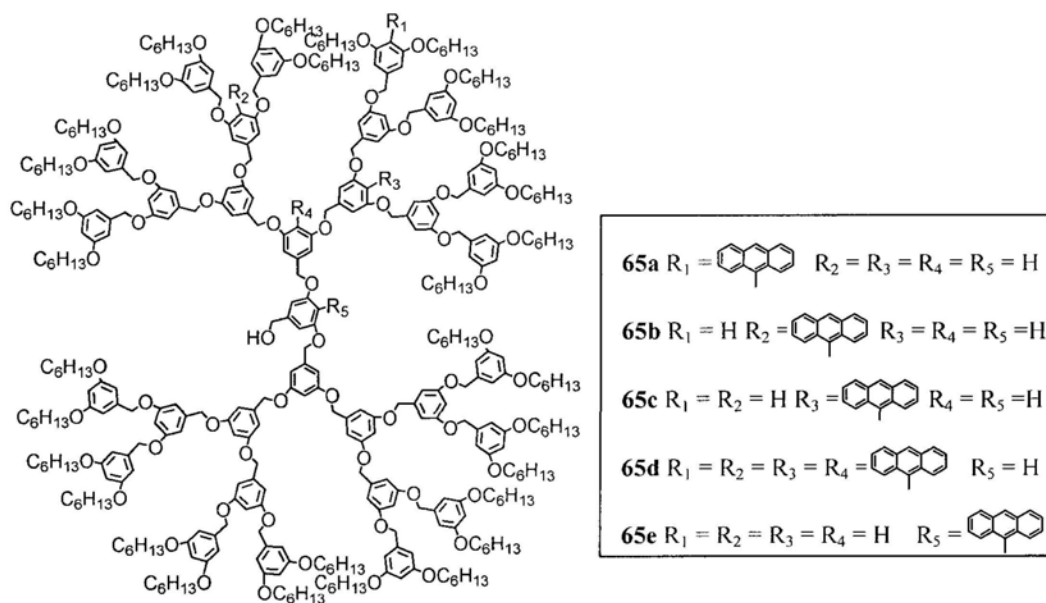


Gade and coworkers<sup>71</sup> reported another example of post-modification at specific location inside a dendrimer. Phenyl–Si bonds were introduced at different position of several carbosilane dendrimers. For the one with the phenyl–Si bond at the core (e.g. G3 **60**), quantitative cleavage of the phenyl–Si unit at the dendritic core could be achieved by triflic acid to get the silyl triflate derivative **61** (Scheme 20). This silyl triflate derivative was readily substituted by anionic nucleophilies to give various products **62a/ 62b**. For the one having several phenyl–Si groups located at the branching points and at the periphery (e.g. **63**), all phenyl moieties could be removed by triflic acid. The resulting product could also react with suitable nucleophile to get the desired functionalized dendrimer **64**.



**Scheme 20.** Post-modification of phenyl-functionalized carbosilane dendrimers **60** and **63**. (i) F<sub>3</sub>CSO<sub>3</sub>H, toluene; (ii) **62a**: Ph<sub>3</sub>SnCH<sub>2</sub>PPh<sub>2</sub>, PhLi; **62b**: (Ph<sub>2</sub>PCH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>CCH<sub>2</sub>O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>OH, *n*-BuLi.

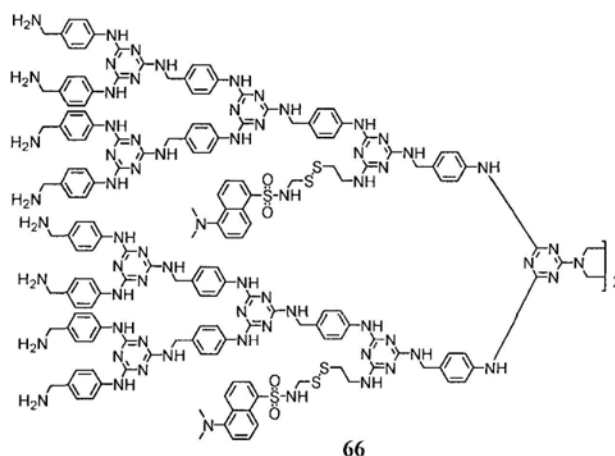
As the reactive sites are located within the dendritic framework, the feasibility of the interior post-modification method is greatly dependent on the structure of the dendrimers. Hence, there are studies to analyze the accessibility of guest molecules to the interior of a dendrimer. For example, Thayumanavan reported the synthesis of G1 to G4 benzyl ether dendrons (e.g. G4 **65**) in which photochemically active anthracene unit was incorporated at different location (Figure 8).<sup>72a</sup> The photochemical quenching properties of the anthracene group in the various dendrons were studied. For dendrons of the same generation (e.g. G4 **65a–e**), it was found that anthracene unit near the dendritic core was less accessible. Besides, the accessibility of the periphery anthracene in the highest generation G4 dendron is less than that in the interior of lower generation dendrons. It was believed that the backfolding of the G4 dendron would result in burying of the anthracene moiety and thus showed a lower quenching rate.



**Figure 8.** Benzyl ether dendrons with anthracene served to probe the accessibility of the dendrimer.

Simanek and co-worker reported another example to probe the dendrimer accessibility based on a thiol–disulfide exchange process.<sup>73</sup> A series of dendrimers

bearing disulfide-linked dansyl group (*e.g.* **66**) at different locations were synthesized. In the presence of dithiothreitol, thiol-disulfide exchange occurred which led to the release of the dansyl groups. By comparing the exchange rate in different dendrimers, it was found that the thiol-disulfide exchange rate was affected by the size of dendrimers as well as the locations of the dansyl group. The rate of exchange decreased when the size of dendrimer increased. Also, the exchange process occurred more readily at the periphery of the dendrimer than that near the core.

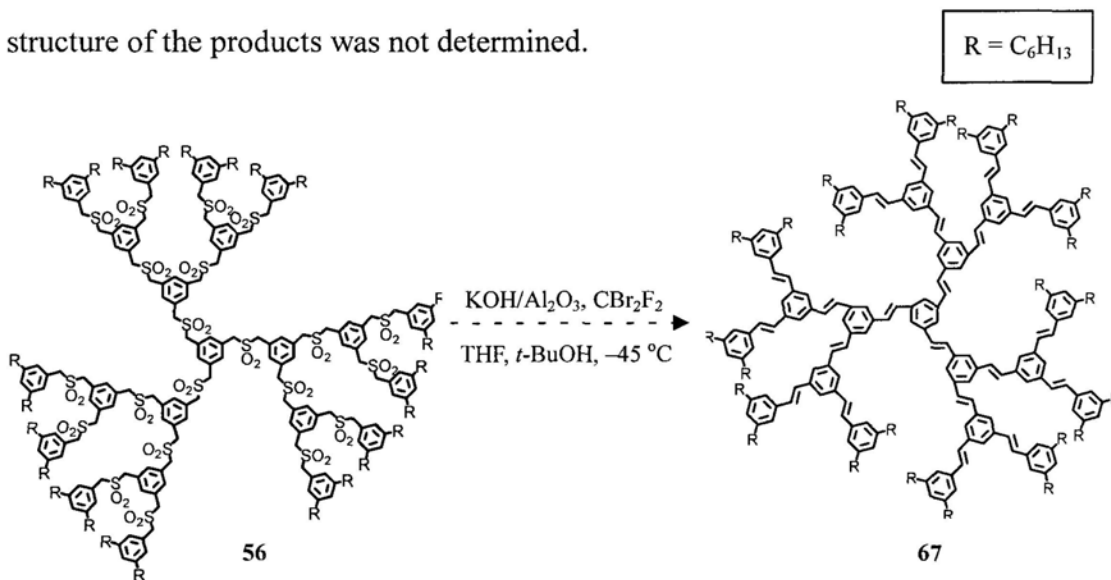


**Figure 9.** Dendrimer **66** bearing dansyl groups was used to study the accessibility of dendrimer.

### 2.3 Post-synthetic modifications by multiple dendritic backbone rearrangements

The synthetic strategy mentioned here is a completely different post-modification method to synthesize dendrimers. It is different from the conventional methodologies discussed in the last section. Generally, the interior post-modification of a dendrimer mostly involves functional group transformations without changing the dendritic backbone. However, the approach described here involves dendrimer backbone rearrangements that produce a new dendrimer of a totally different dendritic skeleton. Hence, the term “dendrimer metamorphosis” was used to describe this modification method.<sup>69</sup>

The examples given were the skeletal rearrangements of the previously mentioned G1 to G3 oligosulfone dendrimers (*e.g.* G3 **56**) to the corresponding G1 to G3-(phenylenevinylene) dendrimers (*e.g.* G3 **67**) via a heterogeneous Ramberg-Bäcklund (RB) reaction.<sup>69</sup> Again, multiple rearrangements were involved in these transformations (Scheme 21). As it turned out, multiple rearrangements were successful with the smaller size G1- and G2 dendrimers, in which three and nine rearrangement reactions, respectively took place in one single molecule. On the other hand, under similar reaction conditions, it was found that the corresponding 21-ene could not be obtained despite numerous attempts. According to <sup>1</sup>H NMR evidence, there was still the presence of benzylic protons adjacent to the SO<sub>2</sub> moiety, suggesting not all the 21 sulfone moieties in the G3-oligosulfone dendrimer **56** could be successfully converted into the alkene functionalities. However, the exact structure of the products was not determined.



**Scheme 21.** Dendrimer metamorphosis from oligo(dibenzyl sulfone) dendrimers to oligo(phenylenevinylene) dendrimers.

It appeared that dendrimer shell shielding effect as well as heterogeneous reaction conditions were possible reasons for the failure of the complete conversion of 21 sulfone units to the G3 oligo(phenylenevinylene) dendrimer. Besides, during

the RB reactions, the three-atom –C–S–C– linkers of the dendrimer (*e.g.* **56**) were converted to two-atom ethylene linkers. Hence, it was likely that the sulfone functionalities near the dendritic surface would react in preference to the interior ones. This would lead to a shrinking of the dendritic shell which could prevent the interior sulfone moieties from the reactions. However, due to the presence of many sulfone moieties inside the whole dendrimer structure, it was difficult to pinpoint the location where the dendritic backbone rearrangements failed to occur. Therefore, the extent of the dendritic shielding effect towards the chemical transformations on the different locations (*e.g.* periphery, internal) within the dendrimer framework could not be accessed.

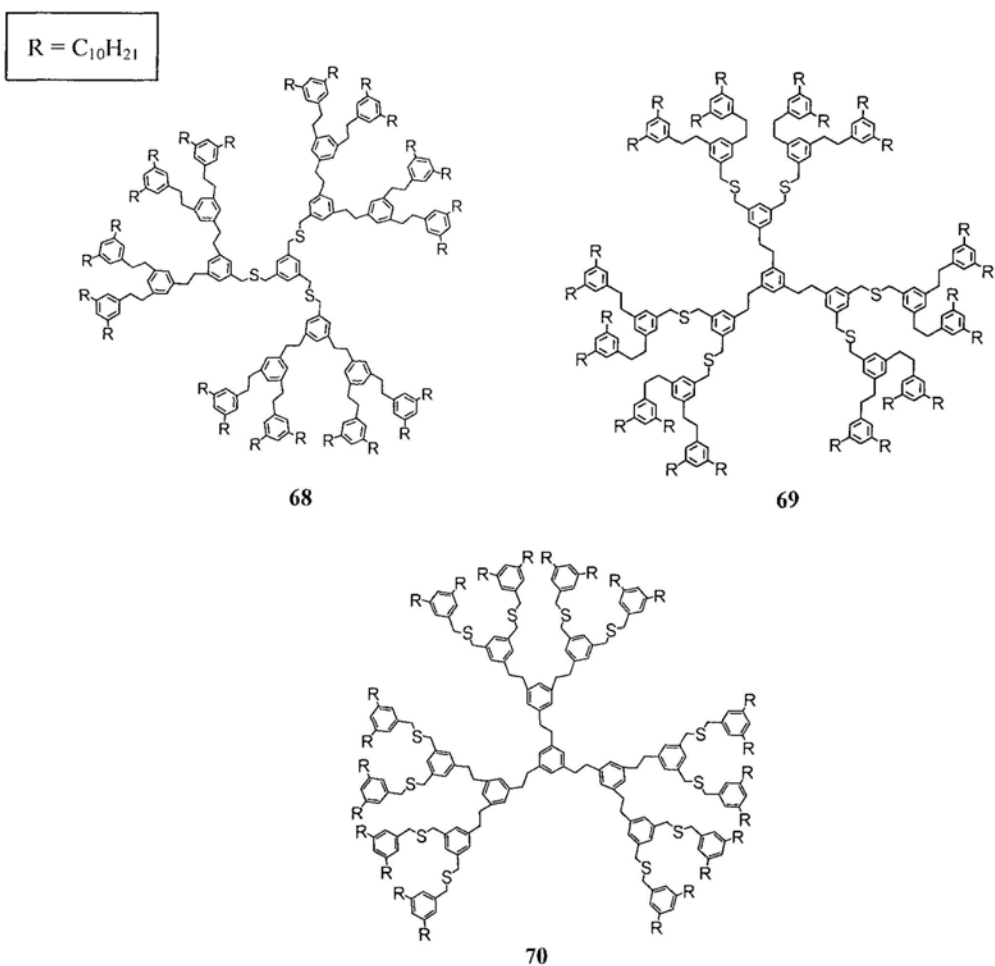
#### **2.4 Aims of the project**

Having reviewed the various post-modification approaches, one can immediately identify their advantages as compared to the divergent and convergent methods. First, a new kind of dendrimer, containing another type of functionality, can be prepared in one single step from an existing dendrimer precursor without resorting to multi-step synthesis. Secondly, the post-modification approaches can facilitate the preparation of dendrimers that are difficult to synthesize due to incompatible coupling chemistry via the divergent and convergent procedures. For example, while the previously mentioned oligo(sulfide) dendrimer **55** can be conveniently constructed by nucleophilic substitution of a benzyl bromide with a thiolate, the same coupling strategy cannot be used to form the oligo(sulfone) dendrimer **56** from the same benzyl bromide. Hence, the post-modification approach can offer a complimentary route to the convergent and divergent protocols.

Despite these favorable attributes, it is important to realize that there are also limitations of the post-modification strategies. There are key issues that need to be carefully studied in order to define the scope and feasibility of such novel strategies. First, in case where multiple functional group conversions are involved, there is always the question of the completeness of such multiple transformations. Analytically, it is difficult to differentiate the fully converted species from those partially converted species as they possess very similar spectroscopic, physical and chemical properties. Second, the extent of site encapsulation due to the dendrimer shell on the interior functionalities remains to be clarified. Although there are already studies to probe the interior accessibility of dendrimers by photochemical<sup>72a-c</sup> and chemical methods,<sup>73</sup> a thorough analysis by varying the location of the reactive functionality as well as the reaction conditions should provide additional insights of the synthetic hurdles that need to be surpassed in order to make the post-modification approaches practicable.

In this thesis, three different G3 dendrimers **68–70** having sulfide moieties located at different concentric layers were carefully designed and prepared. The periphery of these dendrimers is decorated with an inert layer of hydrocarbon shell. In contrast to the G3 oligosulfide dendrimer **55** prepared earlier, in which three concentric layers of sulfides were present in the same dendritic molecule, the sulfide moieties in each of the new G3 dendrimers **68–70** are shielded to different extent from the exterior according to their locations inside the dendrimers. By examining the relative oxidation efficiencies of the differentially located sulfides in the three G3 dendrimers **68–70** under various conditions, we should be able to address the dendritic shell shielding effect on their accessibility by other molecular species. We will also subject the three corresponding G3 sulfone products to the Ramberg

Bäcklund (RB) rearrangement conditions and to identify structural factors that led to the failure in our previous RB reaction involving the G3 oligosulfone dendrimer **56**. Such investigations should provide us with additional insights in the synthetic feasibility of dendrimer interior functional group conversion and dendrimer metamorphosis.



**Figure 10.** Structures of the three target layer-block dendrimers **68–70**.

In the next chapter we will disclose the synthetic design and the synthetic routes to the three target compounds.

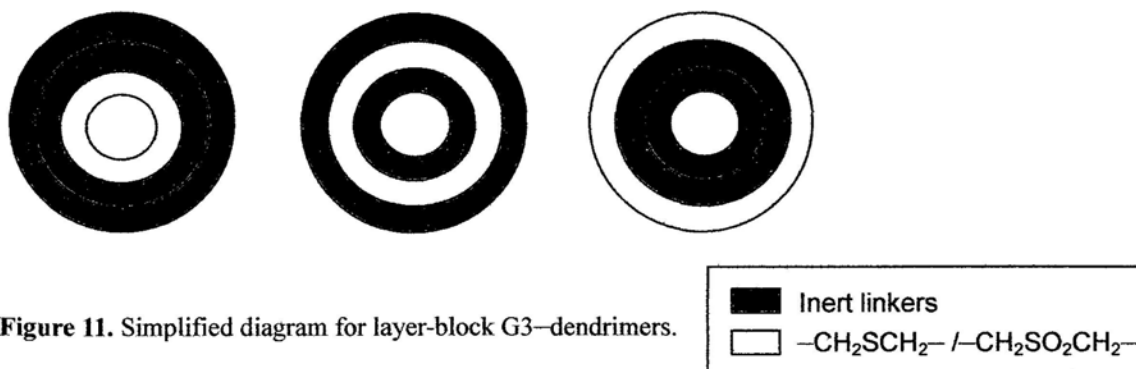
## Chapter 3: Synthesis and characterization of layer-block oligosulfide dendrimers

---

### 3.1 Synthetic design

In order to find out factors affecting dendrimer interior functional group conversion and dendrimer metamorphosis, dendrimers that possess reactive functional groups at specific locations inside the dendritic structure should be used as targets for study. In our previous investigation,<sup>69</sup> it was found that the dendritic backbone rearrangements via Ramberg–Bäcklund (RB) reaction did not proceed completely only in the G3–prototype dendrimer, therefore we decide to focus our attention mainly on the G3 substrates. In order to pinpoint the exact site of chemical transformation, layer-block dendrimers were designed as experimental templates in which the reactive sulfide or sulfone functionalities were embedded at concentric layers away from the central core (Figure 6). By studying the relative reaction rates of the chemical transformations of the reactive interior functional groups in these layer block dendrimers, we should be able to identify whether steric shielding effect plays any important role in dictating their relative reactivities. In other words, do functional groups that are located closer to the central core react more slowly than those located near the dendrimer surface? Secondly, by changing the reaction conditions from homogeneous to heterogeneous, we should be able to learn whether phase separation is another synthetic hurdle in these post-modification strategies.





### 3.1.1 Dendritic surface

In order to study the dendritic shell shielding effect, the reactive sulfide or sulfone moieties should be well-shielded. To achieve this goal, a C-10 long alkyl chain was chosen as the surface group of our target G3 substrates. Based on computer simulations<sup>12,74</sup> as well as experimental studies on different dendrimers,<sup>75</sup> it was found that the end groups would not simply locate at the dendritic surface, but usually back-folded towards the core to some extent. The degree of backfolding depends on the actual dendritic structure and secondary interactions between the end groups, such as  $\pi$ - $\pi$  interaction, hydrogen-bonding interaction, and/or electrostatic repulsion.<sup>76</sup> If the end groups do not have strong secondary interactions between each other, they would distribute throughout the dendrimer architecture if the dendrimer is structurally flexible. Therefore, using long alkyl chains as surface groups in our dendritic systems can ensure effective shielding of the reactive interior functional groups.

### 3.1.2 Linker of the dendrimer

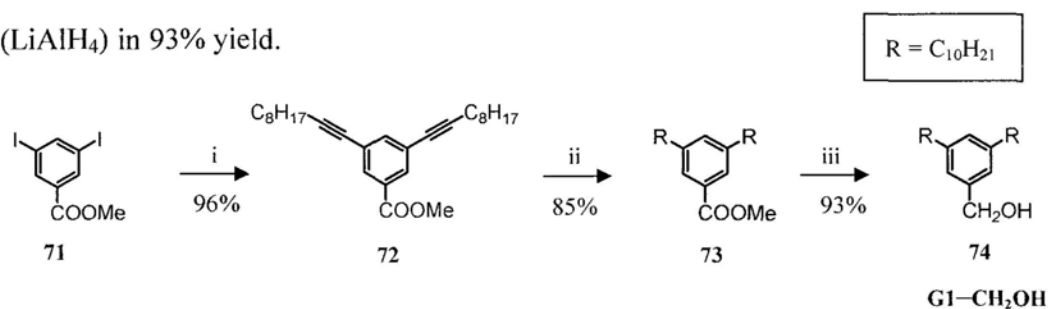
Two types of linker, one reactive and the other inert with respect to the transformation chemistry, would be used in the layer-block dendrimer system. For

the reactive layer, the linker is the same as that of the oligo(dibenzyl sulfide) dendrimers, i.e., a  $-\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_2-$  group that can be oxidized to the sulfone ( $-\text{CH}_2\text{SO}_2\text{CH}_2-$ ) linker, which in turn can be converted to the corresponding vinylene ( $-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-$ ) linker via Ramberg-Bäcklund rearrangement. For the inert layer, the selected linker has to fulfill some criteria. Firstly, the linker should be inert to the reaction conditions employed in the dendrimer synthesis, as well as the interior functional group transformation reactions, *e.g.* sulfide oxidation reaction and the RB reaction. Secondly, as we wish to monitor the progress of the interior functional group transformations by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR experiment, so the proton signals of the inert linker should not overlap with the signals due to the reactive  $-\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_2-$  linker. Thirdly, the length of the inert linker should be a part of consideration. Ideally, it is best to be a three-atom spacer, similar to the  $-\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_2-$  linker so that the experimental models would have higher similarity to the prototype dendrimer **55** in our previous study. Unfortunately, due to the synthetic difficulties (*vide infra*), a two-atom ethylene linker is chosen instead and details will be discussed in the next section.

### 3.2 Preparation of branching units, dendrons and dendrimers

The convergent approach was employed to prepare the target G3 layer-block dendrimers **68–70**. The surface groups were added to the branching unit through Sonogashira coupling between 1-decyne and methyl 3,5-diiodobenzoate **71** in the presence of  $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$  and  $\text{CuI}$  under basic conditions<sup>77</sup> to give methyl 3,5-di-(dec-1-ynyl)benzoate **72** in 96% yield (Scheme 22). The triple bonds of **72** were subsequently saturated by catalytic hydrogenation using 10% palladium on charcoal to afford the di-*n*-decyl substituted benzoate **73** in 85% yield. The ester was

then reduced to the corresponding G1–alcohol **74** by lithium aluminium hydride (LiAlH<sub>4</sub>) in 93% yield.

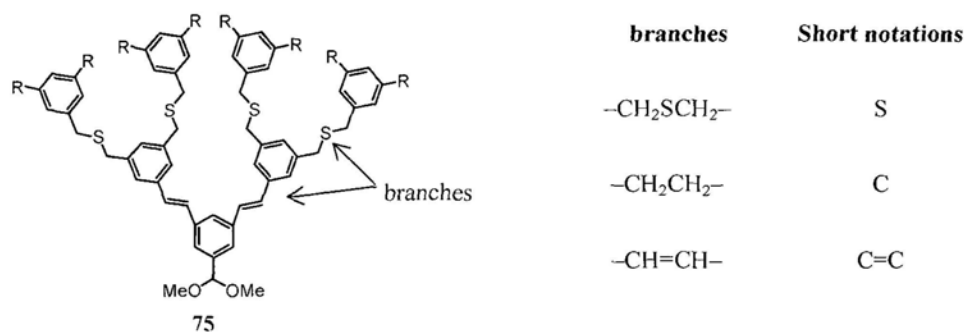


**Scheme 22.** Synthesis of G1–alcohol **74**. Reagents and conditions: (i) 1-decyne, PdCl<sub>2</sub>(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, CuI, NEt<sub>3</sub>, THF, 20 °C; (ii) H<sub>2</sub>, 10% Pd/C, THF, MeOH, 20 °C; (iii) LiAlH<sub>4</sub>, THF, 0–20 °C.

Once the G1–alcohol was obtained, the –OH group at the focal point was transformed to other functional groups that were capable of coupling to different branching units to yield various G2 dendrons. Methods of introducing the oligosulfide linker –CH<sub>2</sub>SCH<sub>2</sub>– had been reported by Chow’s group<sup>69</sup> and they were also applied in this study. For the inert linker, several linkage systems had been tried and these are reported in details in the next section.

As there are a number of dendritic molecules involved in the synthetic scheme, a notation system is used to simplify the discussion in this thesis. All dendrons are named in a format of “G<sub>n</sub>–B–F” whereas G<sub>n</sub> represents the number of generation of the dendron, B indicates the type of branches involved and F refers to the functional group present at the focal point. Using the G3 dendron **75** as an example (Figure 12), counting from the surface towards the focal point, branches –CH<sub>2</sub>SCH<sub>2</sub>– are encountered in the outer layer and –CH=CH– are found in the inner layer, therefore the notation “SC=C” is used to name the branch. The functional group at the focal point of dendron **75** was a dimethyl acetal –CH(OMe)<sub>2</sub>. Therefore, dendron **75** has a notation of G<sub>3</sub>–SC=C–CH(OMe)<sub>2</sub>. For the cases of our target dendrimers, they were

all named as “G3–B–dendrimer” instead.

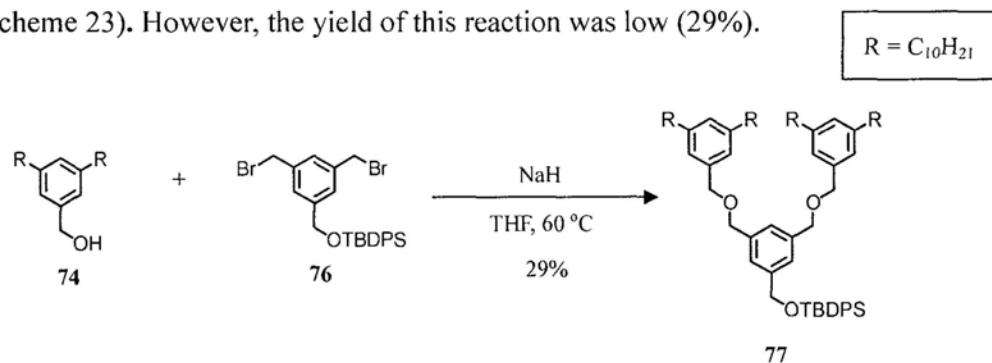


**Figure 12.** Structure of G3 dendron **75** and the notations for various branches.

### 3.2.1 Choices of inert linker

#### 3.2.1.1 -CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>- linker

In our first attempt, a three-atom linker -CH<sub>2</sub>OCH<sub>2</sub>- that was inert to the sulfide oxidation and RB reaction conditions was chosen as the linkage group. The G1-alcohol **74** was first converted to the alkoxide anion using sodium hydride and then reacted with a TBDPS-protected branching unit **76** to obtain the G2 dendron **77** (Scheme 23). However, the yield of this reaction was low (29%).



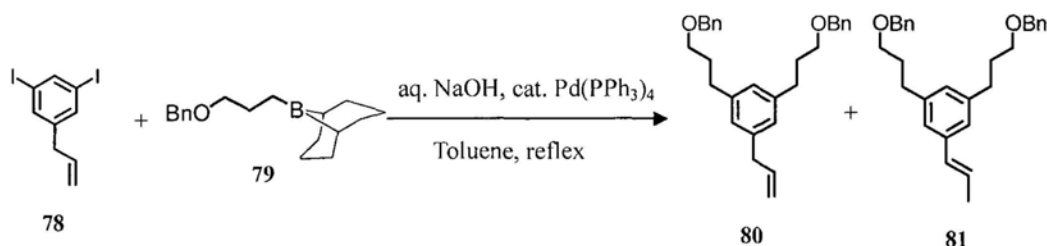
**Scheme 23.** Synthesis of G2 dendron **77** with -COC- linkage.

In fact, similar coupling reactions under different reaction conditions had been reported in literature but the results were mostly unsatisfactory (25–45%).<sup>78</sup> It appeared that the William coupling reaction was not an effective way to give

dibenzyl ethers. In addition, in our case it was found that the TBDPS group was partially cleaved during the reaction and an uncontrolled hyperbranched polymerization occurred to give a complex mixture of products. As a result, the yield was very low and product purification was very difficult.

### 3.2.1.2 –CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>– linker

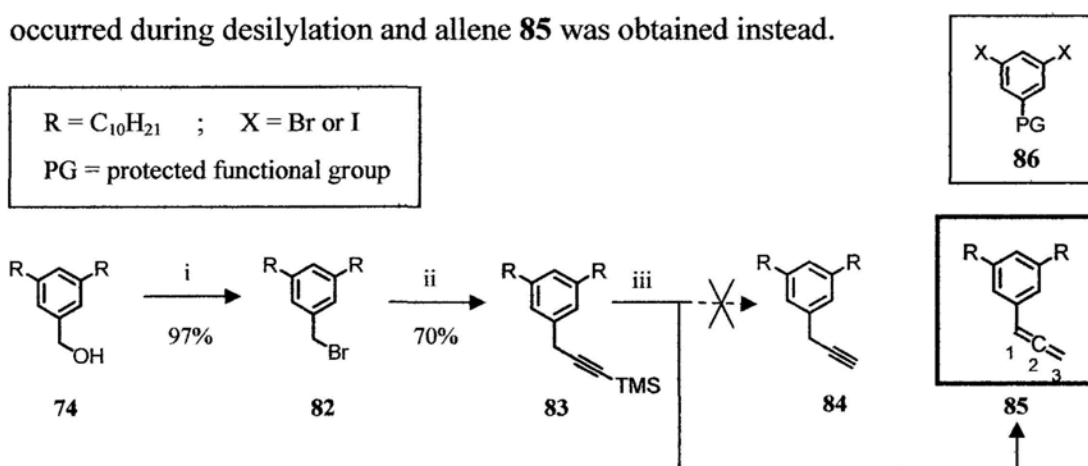
The 3-atom propylene linker is not commonly found in dendrimer system as its construction is not straightforward. Schlüter *et al.* reported both divergent and convergent synthetic approaches for the preparation of lower generation G1– and G2–phenylenepropylene dendrons.<sup>79</sup> However, both methods were found not feasible in our case. For the divergent method, structural defects may result as twelve identical transformations will be involved in the synthesis of our target G3 dendrimers. Hence, the alternative convergent approach was adopted. The key step used in the introduction of the 3-carbon spacer was a modified Suzuki-type coupling between a substituted propylene borane **79** and an aryl iodide. When monomer **78** was coupled to the known organoborane **79**,<sup>79</sup> it was found that the desired product **80** and its styryl isomer **81** were obtained as an inseparable mixture (Scheme 24). Furthermore, the undesirable side product **81** was formed in 50% yield.



**Scheme 24.** Synthesis of phenylenepropylene dendron via a convergent approach.

We therefore tried to introduce the propylene linker using another method. The

G1-alcohol **74** was first converted to the corresponding bromide **82** in 97% yield in the presence of  $\text{CBr}_4$  and triphenylphosphine (Scheme 25). It was then reacted with TMS-acetylenyl magnesium bromide to afford alkyne **83**. The carbon chain at the focal point was then already extended to contain three atoms. The TMS group was then removed by  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$  so that the free acetylene **84** could be used to couple with a branching aryl dihalide unit **86**. Unfortunately, isomerization of the triple bond occurred during desilylation and allene **85** was obtained instead.

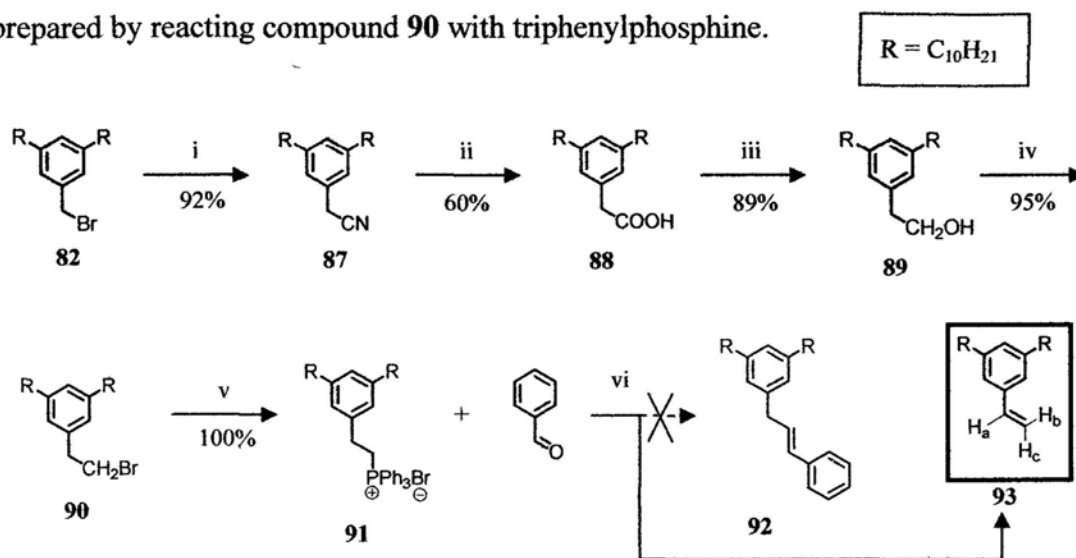


**Scheme 25.** Synthetic approach to intermediate **84** using Grignard reaction. Reagents and conditions: (i)  $\text{CBr}_4$ ,  $\text{PPh}_3$ , THF,  $20^\circ\text{C}$ ; (ii)  $\text{TMSC}\equiv\text{C-MgBr}$ ,  $\text{CuI}$ , THF,  $60^\circ\text{C}$ ; (iii)  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$ , MeOH, THF,  $20^\circ\text{C}$ .

The  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectrum of compound **85** showed a characteristic peak at 209.9 ppm, which was due to the allenic carbon and was consistent with the value reported in the literature.<sup>80</sup> The  $^1\text{H}$  NMR of compound **85** also showed the presence of a doublet and a triplet at 5.13 ppm and 6.12 ppm, respectively, confirming the presence of the allene unit.

As the terminal acetylene **84** could not be obtained, another synthetic pathway involving the Wittig reaction was used (Scheme 26). The G1-bromide **82** was reacted with  $\text{TMSCN}$  in order to introduce one additional carbon atom to the focal point. The cyanide **87** obtained was then hydrolyzed, reduced and brominated to

afford the corresponding bromide **90**. The corresponding phosphonium salt **91** was prepared by reacting compound **90** with triphenylphosphine.



**Scheme 26.** Synthetic approach to intermediate **92** using Wittig reaction. Reagents and conditions: (i) TMSCN, TBAF, MeCN, 80 °C; (ii) 40% NaOH, H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, THF, EtOH; (iii) LiAlH<sub>4</sub>, THF, 0–20 °C; (iv) CBr<sub>4</sub>, PPh<sub>3</sub>, THF, 20 °C; (v) PPh<sub>3</sub>, DMF, 100 °C; (vi) NaH, THF, reflux.

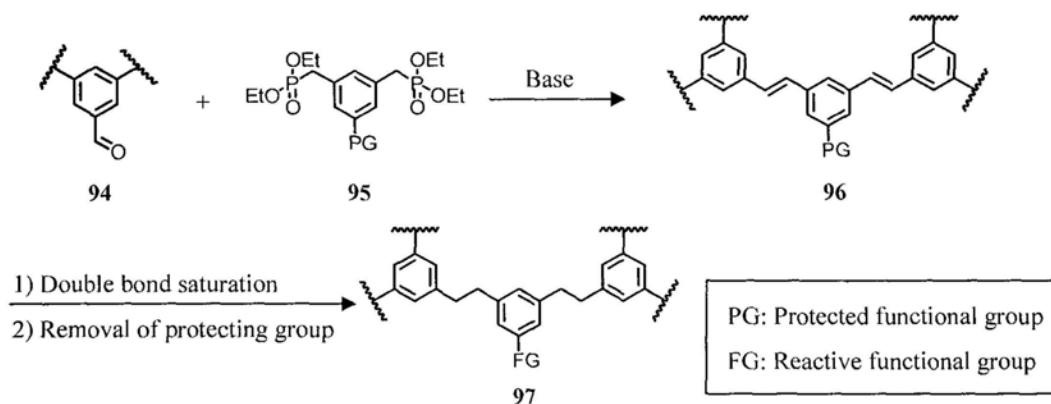
In a model experiment, benzaldehyde was first used to couple to compound **91** in order to test the feasibility of this synthetic method. However, it was found that base-promoted elimination of the triphenylphosphine occurred and only alkene **93** could be obtained. The structure of compound **93** was proven by <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectroscopic analysis. The <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum showed a characteristic doublet of doublet (dd) signal at 6.68 ppm ( $J_{trans} = 17.7$  Hz;  $J_{cis} = 10.8$  Hz) which was due to the proton H<sub>a</sub>. Two dd signals were also observed at 5.72 ppm ( $J_{trans} = 17.7$  Hz;  $J_{gem} = 0.9$  Hz) and 5.20 ppm ( $J_{cis} = 11$  Hz;  $J_{gem} = 0.6$  Hz) which corresponded to protons H<sub>b</sub> and H<sub>c</sub>, respectively.

Since it was problematic to introduce the propylene group as the linker, so a two-atom ethylene linker was used instead. Although it was one atom less, it should not have much influence on our study of the dendritic shielding effect. The relative reactivities of the different interior sulfide moieties could still be assessed. The

synthesis of our target dendrimers could be simplified when the ethylene group was used as the linker because many synthetic methods to poly(phenyleneethylene) dendrimers had been reported.<sup>81</sup>

### 3.2.1.3 –CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>– linker

According to the literature<sup>82</sup>, the Horner–Wadsworth–Emmons (HWE) reaction was the most commonly used method to connect dendrons and branching unit via the –CH=CH– linker. Therefore this strategy was applied to our synthetic scheme (Scheme 27). A dendron **94** with an aldehyde functional group locating at the focal point will be used to couple to diphosphonate **95** to yield the next higher generation dendron **96**. The double bonds in dendron **96** are then saturated to afford the flexible –CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>– linkers and the focal point protecting group can then be removed for further growth of dendrimer.



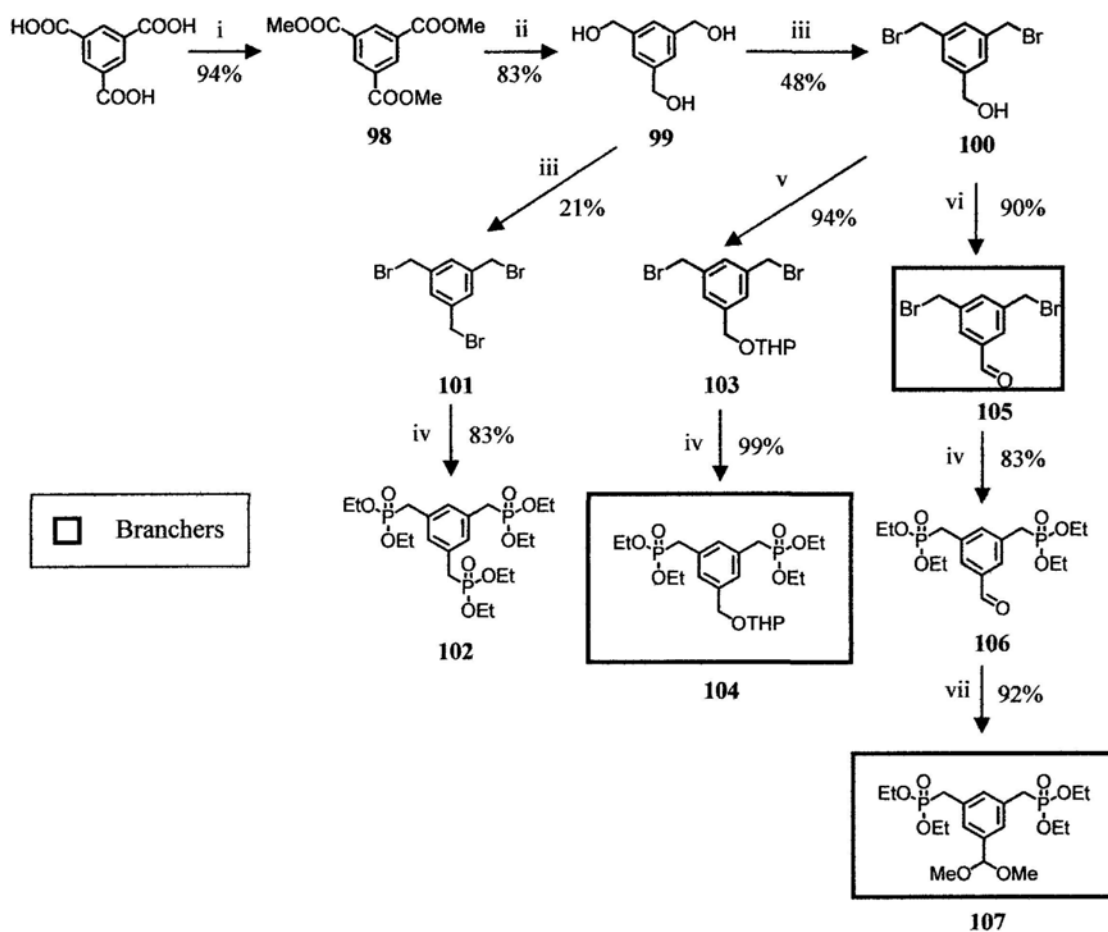
**Scheme 27.** Horner–Wadsworth–Emmons (HWE) approach to phenylenevinylene dendrons.

### 3.2.2 Synthesis of various branchers

Three different branching units **104**, **105** and **107** were used during the growth of dendrons. Branchers **104** and **107** were used in HWE coupling reactions. Their



focal point was protected either as a –THP group or a dimethyl acetal group. Reasons for using different protecting groups will be explained later. Brancher **105** was a dibromide which could react with thiols to afford a higher generation dendron with C–S–C branches. They were all prepared from commercially available trimesic acid (Scheme 28).<sup>82</sup>



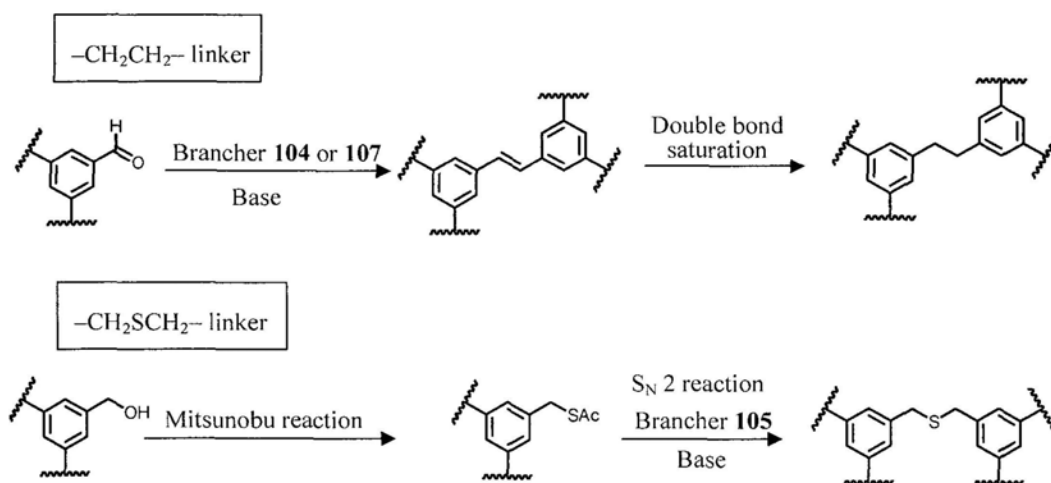
**Scheme 28.** Synthesis of various branchers **104**, **105**, **107** and core unit **101**, **102**. Reagents and conditions: (i) MeOH, conc. H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, reflux; (ii) LiAlH<sub>4</sub>, THF, 0–20 °C; (iii) CBr<sub>4</sub>, PPh<sub>3</sub>, THF, 20 °C; (iv) P(OEt)<sub>3</sub>, 100 °C; (v) DHP, PPTS, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 20 °C; (vi) PCC/silica gel, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 0–20 °C; (vii) montmorillonite K 10, CH(OMe)<sub>3</sub>, MeOH, 20 °C.

Esterification of trimesic acid using methanol and concentrated sulfuric acid gave the corresponding methyl triester **98**, which was then reduced by LiAlH<sub>4</sub> to afford 1,3,5-tris(hydromethyl)benzene **99**. The triol **99** was brominated to obtain a mixture of dibromide **100** and tribromide **101** in 48% and 21% yield, respectively

using 2.2 equivalents of  $\text{CBr}_4$  and  $\text{PPh}_3$ . The tribromide **101** could be used as the core unit itself or further reacted with triethyl phosphite to yield a tris(phosphonate) **102** in 83% yield.

For the dibromide **100**, the remaining  $-\text{OH}$  group was either reacted with dihydropyran in the presence of pyridium *p*-toluenesulfonate (PPTS) to yield a THP-protected dibromide **103** (94%) or oxidized by pyridinium chlorochromate (PCC) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  to afford the corresponding aldehyde **105** (90%). Compounds **103** and **105** were reacted with triethyl phosphite to give the diphosphonates **104** and **106** in 99% and 83% yield, respectively. The aldehyde group of **106** was then protected as a dimethyl acetal to obtain the brancher **107** in 92% yield. This was an essential step because if compound **106** was used to couple with other dendrons under the HWE conditions, self-coupling of **106** would also occur to give a crosslinked polymer network.

Since the sulfide moieties were introduced at different concentric layers, the synthesis of the various layer block dendrimers would not be as straightforward as that of Chow's type oligo(dibenzyl sulfide) dendrimers. However, the type of reactions involved were mostly the same except the order of the reaction sequence. Two key coupling methods were used. When the dendron and the branching unit were connected by a two carbon  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$  linker, a reaction cycle involving sequential HWE coupling–double bond saturation was employed. On the other hand, when a sulfide  $-\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_2-$  linker was involved, a Mitsunobu type alcohol to thiol transformation followed by a simple  $\text{S}_\text{N}2$  thioalkylation reaction were used (Scheme 29).

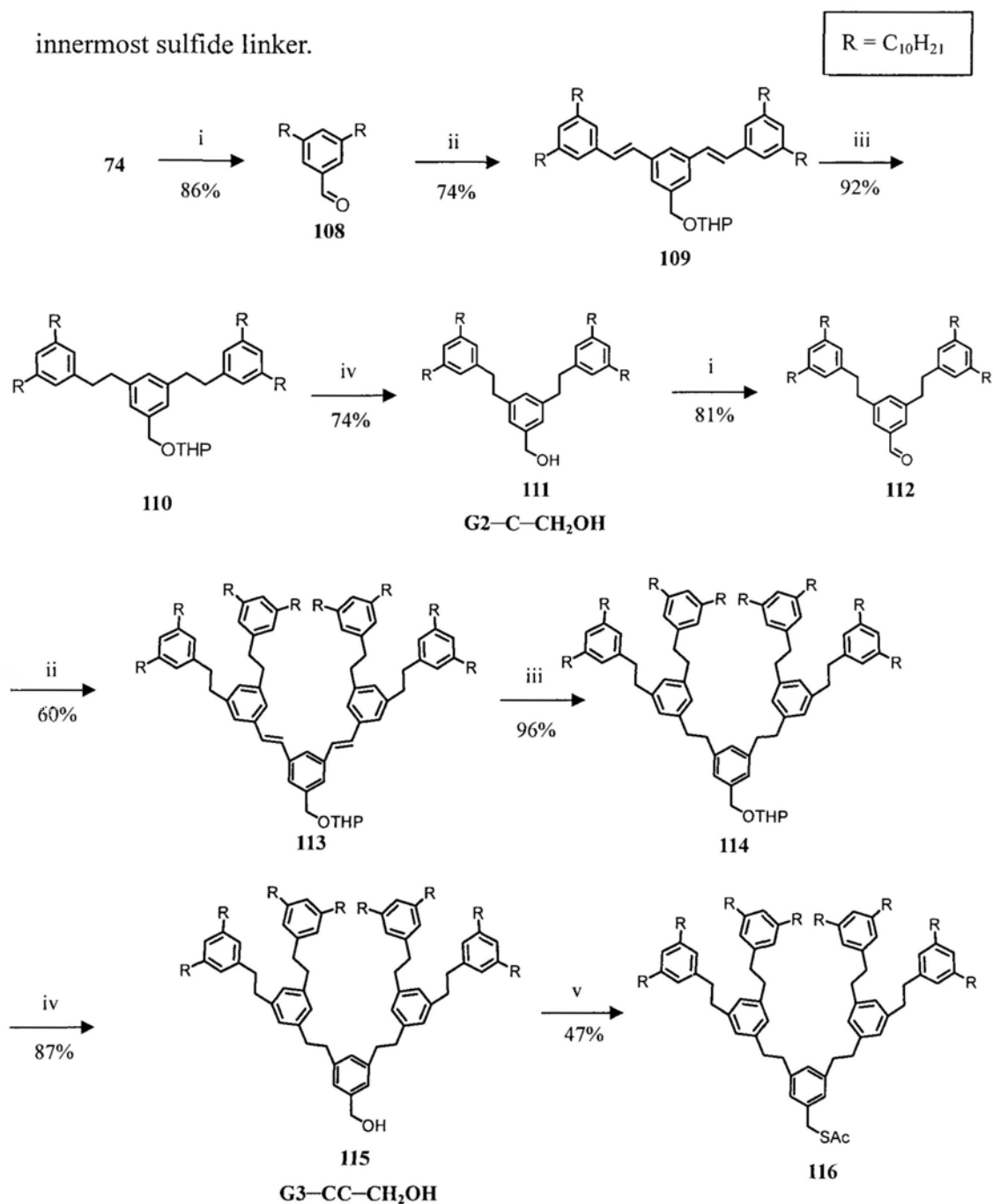


**Scheme 29.** Reaction cycles involved in the growth of dendrons.

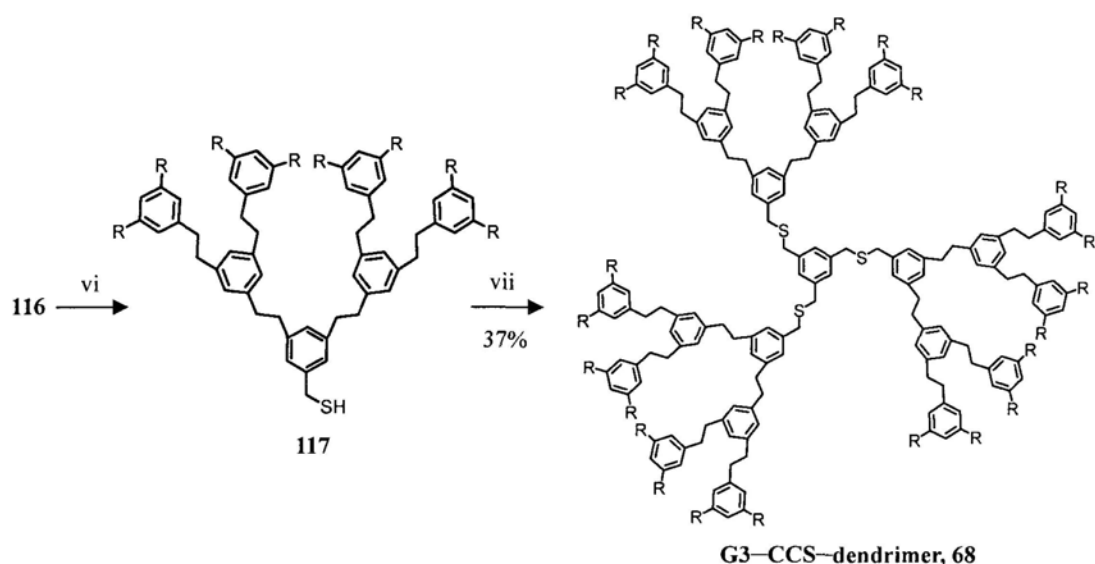
### 3.2.3 Synthesis of G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** with sulfide linkers in the innermost layer

For the convergent preparation of the G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** bearing three sulfide moieties embedded in the innermost dendritic layer, one required a G3 dendron **116** having two inert  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$  layers with a focal point  $\text{CH}_2\text{SH}$  functionality for anchorage to the tribromide central core **101** (Scheme 30). Hence, the G1-alcohol **74** was first oxidized with PCC in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  to give the corresponding aldehyde **108** which was then coupled with the diphosphonate brancher **104** to obtain the unsaturated G2 dendron **109** in 74% yield. The two double bonds in compound **109** were then saturated by catalytic hydrogenation in the presence of 10% Pd-C and  $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$ . The inorganic base was used to prevent the cleavage of the THP protecting group during hydrogenation. After that, removal of THP group was performed in the presence of HCl to give the G2-alcohol **111** in 74% yield. The free hydroxyl group of the dendron **111** was then oxidized with PCC again to provide G2-aldehyde **112** in 81% yield. HWE olefination was repeated again between the aldehyde **112** and the

brancher **104** to give a THP-protected G3 dendron **113** in 60% yield. Then, catalytic hydrogenation followed by acid-catalyzed removal of the THP group gave the G3-alcohol **115**. At this stage, the focal point CH<sub>2</sub>OH group of **115** was converted to the corresponding thioacetate **116** by Mitsunobu reaction in order to introduce the innermost sulfide linker.



**Scheme 30.** Synthesis of G3-CCS-dendrimer **68**. Reagents and conditions: (i) PCC/silica gel, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 0–20 °C; (ii) **104**, NaH, THF, reflux; (iii) 10% Pd/C, K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, THF, 20 °C; (iv) conc. HCl, THF, EtOH, 20 °C; (v) AcSH, DIAD, PPh<sub>3</sub>, THF, 0–20 °C.



**Scheme 30** (ctd). Synthesis of G3-CCS-dendrimer **68**. Reagents and conditions: (vi) NaOMe, MeOH, THF, 20 °C; (vii) **101**, NaOH, TBAI, MeOH, THF, 20 °C.

The coupling reaction between the G3 dendron **116** and the tribromide core **101** proved to be difficult. Generally, the acetyl group of the dendritic thioacetate is first removed by sodium methoxide and an S<sub>N</sub>2 thioalkylation is then performed in the presence of a dibromide brancher to obtain the desired higher generation dendron. Unfortunately, when one tried to synthesize the G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** under the same experimental conditions, only unidentifiable products were obtained. Hence, another reported procedure was then tried,<sup>83</sup> in which the *in situ* generated thiol **117**, 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU) and the tribromide **101** were mixed in benzene and stirred at room temperature. However, the target product **68** still could not be obtained.

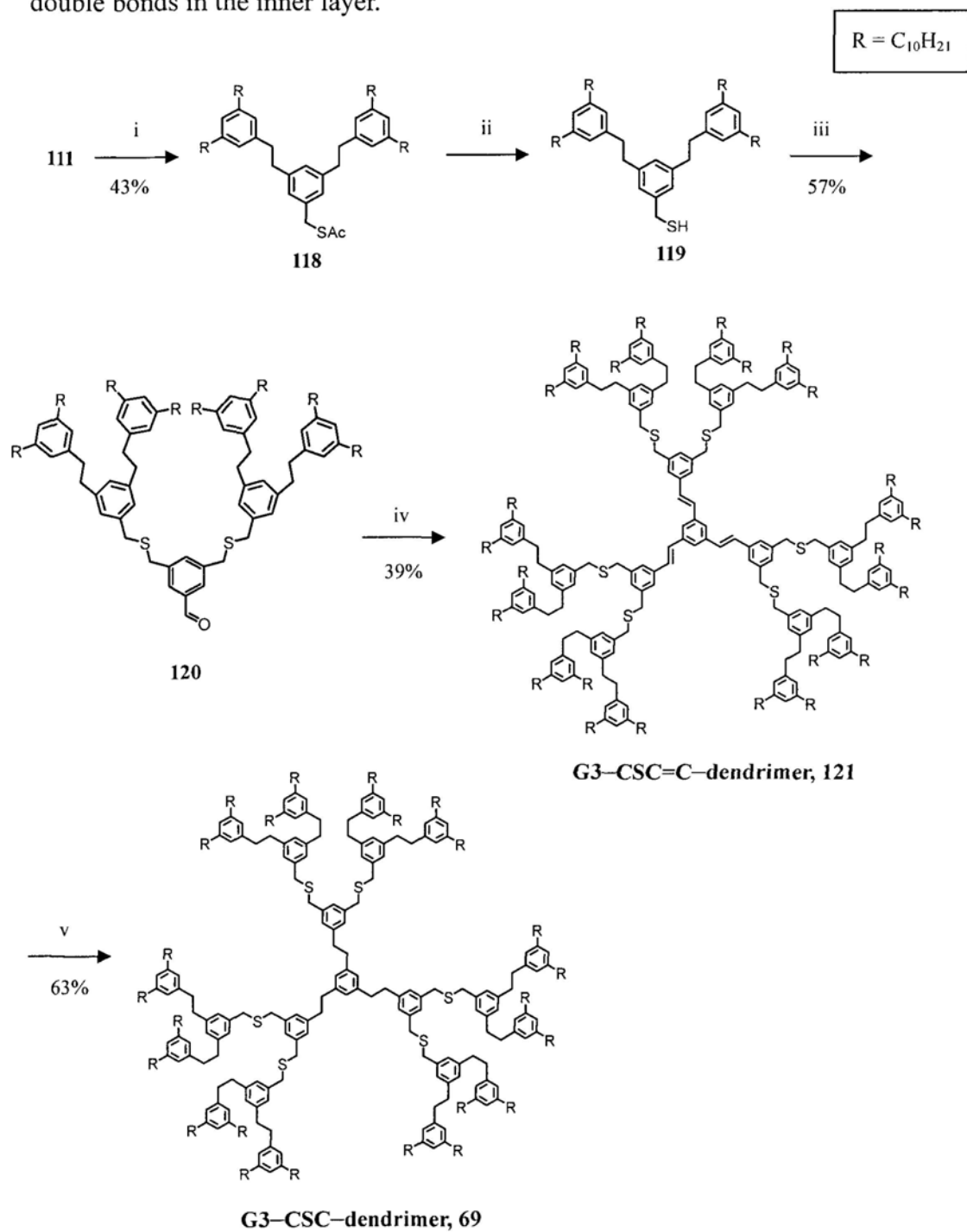
Phase transfer (PT) reaction has proven to be an effective method to prepare unsymmetrical thioethers.<sup>84</sup> Ferreira and coworkers reported the synthesis of aryl alkyl sulfides from the corresponding disulfides under phase transfer conditions.<sup>85</sup> The disulfide bond was found to cleave and give the thiolate anion in the presence of hydroxide anion. The arylthiolate anion was then reacted with the alkylating agent in

the presence of phase transfer catalyst (PTC) to give the desired thioether. Since dendritic disulfide was always obtained as a by-product (due to facile oxidation of the *in situ* generated thiol **117**) during the coupling reaction between thioacetate **116** and tribromide **101**, it was therefore possible to prepare the target dendrimer **68** under the PT conditions. Hence, the acetyl group in compound **116** was removed by sodium methoxide *in situ* and the resulting thiol **107** was immediately reacted with the trifunctional core 1,3,5-tris(bromomethyl)benzene **101** in the presence of sodium hydroxide and TBAI to yield the G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** in 37% yield. This dendrimer processes three sulfide groups locating at the innermost dendritic layer. Although the product yield was low, the G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** could be obtained in pure form.

#### 3.2.4 Synthesis of G3-CSC-dendrimer **69** with sulfide linkers in the middle layer

For the convergent preparation of the G3-CSC-dendrimer **69** bearing six sulfide moieties embedded in the middle dendritic layer, one needs to secure the synthesis of a G2 dendron **119** having one inert  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$  layer with a focal point  $\text{CH}_2\text{SH}$  functionality. This compound was prepared by the G2-alcohol **111** via a Mitsunobu reaction (Scheme 31). Hence, alcohol **111** was converted to the corresponding thioacetate **118** in the presence of thioacetic acid, DIAD and triphenylphosphine in 43% yield. The middle  $-\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_2-$  layer was then prepared by coupling reaction of the thiol **119**, generated *in situ* from compound **118** by treatment with NaOMe, with the dibromide brancher **105** to give the G3-aldehyde **120** in 39% yield. The G3-aldehyde **120** was then reacted with the tris(phosphonate) core **102** in the presence of sodium hydride to afford the unsaturated G3-CSC=C-dendrimer **121**.

This product had six sulfide moieties located in the middle dendritic layer and three double bonds in the inner layer.



**Scheme 31.** Synthesis of G3-CSC-dendrimer **69**. Reagents and conditions: (i) AcSH, DIAD, PPh<sub>3</sub>, THF, 0–20 °C; (ii) NaOMe, MeOH, THF, 20 °C; (iii) **105**, MeOH, THF, 20 °C; (iv) **102**, NaH, THF, reflux; (v) TsNHNH<sub>2</sub>, aq. NaOAc, DME, CHCl<sub>3</sub>, 85 °C.

Entry	Reagents and conditions	Results
1	H <sub>2</sub> , Pd/C, THF, 20 °C	Breakdown of the dendrimer (Cleavage of C–S bond)
2	H <sub>2</sub> , K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> , Pd/C, THF, 20 °C	
3	NaBH <sub>4</sub> , Pd/C, AcOH, THF, 20 °C	
4	LAH, 20 °C	No reaction
5	LAH, 50 °C	Breakdown of the dendrimer (Cleavage of C–S bond)
6	N <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> , CuSO <sub>4</sub> , 40 °C	

**Table 1.** Attempts tried for the saturation of carbon–carbon double bond in dendrimer **121**.

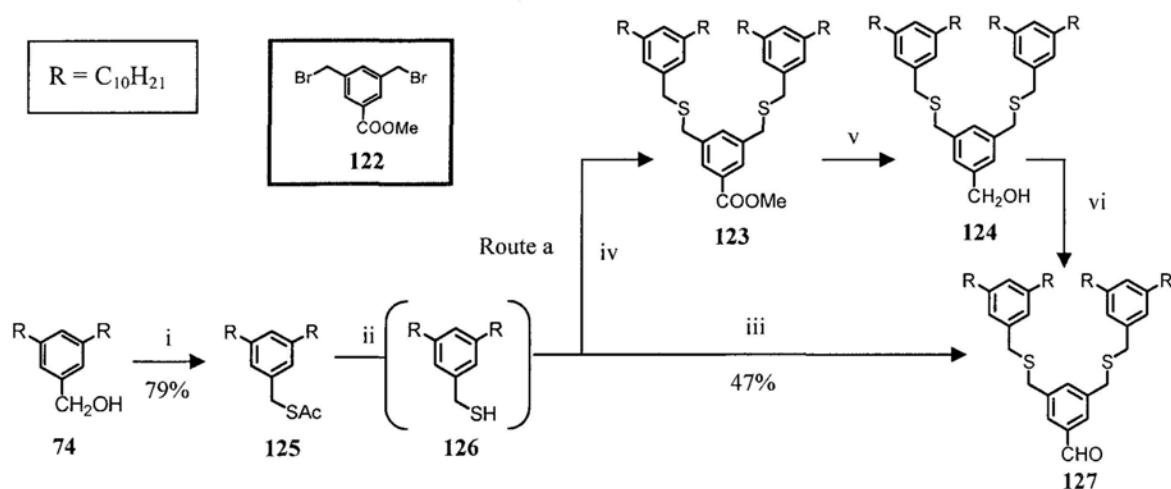
The three double bonds were then subjected to saturation to give the –CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>– linker. As our first attempt, catalytic hydrogenation using palladium on charcoal (Table 1, entries 1 and 2) was tried. However, it was found that the desired product could not be obtained. It appeared that the C–S bonds underwent cleavage reactions much faster than C=C saturation. We also tried to generate hydrogen gas by mixing sodium borohydride and acetic acid (entry 3).<sup>86</sup> Unfortunately, this method was also unsuccessful in reducing the C=C bonds. As an alternative, we used lithium aluminium hydride (LiAlH<sub>4</sub>) as the reducing agent (entries 4 and 5). However, no reaction was found when the reaction was performed at 20 °C. When the reaction temperature was raised to 50 °C, cleavage of the dendrimer skeleton again occurred. We then resolved to use diimine as a reducing agent, which was generated *in situ* from hydrazine in the presence of atmospheric oxygen and copper(II) sulfate (entry 6). The diimine, in principle, should react with the alkene through a cyclic transition state to yield the saturated product **69**. Hence, the unsaturated dendrimer **121** was treated with a mixture of CuSO<sub>4</sub> and hydrazine at 40 °C. However, the saturated product could not be obtained. Therefore, another experimental condition was tried.



The diimine was generated *in situ* by using TsNHNH<sub>2</sub> and sodium acetate. Finally, it was found that the double bonds in the innermost layer of the G3-dendrimer **121** could be saturated to give the target G3-CSC-dendrimer **69** in 63% yield.

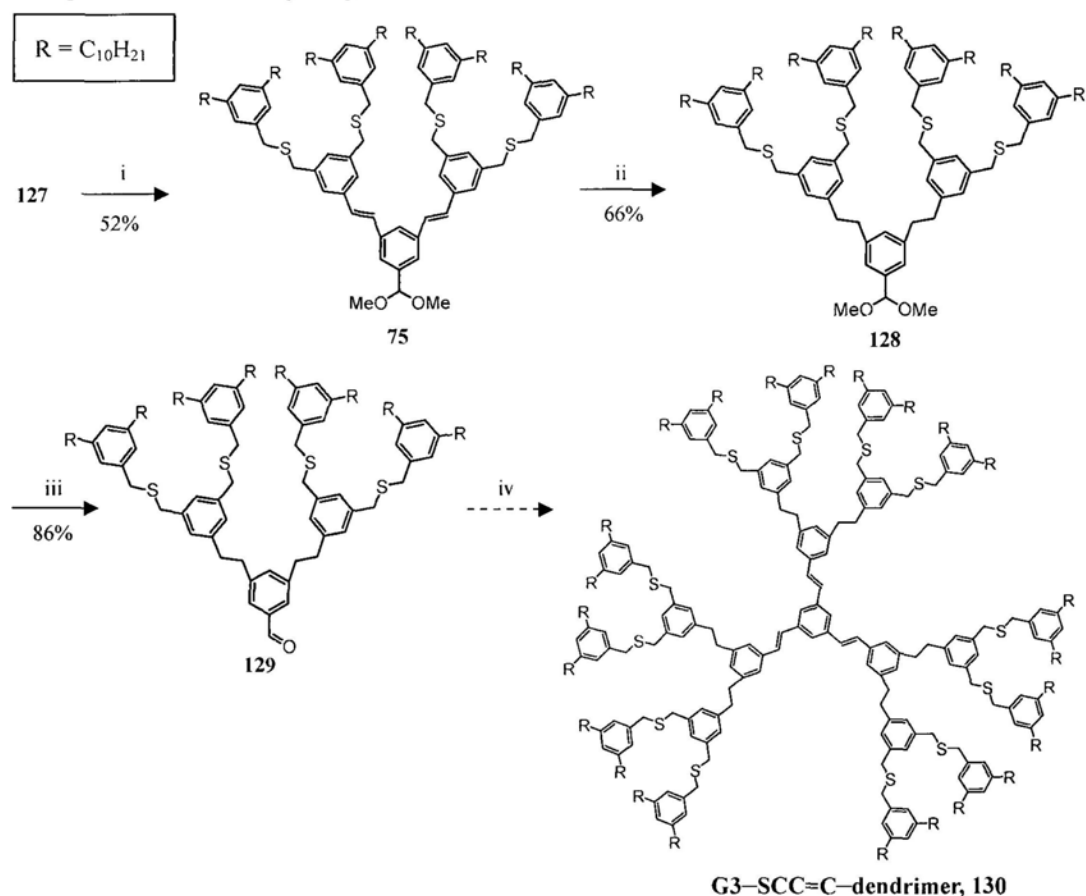
### 3.2.5 Attempted synthesis of G3-SCC-dendrimer **70** with sulfide linkers in the outermost layer

The G1-alcohol **74** was converted to the corresponding G1-thioacetate **125** via Mitsunobu reaction, followed by coupling reaction with the dibromo branching agent **105** to yield the G2 dendron **127** (Scheme 32). Initially, the synthetic method reported by Chow was applied and another dibromo branching unit **122** was employed for generation growth (Route a). However, it was found out that G2-alcohol **124**, prepared via LiAlH<sub>4</sub> reduction of the ester **123**, could only be oxidized by PCC to give the G2-aldehyde **127** in 24% yield. As a result, we tried to conduct the coupling reaction using another branching unit, 3,5-bis(bromomethyl)benzaldehyde **105**. In this manner, the G2 aldehyde dendron **127** was obtained in 47% yield directly from the thiol **126**.



**Scheme 32.** Synthesis of G2 dendron **127**. Reagents and conditions: (i) AcSH, DIAD, PPh<sub>3</sub>, THF, 0–20 °C; (ii) NaOMe, MeOH, THF, 20 °C; (iii) **105**, MeOH, THF, 20 °C; (iv) **122**, MeOH, THF, 20 °C; (v) LiAlH<sub>4</sub>, THF, 0–20 °C; (vi) PCC/silica gel, CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 0–20 °C.

The aldehyde **127** was then coupled to the bisphosphonate branching unit **107** under HWE conditions to afford the unsaturated G3 dendron **128** in 52% yield (Scheme 33). Surprisingly, the double bonds of **128** could be hydrogenated using  $\text{CuSO}_4$  and  $\text{NH}_2\text{NH}_2$  to give the corresponding saturated G3 dendron **129** in 66% yield. The presence of the sulfur atoms did not create any complication, this was in sharp contrast to the hydrogenation reaction with the G3-CSC=C-dendrimer **121**.



**Scheme 33.** Attempted synthesis of G3-SCC=C-dendrimer **70**. Reagents and conditions: (i) **107**, NaH, THF, reflux; (ii)  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_4$ ,  $\text{CuSO}_4$ , THF, 40 °C; (iii) 20%  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , THF, 20 °C; (iv) **102**, NaH, THF, reflux.

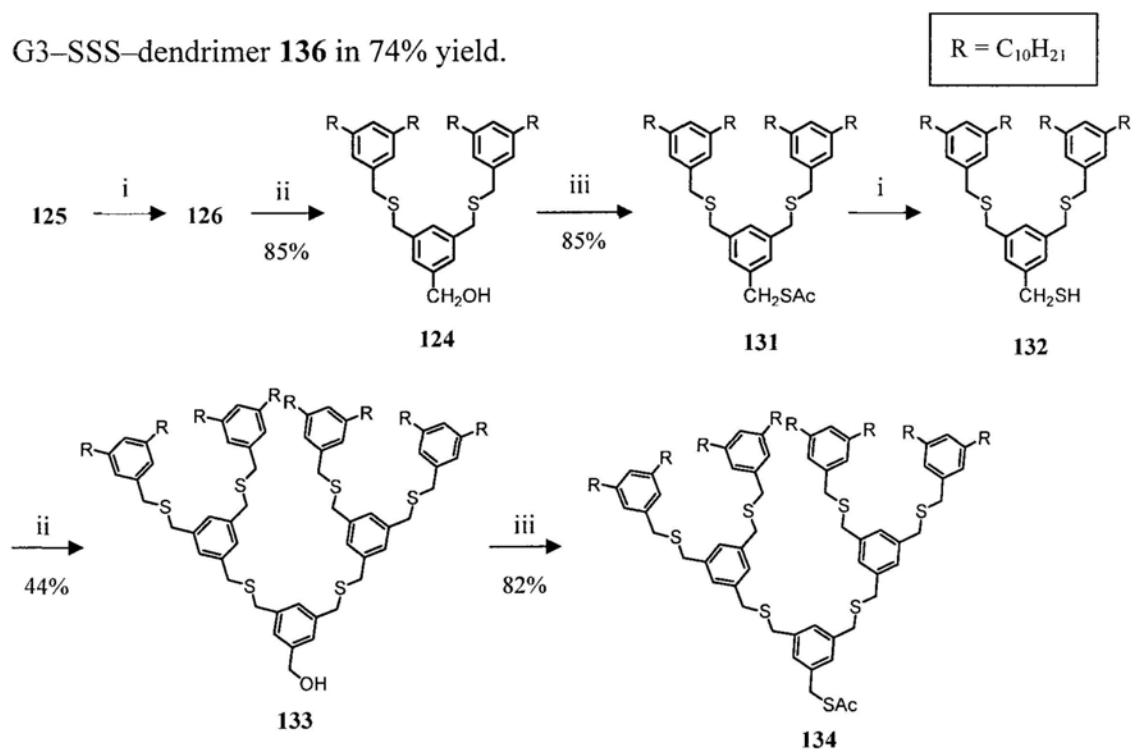
The focal point acetal group in **128** was then removed under acidic condition to yield G3-aldehyde **129** in 86% yield. However, when compound **129** was reacted with the trisphosphonate core **102**, only a complex mixture was obtained despite

numerous attempts. According to  $^1\text{H}$  NMR analysis, there were signals ( $\delta$  3.2–3.3 and  $\delta$  4.0–4.1) due to the presence of residual ethyl phosphonate moiety. It appeared that the HWE reaction was incomplete and at most only two dendrons could be anchored to the central core. This suggested that the failure of the HWE reactions was most likely due to steric retardation. As we compared the results of the different HWE reactions, it was found that coupling efficiency was greatly reduced as the size of the dendron increased. For example, the G1-aldehyde **108** could be coupled to the diphosphonate brancher to yield G2 dendron in 74% yield but the product yield was dropped to 50–60% in cases of bulkier G2-aldehydes (*e.g.* **112** or **127**). The yield was even lower (39%) when the G3 dendron G3-CS-CHO **120** was coupled to the trifunctional triphosphonate core **102** as three, instead of two G3 dendrons were anchored to such a small central core. Although G3-CS-CHO **120** and G3-SC-CHO **129** were both G3 dendrons and possessed similar structure, the G3-SC-CHO dendron was sterically more congested near the focal point as the linker in the inner layer of G3-aldehyde **129** were  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$  which had one atom less when compared to that (*i.e.*  $-\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_2-$ ) in compound **120**. Besides, the triphosphonate core **102** was a very bulky reagent, it was envisaged that even G3 dendron **129** could couple to the core **102** once, further coupling reactions would become very difficult due to the steric inhibition.

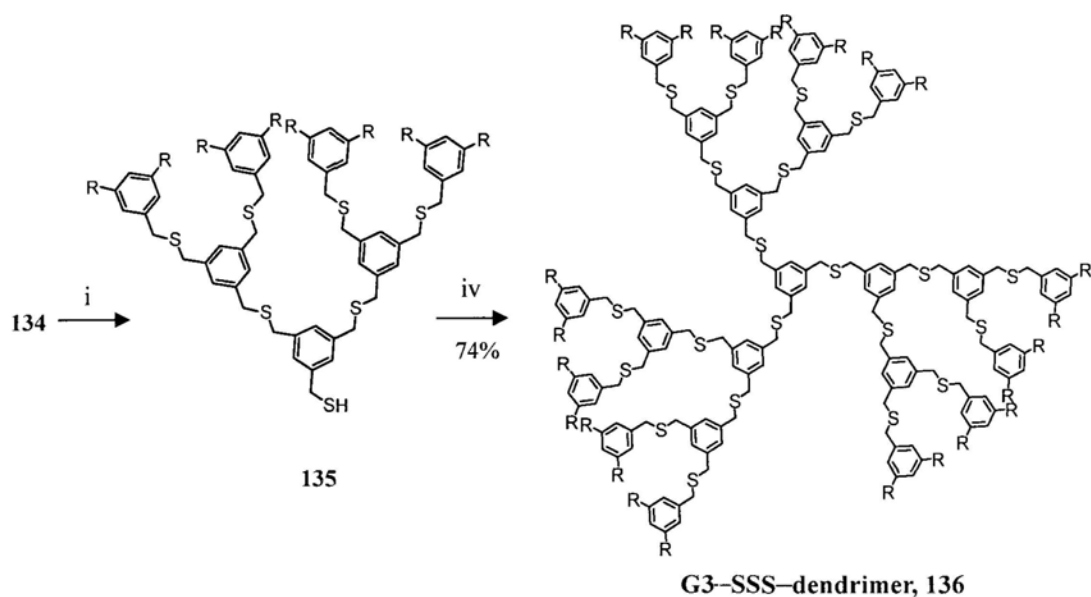
Looking back at the synthesis of G3-CCS-dendrimer **68**, although the linker in the inner layer of G3-CC-CH<sub>2</sub>SH **117** was also  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$ , the reaction between the thiol and the tribromide core **101** was straight forward. This is because the tribromide was less bulky than the triphosphonate **102**, hence the target dendrimer **68** could still be prepared successfully. As the G3-SCC=C-dendrimer **130** could not be obtained after many trials, our study could only focus on the two target dendrimers **68** and **69**.

### 3.2.6 Synthesis of G3–SSS–dendrimer **136**

We also prepared the corresponding G3–SSS–dendrimer **136** with three sulfide layers as a model compound in order to probe the optimal conditions for the internal functional group conversions. The synthesis began with the G1–CH<sub>2</sub>SAc **125** (Scheme 34). The acetyl group in compound **125** was removed by sodium methoxide in a mixture of THF and MeOH to generate the corresponding thiol **126** which was immediately coupled to the dibromide branching unit **100** to give the G2–S–CH<sub>2</sub>OH in 85% yield. The focal point CH<sub>2</sub>OH group was then converted to corresponding thioacetate by Mitsunobu reaction in 85% yield. Using the same synthesis sequence, G3–SS–CH<sub>2</sub>OH **133** was prepared from G2–thioacetate in 44% yield and it was converted to the G3–thioacetate **134** in 82% yield. Finally, the acetyl group in compound **134** was removed by sodium methoxide to give the corresponding thiol **135** which was then coupled to the tribromide core **101** to get the target G3–SSS–dendrimer **136** in 74% yield.



**Scheme 34.** Synthesis of G3–SSS–dendrimer **136**. Reagents and conditions: (i) NaOMe, MeOH, THF, 20 °C; (ii) **100**, MeOH, THF, 20 °C; (iii) AcSH, DIAD, PPh<sub>3</sub>, THF, 0–20 °C.



**Scheme 34** (ctd.). Synthesis of G3-SSS-dendrimer **136**. Reagents and conditions: (i) NaOMe, MeOH, THF, 20 °C; (iv) **101**, MeOH, THF, 20 °C.

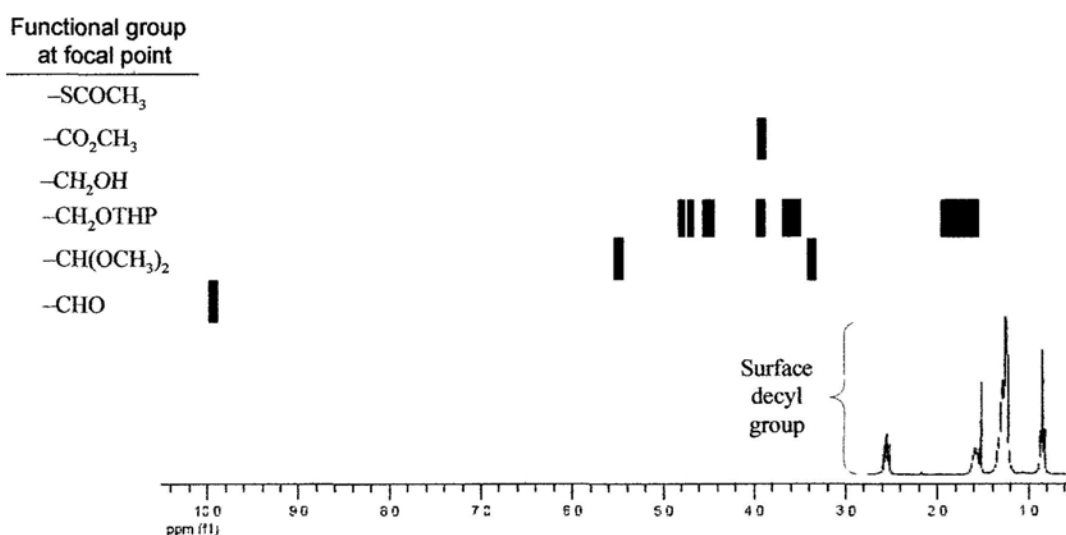
### 3.3 Structural characterization of dendrons and dendrimers

The two target layer-block dendrimers **68**, **69** and their precursor molecules were characterized by proton ( $^1\text{H}$ ) and carbon ( $^{13}\text{C}$ ) nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (NMR), mass spectrometry (MS) and gel permeation chromatography (GPC). 2-Dimensional NMR techniques were also used to provide signal peaks assignment when necessary.

#### 3.3.1 $^1\text{H}$ NMR spectroscopy

Due to the structural similarity of the dendritic molecules, several common spectral features were found in the  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra. First, four sets of characteristic peaks due to the proton signals of the decyl surface group, were found to locate between  $\delta$  0.8 ppm to  $\delta$  2.6 ppm. Hence, the methyl signal was found as a triplet to at

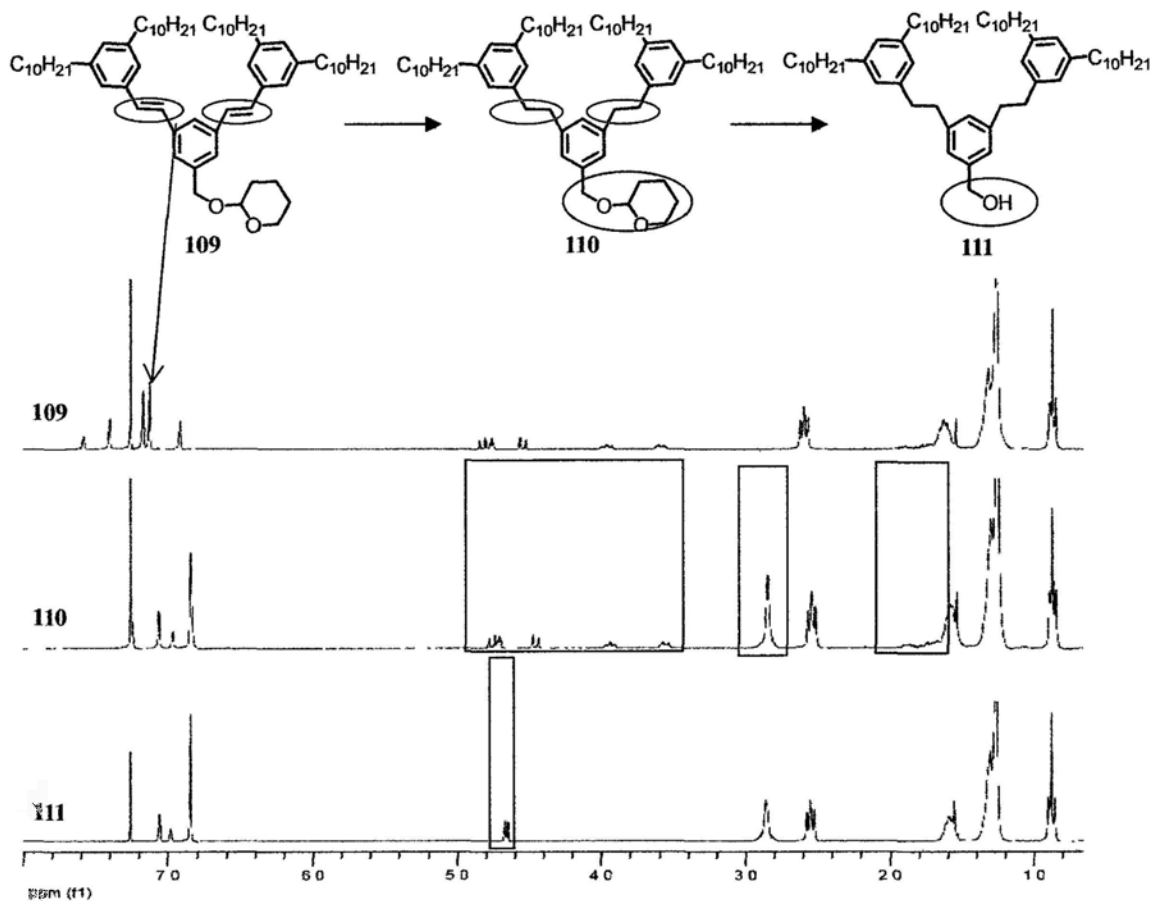
$\delta$  0.9, whereas the benzylic protons were situated at  $\delta$  2.6 ppm as a triplet. The protons at the internal position were found as two multiplets at  $\delta$  1.3 and 1.6 ppm. Second, proton signals due to functional groups at the dendritic focal point were found at the region from  $\delta$  3.0 –  $\delta$  10 ppm (Figure 13) and the positions of these characteristic proton signals depended only on the nature of the focal point group, but independent of the generation. Therefore, these characteristic signals can serve as a tool for identification of chemical transformations occurred at the focal point.



**Figure 13.** Chemical shift position of the characteristic proton signals (300 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) due to functionalities at the focal point.

There are only three types of branches ( $-CC-$ ,  $-CSC-$ ,  $-C=C-$ ) in all the dendritic molecules, and they give rise to proton signals in different regions. For the saturated  $-CH_2CH_2-$  branch, proton signals are located at about  $\delta$  2.8–2.9. For the  $-CH_2SCH_2-$  branch, the chemical shift of the proton signals are at about  $\delta$  3.5–3.6, which is more downfield shifted as compared to the saturated  $-CH_2CH_2-$  branch due to the presence of the sulfur atom. For the  $-CH=CH-$  branch, as they are connected to the aromatic branchers and are part of a conjugated system, the proton signals are downfield shifted and located at about  $\delta$  6.8–6.9. Signals due to the aromatic

branchers of the dendritic molecules can be observed at the downfield region from  $\delta$  6.8 to  $\delta$  8.0 ppm.



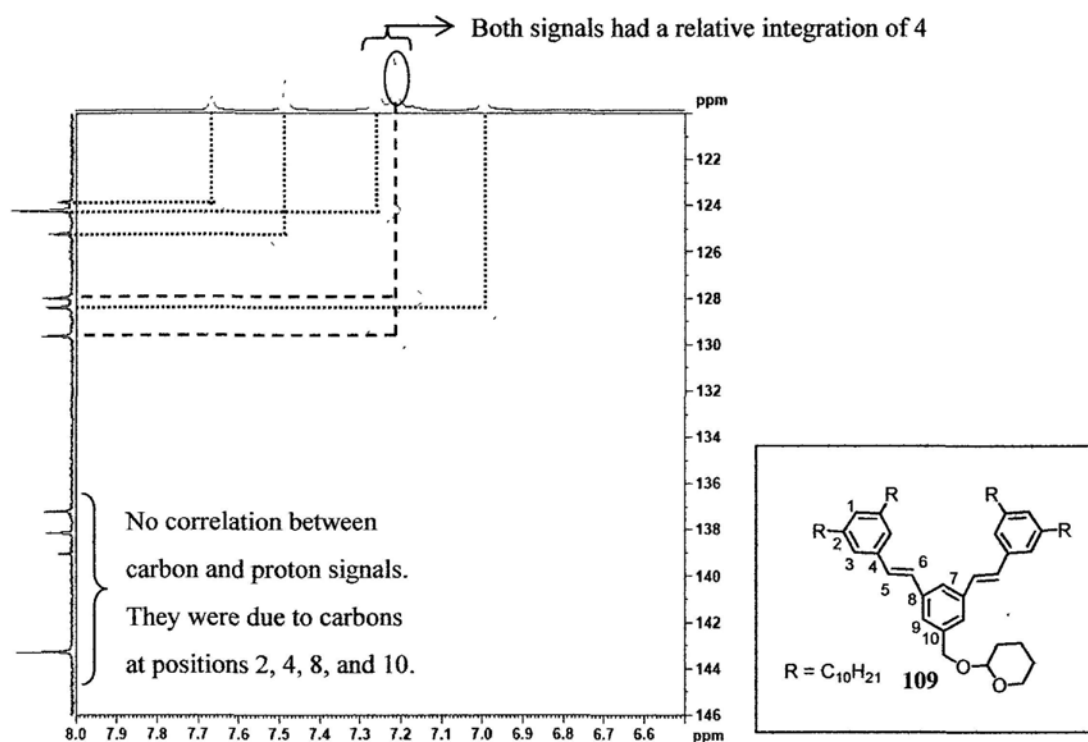
**Figure 14.** Stacked  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) for G2 dendrons **109–111**.

$^1\text{H}$  NMR spectroscopy was also a useful tool to elucidate the chemical transformation of the functional group at the focal point or at the branches. For example, in the synthesis of saturated G2-C-OTHP **110**, saturation of the carbon-carbon double bonds could be monitored by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectroscopy (Figure 14). Before the reaction, the AB system due to the double bonds was observed at the  $\delta$  7.1–7.2 ppm. When the hydrogenation was completed, the vinylene HC=CH signal disappeared and a new broad proton signal at  $\delta$  2.8 ppm was found which was due to the  $^1\text{H}$  signal on the  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$  linker. The  $^1\text{H}$  signals of the diastereotropic benzyl protons near the  $-\text{OTHP}$  group were found as two doublets at 4.55 and 4.82.

After removing the THP protecting group at the focal point, the signals due to the THP moiety disappeared, and the benzylic protons adjacent to the OH group now became a doublet at  $\delta$  4.66 ppm in G2-C-CH<sub>2</sub>OH dendron **111**.

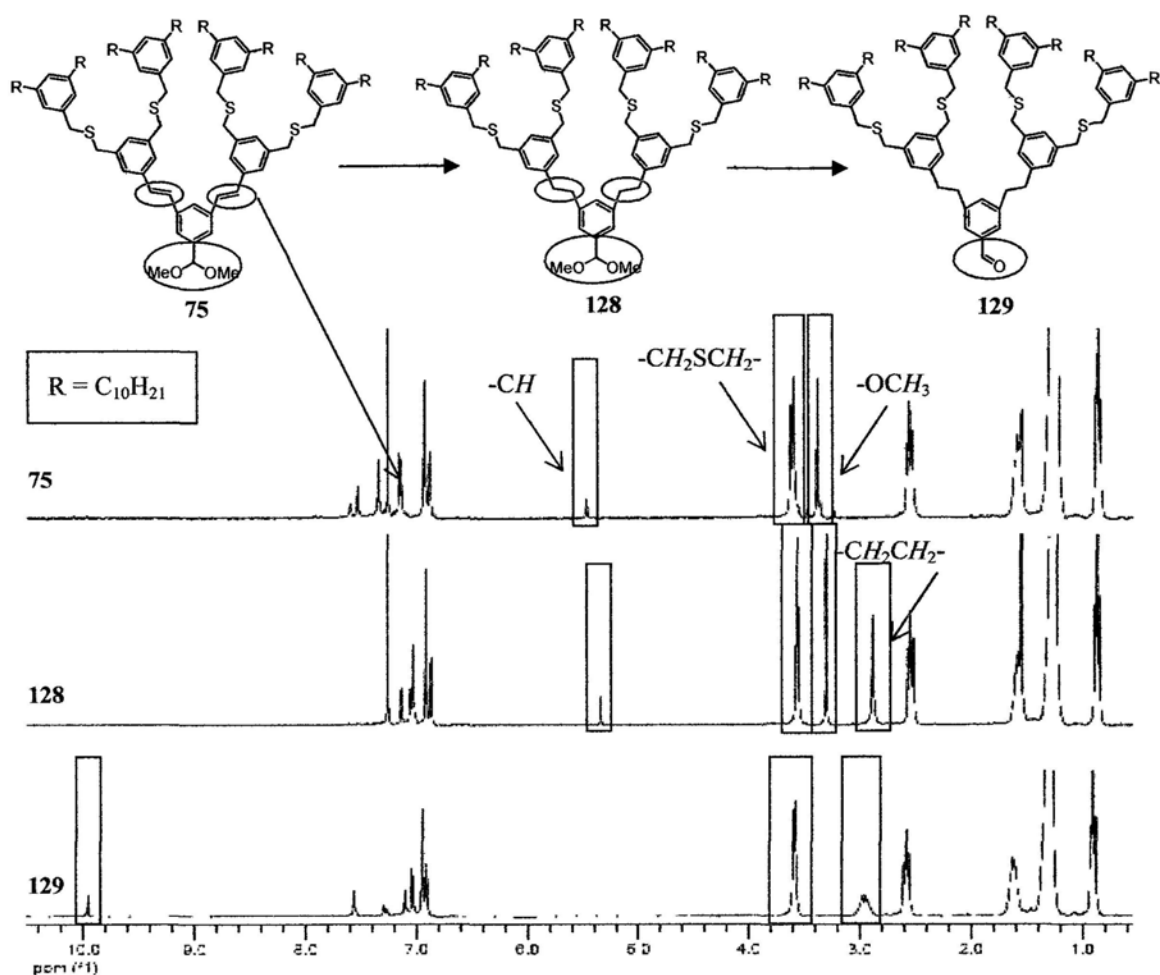
2D NMR spectroscopy was also used to aid structural assignments. For example, in the <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of THP-protected G2 dendron **109**, there were two peaks at about  $\delta$  7.13 and  $\delta$  7.17 ppm, both of which had a relative integration of 4. It was difficult to distinguish which one was due to the protons of the double bonds and which was due to the aromatic protons on the surface branchers. Therefore, 2-dimensional heteronuclear single quantum coherence (HSQC) NMR spectroscopy was used to probe additional information on the proton-carbon connectivity (Figure 15). This technique can relate a particular <sup>13</sup>C signal to its corresponding <sup>1</sup>H signal by showing a cross peak at the 2D NMR spectrum. From the spectrum, ten <sup>13</sup>C signals were found from  $\delta$  122 ppm to  $\delta$  144 ppm which were due to the carbon atoms on the aromatic rings and the double bonds, and there were only six sp<sup>2</sup>-hybridized carbon signals that had correlation to the proton signals. It was found that there were two non-equivalent carbon signals at  $\delta$  128 and  $\delta$  130 ppm that possessed a cross peak with the proton signal at  $\delta$  7.13, hence this proton signal must be due to the olefinic hydrogen (in blue ellipse).





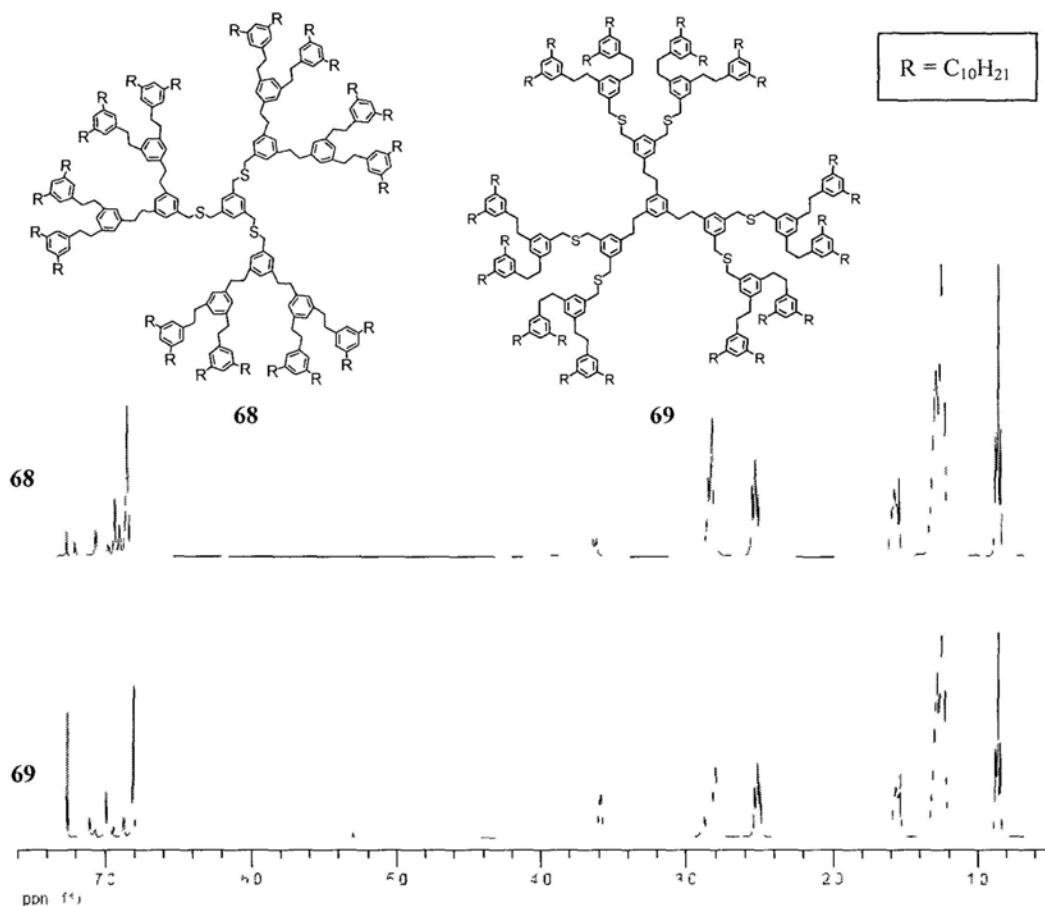
**Figure 15.** Partial HSQC NMR spectrum (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) of THP protected G2 dendron **109**.

For the G3 series of dendrons, <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectroscopic analysis again provides valuable information on their structure. The stacked <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra of the G3 dendrons **75**, **128–129** are shown in Figure 16. After saturation of the double bonds in dendron **75**, the proton signals due to the outer branches –CH<sub>2</sub>SCH<sub>2</sub>– as well as the focal point protecting group –CH(OCH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> were shifted towards the upfield region slightly. As expected, the proton signals of the –CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>– branches for both the G2 and G3 dendrons were found at the same chemical shift of 2.9 ppm. The benzylic proton signals adjacent to the S atom were found to locate at about δ 3.6 ppm. After deprotection of the dimethyl acetal group, an aldehyde peak located at δ 10.0 was found. At the same time, the signals of the –CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>– branches were resolved into multiplets at around δ 3.0.



**Figure 16.** Stacked  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) for G3 dendrons, **75**, **128**–**129**.

Figure 17 showed the stacked  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra of G3–CCS–dendrimer **68** and G3–CSC–dendrimer **69**. For G3–CCS–dendrimer, the proton peaks due to  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$  of two different dendritic layers were almost merge together and were located at about  $\delta$  2.84 and 2.86 ppm. For G3–CSC–dendrimer, the proton signals of the  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$  branches were found as two clear board peaks at  $\delta$  2.80 and 2.87 ppm. The benzylic proton signals adjacent to the S atom were found to locate at about  $\delta$  3.6 ppm which was similar to those sulfide containing dendrons.

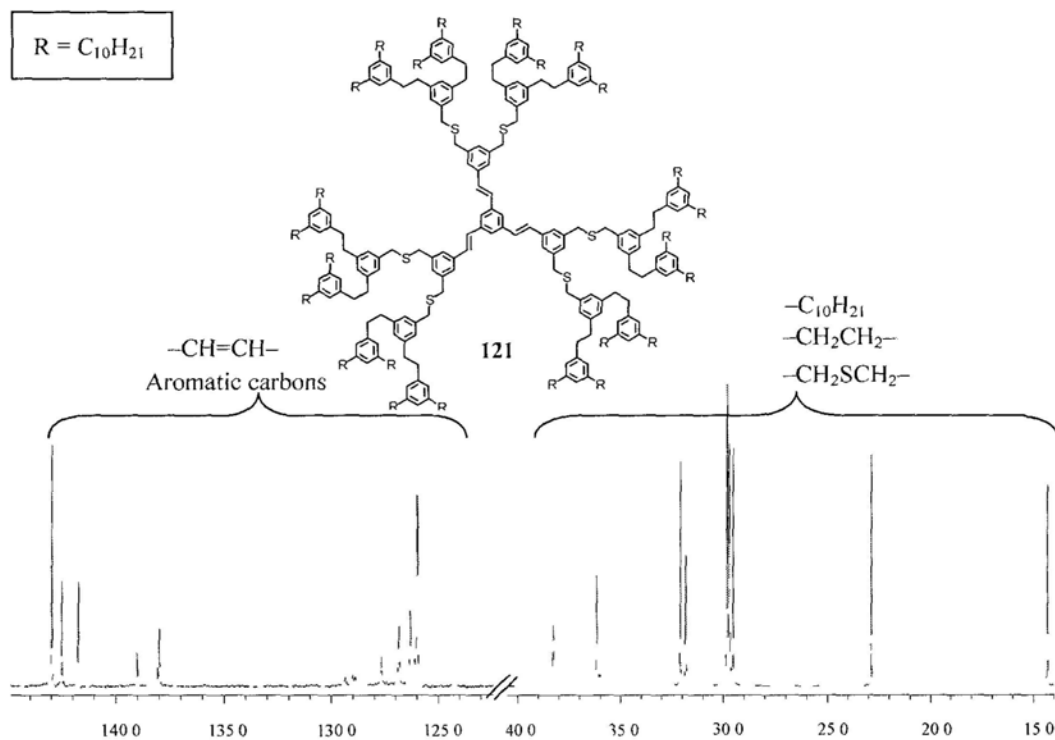


**Figure 17.** Stacked <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) for G3-CCS-dendrimer **68**, G3-CSC-dendrimer **69**.

### 3.3.2 <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectroscopy

<sup>13</sup>C NMR spectroscopy is a very useful characterization technique in the structural identification of symmetrical dendritic molecules. Hence, all dendritic molecules were characterized by this technique. For most dendrons, the signals fell into two distinct regions. Those due to the decyl surface groups were observed at the upfield region from  $\delta$  14 ppm to  $\delta$  36 ppm. Signal overlappings were commonly encountered because of the very similar chemical environment of the aliphatic carbon atoms. The <sup>13</sup>C signals due to the aromatic carbons were found to spread between  $\delta$  123–144 ppm in the downfield region.

The  $^{13}\text{C}$  signals due to  $-\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_2-$  and  $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-$  branches are at about  $\delta$  35 ppm and  $\delta$  38 ppm, respectively. These signal peaks usually overlap with the signals due to the surface group. For the branches  $-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-$ , the respective carbon signals were found at about  $\delta$  127 to 130 ppm, which overlapped with the aromatic carbon signals. Figure 18 showed the  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectrum of G3-CSC=C-dendrimer **121** which indicated the various types of carbon signals in the different regions.



**Figure 18.**  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectrum (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) for the G3-CSC=C- dendrimer **121**.

The functional groups at the focal point also exhibited the respective carbon signals at different regions (Figure 19). Generally, signals due to the carbonyl groups from the thioacetate, aldehyde or methyl ester were found at chemical shift values higher than  $\delta$  160 ppm, while other carbon signals due to the functionalities at the focal point were mainly located from  $\delta$  50 ppm to  $\delta$  110 ppm. Furthermore, it was found that the chemical shift values of these characteristic carbon signals did not change significantly in different dendrimer generations.

### Functional Group at focal point

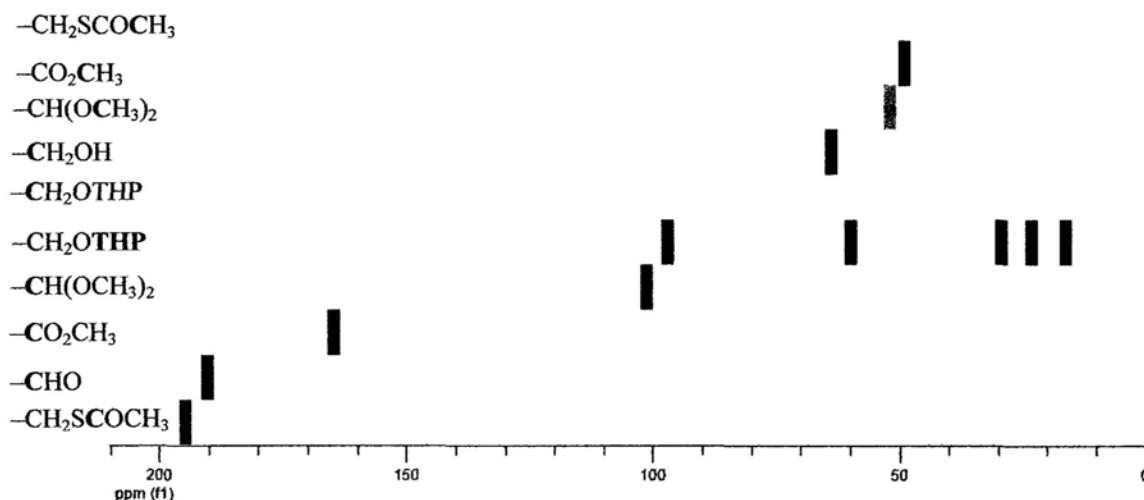


Figure 19. Location of carbon signals (300 MHz,  $\text{CDCl}_3$ ) due to different functional group at the dendritic focal point.

### 3.3.3 Mass spectrometry

Mass spectrometry is a commonly used technique in the characterization of dendritic compounds as the presence of defects could be observed from the spectrum. Two kinds of soft ionization techniques were employed in our study. They were electrospray ionization (ESI) and the matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization-time (MALDI). Peaks of the molecular ions could be located in all spectra of the dendritic compounds and they showed peaks matching the calculated molecular weight. The experimental results of the mass spectral data were summarized in Table 2.

G1-dendron	Ionization method	Theoretical Value <sup>a</sup>	Measured value <sup>a</sup>
72	ESI	431.2921	431.2931
73	ESI	439.3547	439.3545
74	ESI	411.3597	411.3600
108	ESI	409.3441	409.3450
125	ESI	469.3475	469.3486

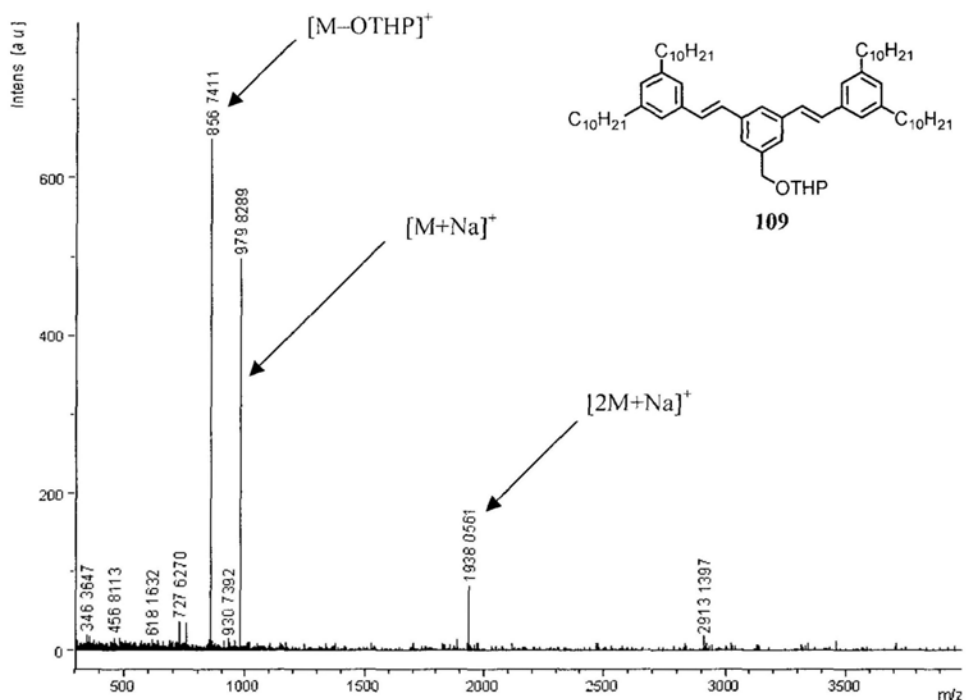
Table 2. Mass-to-charge ratio for G1 to G3 dendritic species. <sup>a</sup> the theoretical value and the measured value was based on molecular weight of  $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$ .

G2-dendron	Ionization method	Theoretical Value <sup>a</sup>	Measured value
109	MALDI-TOF	979.8241	979.8289
110	MALDI-TOF	983.8554	983.8544
111	ESI	899.7979	899.7965
112	MALDI-TOF	897.7822	897.7833
118	ESI	957.7857	957.7848
124	ESI	963.7421	963.7418
127	MALDI-TOF	961.7264	961.7241
131	MALDI-TOF	1021.7298	1021.7314
G3-dendron	Ionization method	Theoretical Value	Measured value
75	MALDI-TOF	2045.5632	2045.5632
113	MALDI-TOF	1957.7039	1957.7106
114	MALDI-TOF	1961.7352	1961.7329
115	ESI	1877.6777	1877.6790
116	MALDI-TOF	1935.6654	1935.6646
120	ESI	1939.6062	1939.6072
128	MALDI-TOF	2049.5921	2049.5888
129	MALDI-TOF	2003.5503	2003.5577
133	MALDI-TOF	2069.5100	2069.5105
134	MALDI-TOF	2127.4982	2127.5001
G3-dendrimer <sup>†</sup>	Ionization method	Theoretical Value	Measured value
68 <sup>b</sup>	MALDI-TOF	5728	5728
69	MALDI-TOF	5847	5846
121	MALDI-TOF	5840	5840
136	MALDI-TOF	6305	6305

**Table 2 (ctd).** Mass-to-charge ratio for G1 to G3 dendritic species. <sup>†</sup> The value was obtained by low resolution mass spectrometry; <sup>a</sup> the theoretical value and the measured value was based on molecular weight of  $[M+Na]^+$ ; <sup>b</sup> unless otherwise stated, values of molecular weight was due to  $[M]^+$

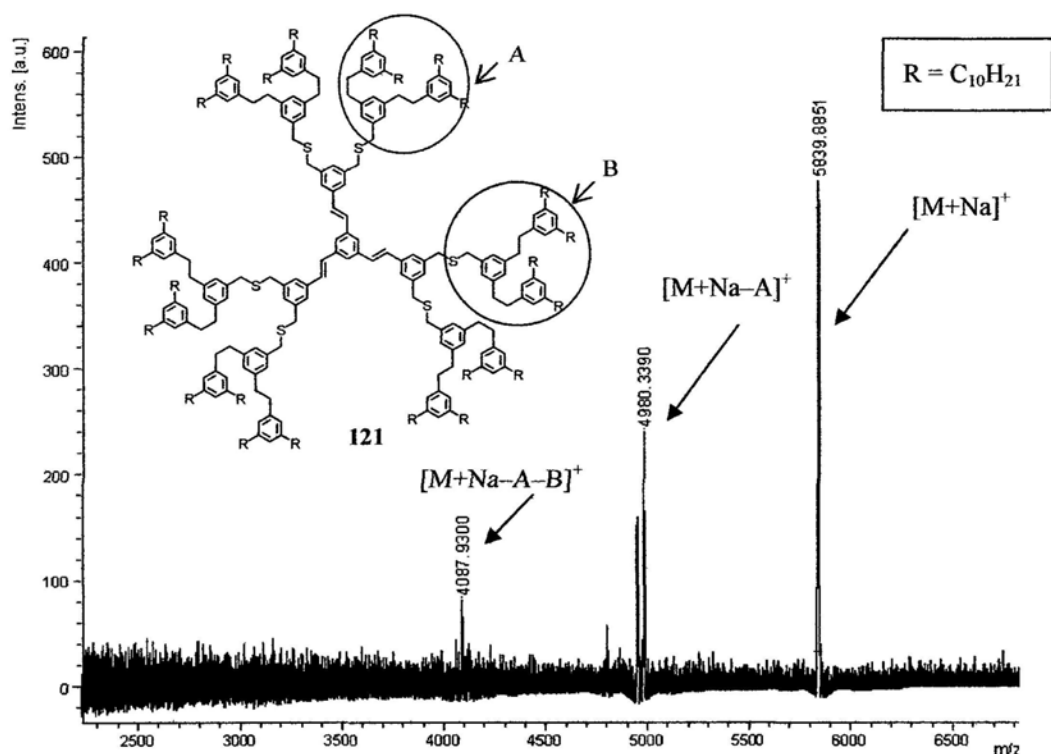
Most of the prepared compounds were also characterized by high resolution mass spectrometry (HRMS) unless the molecular weight of the dendritic species was too high that only low resolution mass spectra could be obtained. From the mass spectra, fragments due to the cleavage of dendrons or protected groups were also

found. Figure 20 shows the mass spectrum of the molecular ion peak  $[M+Na]^+$  as well as the dimeric peak  $[2M+Na]^+$ . Besides, there was a peak found with mass to charge ratio ( $m/z$ ) at 856.7411. This was due to the cleavage of the protecting group  $-OTHP$  at the dendritic focal point.



**Figure 20.** Mass spectrum (MALDI-TOF) of G2 dendron **109**.

Figure 21 shows the mass spectrum of the G3-CSC=C-dendrimer **121**. The molecular ion peak  $[M+Na]^+$  at  $m/z$  5839.8861 was found. Other dendritic fragment ion peaks could also be observed at  $m/z$  4980.3390 and 4087.9300 which were due to the cleavage of one or two G2 dendrons. Also, it was found that the cleavage was commonly occurred at the C-S bond.



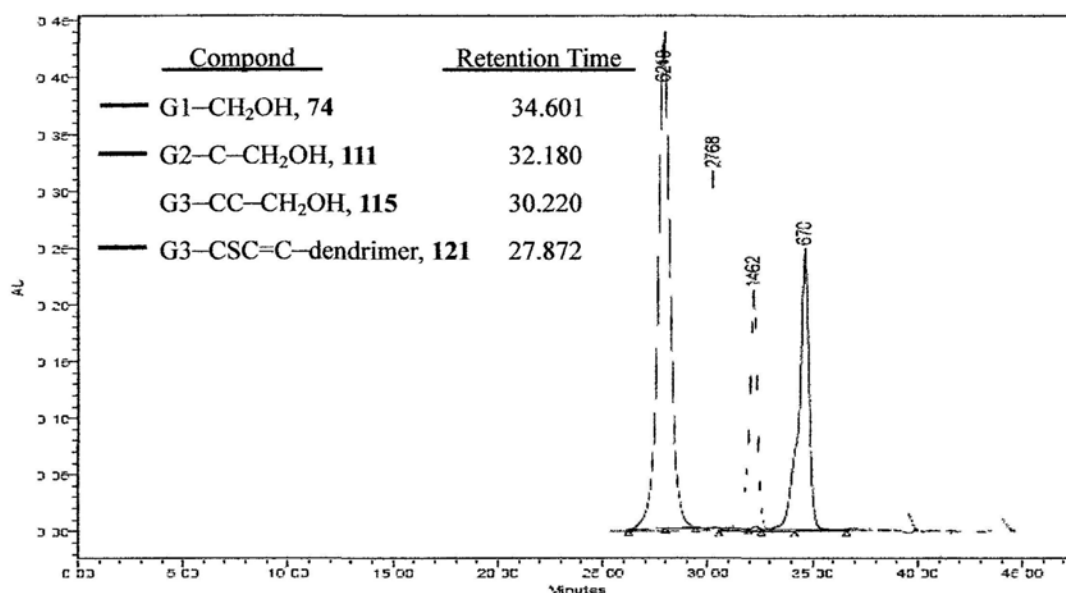
**Figure 21.** Mass spectrum (MALDI-TOF) of G3-CSC=C-dendrimer **121**.

### 3.3.4 Gel permeation chromatography (GPC)

Gel permeation chromatography, also known as size exclusion chromatography (SEC), is a popular technique for the determination of the molecular weight distribution of polymers. GPC separation is based on the hydrodynamic volume of the analytes. Analytes with smaller size will be trapped in the porous column more easily, so they will be retained within the column and thus possess a longer retention time. Conversely, larger analytes will have a shorter retention time. Since analytes different in size will have different retention time, GPC is also a convenient tool to access the purity of dendrimers. Polydispersity index (PDI) is defined as the ratio of weight average molar mass ( $M_w$ ) and number average molar mass ( $M_n$ ). For dendritic molecules, PDI below 1.03 can be regarded as monodisperse. Using polystyrenes as the calibration standards, the molecular weight of the analyte can also be estimated.



Table 3 summarized the GPC results of the prepared dendritic molecules. All samples showed narrow molecular weight distribution of <1.02. As expected, dendritic molecules of the same generation will have similar retention time. Hence, the G1 to G3 dendron series possess retention time of 34 min, 32 min, and 30 min respectively while the G3 dendrimer had retention time at about 28 min (Figure 22).



**Figure 22.** Stacked GPC chromatograms for selected dendritic species.

### 3.4 Summary

Two target dendrimers G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** and G3-CSC-dendrimer **69** were synthesized and characterized. A third target dendrimer G3-SCC-dendrimer **70**, with organosulfide moieties located in the outermost dendritic layer, could not be synthesized despite numerous attempts. It may be due to the severe steric hindrance of the dendrimer interior towards external reagents. Hence, our study was focused on the two target dendrimers **68** and **69**. A model dendrimer G3-SSS-dendrimer **136** was also synthesized in order to find out the optimum reaction conditions for the interior functional group conversions.

<b>G1 dendron</b>	Retention time (min)	$M_n$ (Daltons)	$M_w$ (Daltons)	Polydispersity ( $M_w/M_n$ )
72	34.844	625	629	1.01
73	34.746	647	654	1.01
74	34.601	688	696	1.01
108	34.798	635	639	1.01
125	34.585	681	685	1.01
<b>G2 dendron</b>	Retention time (min)	$M_n$ (Daltons)	$M_w$ (Daltons)	Polydispersity ( $M_w/M_n$ )
109	32.014	1557	1572	1.01
110	32.167	1485	1494	1.01
111	32.183	1483	1494	1.01
112	32.306	1416	1424	1.01
118	32.198	1474	1483	1.01
124	32.236	1481	1498	1.01
127	32.328	1406	1420	1.01
131	32.239	1451	1459	1.01
<b>G3 dendron</b>	Retention time (min)	$M_n$ (Daltons)	$M_w$ (Daltons)	Polydispersity ( $M_w/M_n$ )
75	30.263	2750	2772	1.01
113	30.179	2820	2839	1.01
114	30.253	2753	2769	1.01
115	30.220	2815	2837	1.01
116	30.265	2740	2756	1.01
120	30.339	2677	2694	1.01
128	30.406	2632	2660	1.01
129	30.423	2607	2622	1.01
133	30.302	2712	2731	1.01
134	30.288	2727	2743	1.01
<b>G3 dendrimer</b>	Retention time (min)	$M_n$ (Daltons)	$M_w$ (Daltons)	Polydispersity ( $M_w/M_n$ )
68	28.261	6305	6385	1.01
69	28.981	5060	5092	1.01
121	27.872	6131	6217	1.01
136	28.009	6025	5908	1.02

**Table 3.** GPC results (retention time,  $M_n$ ,  $M_w$ , PDI) of prepared dendritic compounds.

## Chapter 4: Feasibility and efficiency of post-modifications of multifunctional dendrimers

---

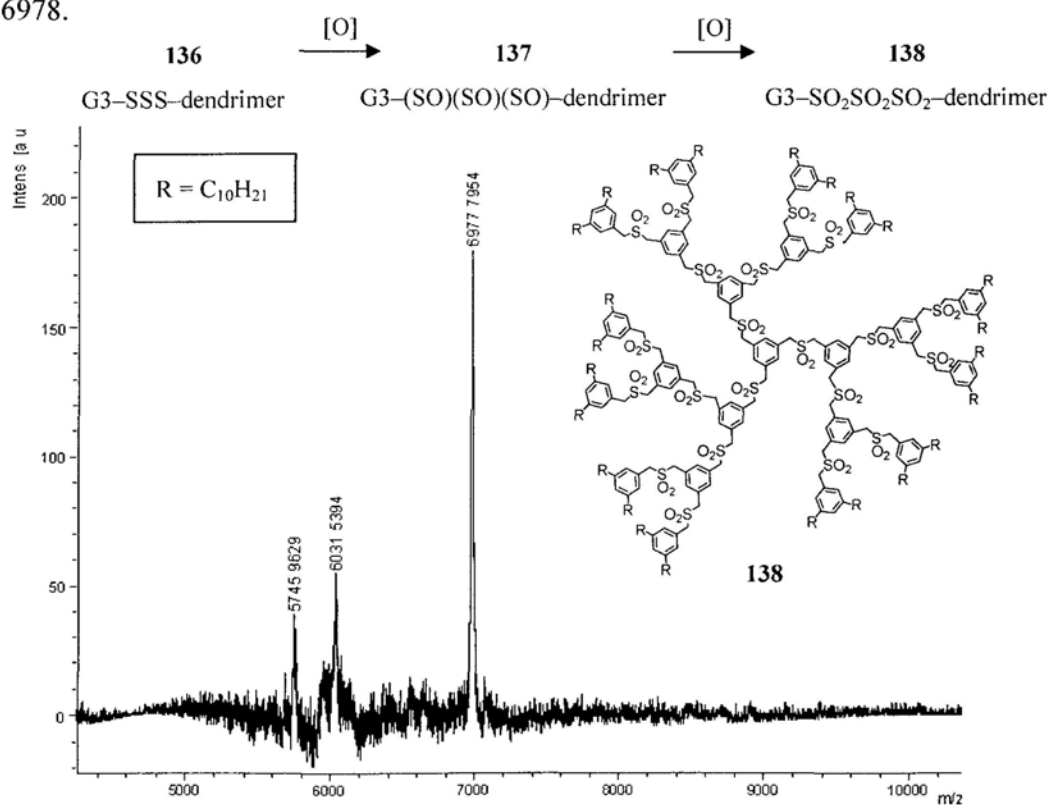
### 4.1 Oxidation from sulfides to sulfones inside the dendritic skeleton

#### 4.1.1 Oxidation under homogeneous conditions

In order to compare the relative reactivities of the same functionalities at different locations inside the dendrimer, the layer-block oligosulfide dendrimers **68** and **69** and the model compound **136** were subjected to oxidation under either homogeneous or heterogeneous reaction conditions. For the homogeneous condition, the reagents used were 35% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/AcOH (10/1). For the heterogeneous condition, the reagent oxone in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was employed to oxidize the dendrimers.

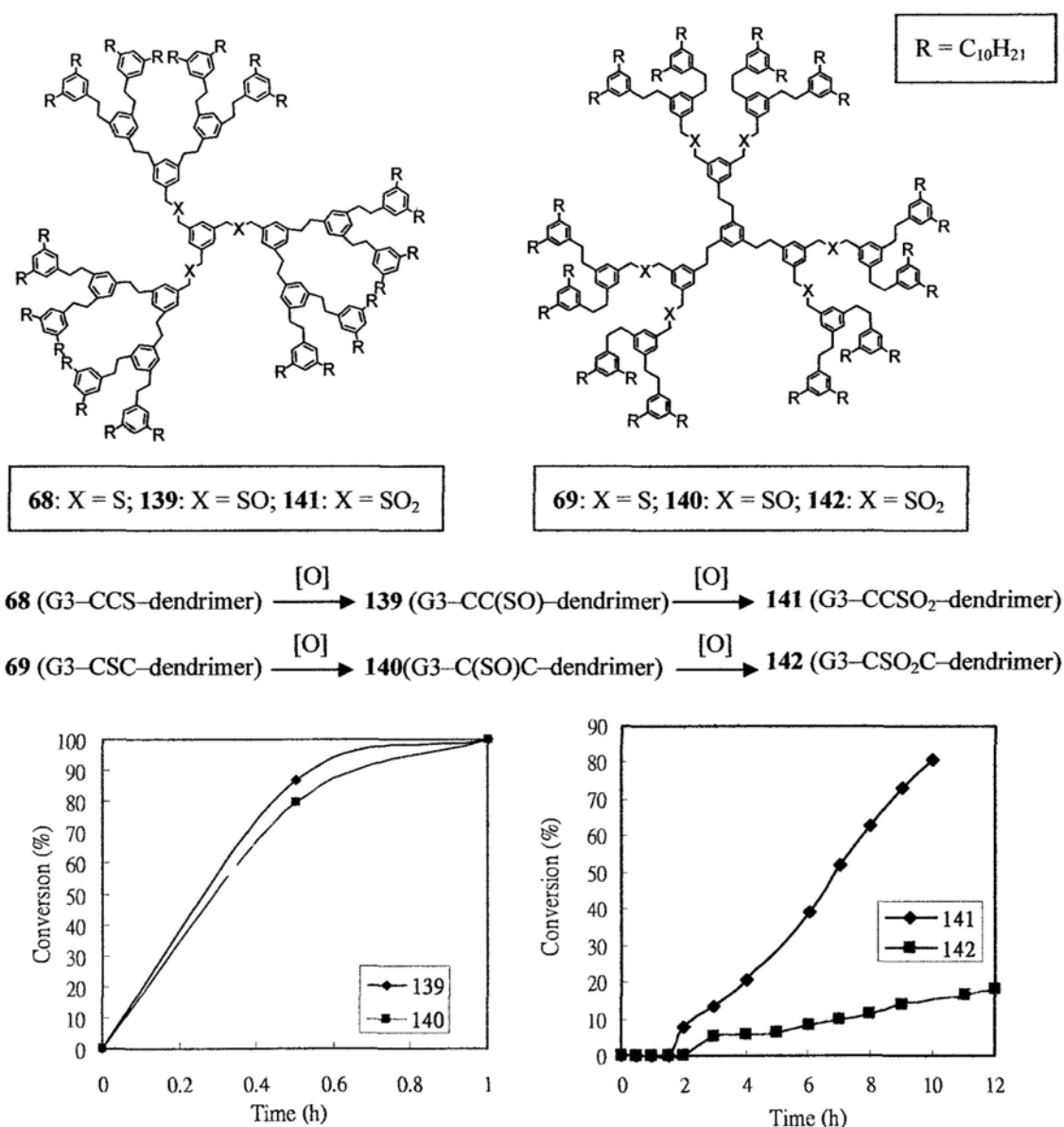
<sup>1</sup>H NMR spectroscopy was used to probe the relative reactivity of the sulfide oxidation in the different dendrimers. During oxidation, the sulfide was first converted to the corresponding sulfoxide, and finally to the sulfone. As a result, the chemical shift value of the benzylic proton signals adjacent to the sulfur atom will change according to the oxidation state of the sulfur atom. For sulfide, the benzylic protons appear as a singlet at about  $\delta$  3.5–3.6 ppm. When the sulfide is oxidized to the corresponding sulfoxide, the proton signals will become multiplets located at  $\delta$  3.7–4.0 ppm due to the chiral sulfoxide environment. When all the sulfoxides are oxidized to the sulfones, the proton signals are normally found as singlets at about  $\delta$  4.1–4.3 ppm. Hence, the relative integration values of the regions  $\delta$  3.5–3.6,  $\delta$  3.7–4.0 and  $\delta$  4.1–4.3 can provide information on the extent of the two oxidation processes.

For the model G3 dendrimer **136**, due to the presence of many sulfide moieties within the structure, it was therefore impossible to find out which of those oxidized faster than the others. What we would like to find out were the optimal reaction temperature and reagent concentration under which the reaction proceeded in a conversion rate that was not too fast or too slow for easy monitoring. In the end, it was found that all 21 sulfide functionalities could be oxidized in the presence of 35% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (3.0 equiv. per sulfone moiety) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/AcOH (10/1) to the corresponding G3-SO<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **138** at 32 °C in a period of 10 h (concentration of G3-SSS-dendrimer = 1.7 mM). As a result, the reaction temperature for all sulfide oxidation reactions was set to 32.0 ± 0.1 °C. The structural identity of the product **138** was proven by <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectroscopy and mass spectrometry (Figure 23), in which the molecular ion peak [M]<sup>+</sup> was found to have a mass to charge ratio (*m/z*) of 6978.



**Figure 23.** Mass spectrum (MALDI-TOF) of G3-SO<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **138**.

For the two layer block dendrimers **68** and **69**, the oxidation reactions were conducted under a standardized condition using 9.0 equiv. of 35% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> per sulfone moiety and at a dendrimer concentration of 1.7 mM. The progress of the oxidation processes was monitored by taking aliquots from the reaction mixture at specific time intervals for <sup>1</sup>H NMR analyses. From the relative integrations of the proton signal peaks due to benzylic proton adjacent to the sulfide, sulfoxide and sulfone moieties, their ratios in the product mixture were then worked out (Figure 24).



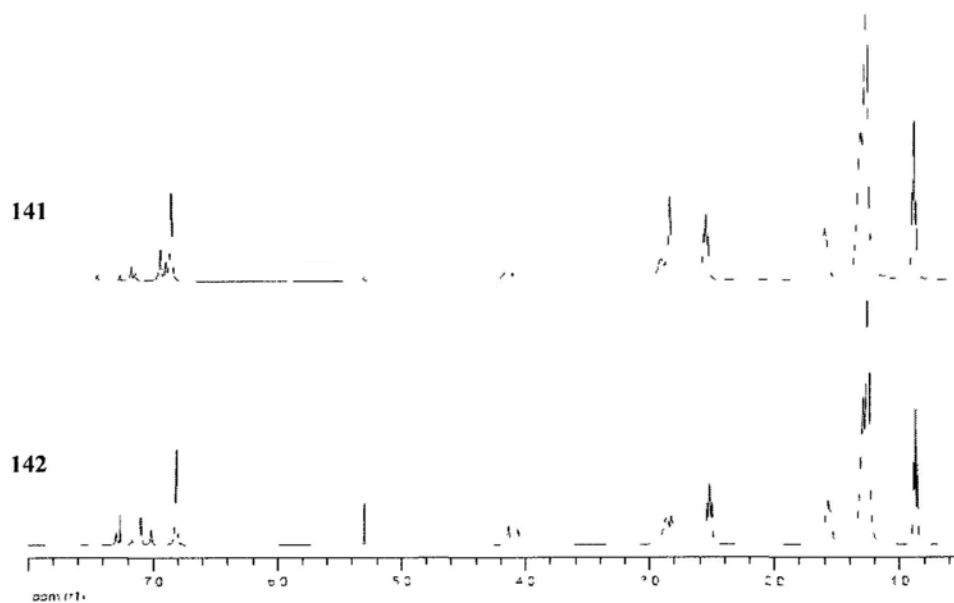
**Figure 24.** Plots of percentage conversion of a) sulfide to sulfoxide in G3 dendrimers **68** and **69**; b) sulfoxide to sulfone in G3 dendrimers **139** and **140**.

Interestingly, there was little difference in terms of the oxidation rate from the sulfide to the sulfoxide state for these two dendrimers, suggesting that there was little difference in terms of the steric environment between the sulfides in the intermost and in the middle layers. On the other hand, the sulfone functionalities in the G3-CC(SO)-dendrimer **139** were oxidized much quicker than those in the G3-C(SO)C-dendrimer **140**. Hence, after 10 h, about 80% of **139** had already been converted to the corresponding sulfone **141** while the conversion of **140** remained at 16%. The lack of reactivity of the sulfoxides in the intermediate layer was unexpected if one considered all 21 sulfoxide moieties could be transformed into the corresponding 21 sulfone functionalities within 10 h in the case of the G3-SSS-dendrimer **136**. Hence, there are other factors, in addition to steric shielding, that are in operation in this transformation. One possible cause for this anomaly could be due to the difference in microenvironment polarity of the dendrimers. As the sulfoxide functionality is very polar, hence G3-(SO)(SO)(SO)-dendrimer **137** should be much more polar than the other two dendrimers with less number of sulfoxide groups. As the oxidant H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> is also polar, an increase in the dendrimer polarity would enhance the diffusion of polar reagents into the interior of the dendrimer and thus compound **136** could be oxidized at a faster rate. Having said that, it was still unclear to us as to why the inner most sulfoxides in G3-CC(SO)-dendrimer **139** oxidized much faster than those in the G3-C(SO)C-dendrimer **140**.

As mentioned previously, about 80% sulfoxide moieties in dendrimer **139** were oxidized to sulfone moieties in 10 hours, and complete oxidation could be achieved in 24 hours. However, only 15% of sulfoxide groups in dendrimer **140** were converted to sulfone groups in 10 hours and the oxidation was not completed even after 48 hours. Hence, the reaction mixture was warmed at 40 °C for 12 h to drive the

oxidation to completion.

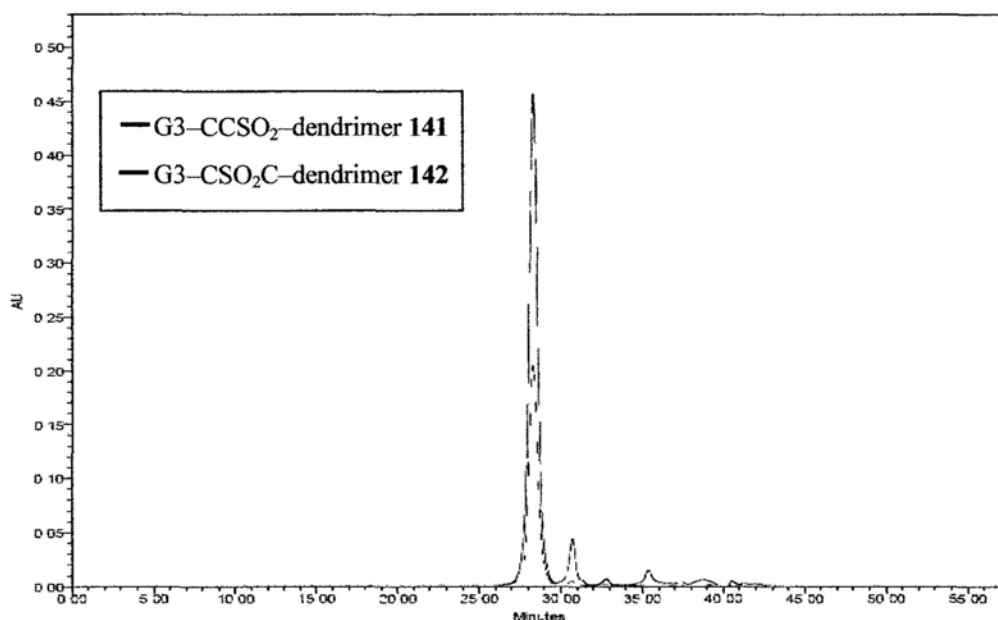
The structure of the oligosulfone dendrimers **141** and **142** were confirmed by  $^1\text{H}$  and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR and mass spectroscopy, and their purity by gel permeation chromatography. For both compounds, the most notable changes in their  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra were the downfield shift of the benzylic proton signals adjacent to the sulfone moiety (Figure 25). They appeared as two broad singlets located at about  $\delta$  4.1–4.2 ppm. In the  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR spectra of G3-CSO<sub>2</sub>C-dendrimer **142**, the signals of benzylic carbons adjacent to the sulfone group were found at  $\delta$  57–60. However, those signals of the G3-CCSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **141** were too weak to be detected.



**Figure 25.** Stacked  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectra (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) of G3-CCSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **141** and G3-CSO<sub>2</sub>C-dendrimer **142**.

The sulfone dendrimers **141** and **142** was also characterized by mass spectrometry. Hence, the molecular ion peak for compound **141** and **142** was found at 5824.2, and 6016.6 ,respectively.

The purity of the G3 oligosulfone dendrimers **141** and **142** was assessed by GPC (Figure 26). The GPC chromatograms showed a major peak with a PDI of 1.01 and a retention time ( $\sim 28.3$  min) similar to that of their precursor oligosulfide G3 dendrimers **68** and **69** ( $\sim 28.3$  and 29.0 min), indicating both the oligosulfides and oligosulfones had a similar hydrodynamic radius.



**Figure 26.** Stacked GPC chromatograms for G3 dendrimers **141** and **142**.

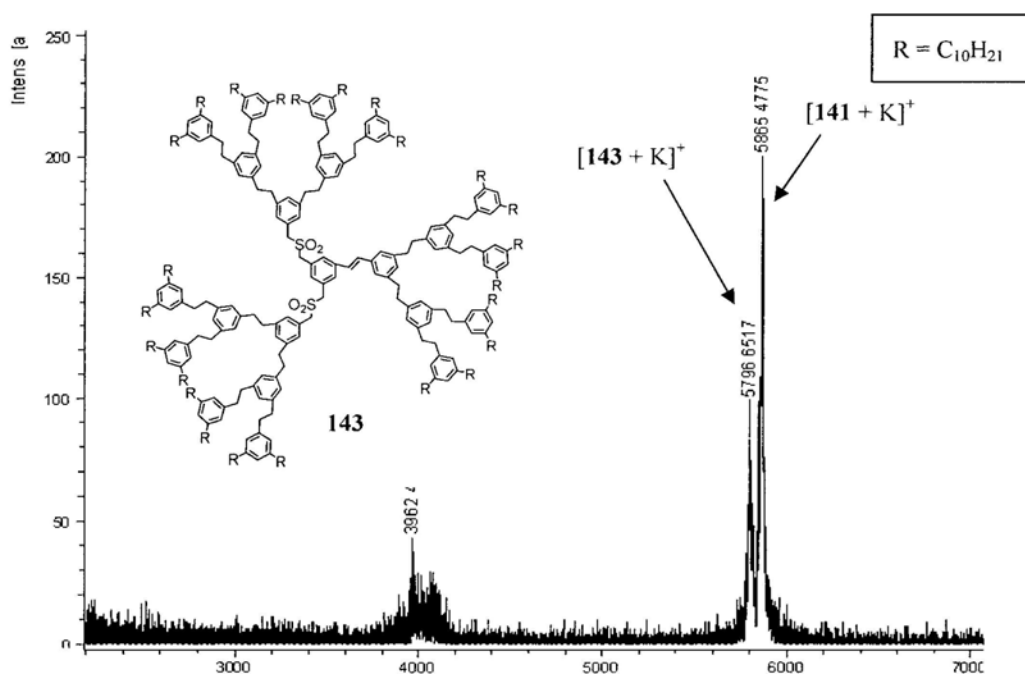
#### **4.1.2. Oxidation under heterogeneous conditions**

When the oxidation reactions were switched to heterogeneous conditions using oxone powder (3 equiv. per sulfide) in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  at  $32.0 \pm 0.1$  °C, none of the sulfide functionalities inside the G3-CCS-dendrimers could be oxidized to the corresponding sulfoxide after 5 days as determined by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectroscopy. It appeared that phase separation between the dendrimer and the reagent greatly hindered chemical transformations within the dendrimers. As a result, the heterogeneous oxidation method was not applied to other G3 dendrimers.



## 4.2 Backbone rearrangements within dendrimers

Once the syntheses of G3-CCSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **141** and G3-CSO<sub>2</sub>C-dendrimer **142** were secured by the interior functional group conversion method, they were then subjected to Ramberg-Bäcklund (RB) rearrangement using Chan's modified conditions (KOH/Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, CBr<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub>) in THF/*t*-BuOH at -45 °C.<sup>87</sup> Based on previous studies,<sup>88</sup> dendritic backbone rearrangement of dibenzyl sulfones was a facile process and completed in 10 min at this temperature. In addition, prolonging the reaction time did not increase the product yield, while raising the reaction temperature to 0-25 °C led to a reduction of the product yield due to decomposition of the stilbene system in the presence of the strong base KOH at higher temperature. Hence, excess amount of powdered alumina-supported KOH (~200 mg; containing about 70 mg of KOH) was added a solution (2.5 mM) of the above layer block dendrimers in CBr<sub>2</sub>F<sub>2</sub>/THF/*t*-BuOH (1/1/1) at -45 °C for 10 min. For the G3-CCSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **141**, the products found were a mixture of the starting material (*i.e.* no RB rearrangement occurred) and a compound **143** that was formed by a single RB rearrangement process. Figure 27 showed the mass spectrum of the crude product obtained from the RB reaction of dendrimer **141**, the peak with mass to charge ratio (*m/z*) at 5796.7 was due to the single RB rearrangement product [**143** + K]<sup>+</sup>, while the peak located at 5865.5 was due to the starting tris(sulfone) [**141** + K]<sup>+</sup>.



**Figure 27.** Mass spectrum of the crude product after RB reaction of G3-CCSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **141**.

For the G3-CSO<sub>2</sub>C-dendrimer **142**, there were six sulfone functionalities inside the dendrimer skeleton. After the reaction, the crude product was subjected to mass spectral analysis (Figure 29). Two major peaks were found in the spectrum. The first was a peak with a *m/z* ratio of 5752.6 due to a dendrimer **144** which possessed four newly formed double bonds after RB reactions. The second was a fragmentation peak (*m/z* 4896.4) coming from a dendrimer **145** with three double bonds.

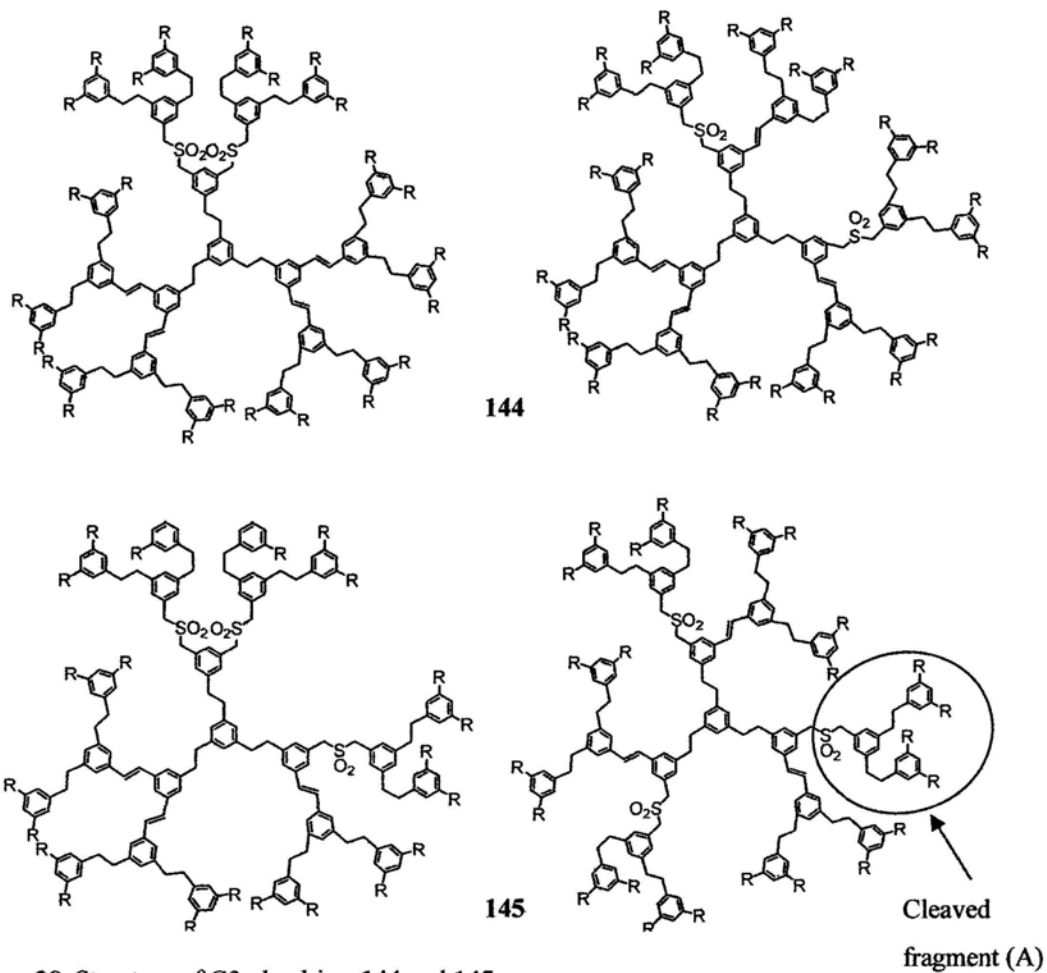


Figure 28. Structure of G3-dendrimer 144 and 145.

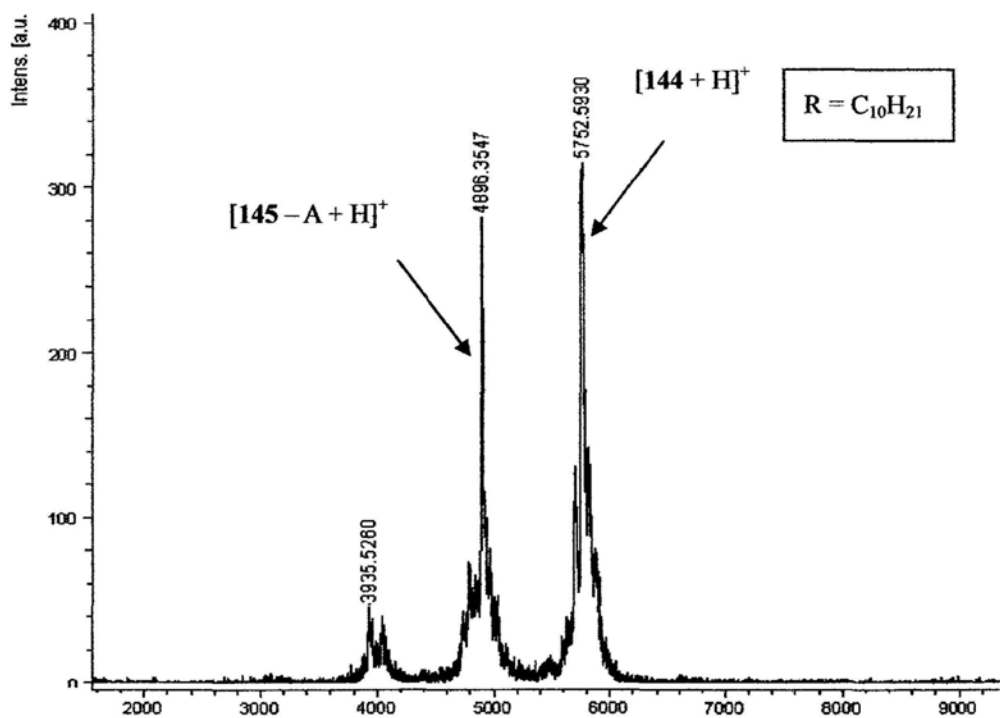


Figure 29. Mass spectrum of the crude product after RB reaction of G3- $\text{CSO}_2\text{C}$ -dendrimer 142.

Comparing the Ramberg Bäcklund rearrangement results of the two dendrimers, it was found that rearrangements of the dendritic skeleton to form new double bonds occurred more readily on the middle dendritic layer than on the innermost layer. Most of the innermost sulfone moieties remained unreacted in the G3-CCSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **141**, or at most only one sulfone could undergo RB reaction. On the other hand, at least three sulfone moieties in the same dendrimer molecule rearranged successfully to yield the corresponding double bonds for G3-CSO<sub>2</sub>C-dendrimer **142**. In this case it could be clearly seen that steric effect played a significant retarding role in reactions that are heterogeneous in nature, as the solid alumina particles were too large to penetrate into the dendritic interior to initiate the reaction. This problem became more prominent in the case of the G3-CCSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **141**.

### 4.3 Summary

Under homogeneous reaction conditions, G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** and G3-CSC-dendrimer **69** showed similar oxidation rate from the sulfide to the sulfoxide state. However, the sulfoxide functionalities in the G3-CC(SO)-dendrimer **139** were oxidized much faster than those in the G3-C(SO)C-dendrimer **140**. Besides, it was found that oxidation reactions performed under heterogeneous conditions were not favored. When G3-CCSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **141** and G3-CSO<sub>2</sub>C-dendrimer **142** were subjected to Ramberg Bäcklund rearrangements, the rearrangement efficiency was greatly affected by steric shielding effect. Most of the 'more shielded' innermost sulfone moieties in dendrimer **141** failed to react while at least three 'less shielded' middle layer sulfones in dendrimer **142** underwent rearrangements.

## Chapter 5: Conclusions

---

Two layer-block G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** and G3-CSC-dendrimer **69** with organosulfide moieties embedded in the innermost and middle dendritic layers, respectively, were synthesized and characterized. A third target G3-SCC-dendrimer **70**, with organosulfide moieties located in the outermost dendritic layer, could not be synthesized despite many attempts. These compounds were prepared in order to probe the feasibility of two new dendrimer synthesis methodologies, namely, dendrimer interior functional group conversion and dendrimer backbone rearrangement.

The inability to prepare G3-SCC-dendrimer **70** already suggested that these dendritic molecules had a very compact architecture and hence the accessibility of the dendrimer interior by external reagents was subjected to severe steric inhibition. Hence for reactions that were heterogeneous in nature, the synthetic efficiencies of both the interior functional group conversion and dendrimer backbone rearrangement were low. This was exemplified in the case of the oxone-mediated interior functional group oxidation, in which the organosulfide moieties inside the inner dendritic shell of G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** were inert to the reaction conditions. In contrast, an ordinary small organosulfide molecule could undergo oxone-promoted oxidation to give the corresponding organosulfone with ease. The failure to have all the sulfone functionalities inside a dendrimer undergone a heterogeneous RB rearrangement in the cases of G3-CCSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **141** and G3-CSO<sub>2</sub>C-dendrimer **142** provided further examples on the steric shielding effect on functional group reactivity. More interestingly, there was an observed difference between the dendrimer backbone

rearrangement efficiency between the ‘more shielded’ innermost sulfone moieties in G3-CCSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **141** and the ‘less shielded’ middle layer sulfone functionalities in G3-CSO<sub>2</sub>C-dendrimer **142**. As it turned out, most of the sulfones in dendrimer **141** failed to react, and at most only one could undergo the rearrangement to give the mono-ene-bis(sulfone) product **143**. On the other hand, at least three or four of the six sulfones reacted to give either the triene-tris(sulfone) **145** or tetraene-bis(sulfone) compounds **144**. More importantly, this was the first time in the literature where conclusive mass spectral evidence was obtained to unveil the detailed outcome of such complex reactions.

On the other hand, the picture appeared to be very complex for reactions that were conducted under homogeneous conditions. One anomaly was that the innermost sulfoxides in G3-CC(SO)-dendrimer **139** were found to possess higher reactivity towards homogeneous H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>-mediated oxidation as compared to the intermediate layer sulfoxides in G3-C(SO)C-dendrimer **140** under identical reaction conditions. Perhaps more intriguingly, G3-SSS-dendrimer **136**, despite having three innermost, six middle and twelve outermost sulfide moieties, could be completely and smoothly oxidized to the corresponding G3-SO<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer **138** in a comparatively shorter period of time. We have no obvious explanation for the observed phenomena, but tempted to suggest that the polarity of the microenvironment, amongst other factors such as steric shielding, may contribute to the observed anomaly. Previously it had been shown by Kaifer<sup>89</sup> and Meijer<sup>90</sup> that the strength of hydrogen bond bindings could be significantly altered by the microenvironment of the dendrons. In this study we also found that in some occasions the chemical reactivity of the functionalities inside a dendritic molecule could not be simply rationalized by steric inhibition, and there were findings that the microenvironment polarity of the

dendrimer itself could also play an important role in dictating the efficiency of chemical transformations.

In summary, dendrimer interior functional group conversion and dendrimer backbone rearrangement are new and novel synthetic strategies for the preparation of new dendritic molecules. However, steric inhibition at the interior of the dendrimer, plus the difficulties in ensuring complete multiple functional group transformations are two hurdles that needed to be further addressed. In addition, one should also examine the role of microenvironment polarity through further studies in the future.

## Chapter 6: Experimental Procedures

---

### 6.1 General Information

All reagents were purchased from commercial suppliers (Acros or Aldrich) and used without further purification. All reactions were performed under N<sub>2</sub> atmosphere unless otherwise noted. All glasswares were dried in an oven prior to use. Tetrahydrofuran (THF) was freshly distilled from sodium benzophenone ketyl before use. Dichloromethane and acetonitrile were distilled from calcium hydride prior to use. Silica gel for flash chromatography is Merck 60 (70-230 mesh) silica gel. Thin layer chromatography (TLC) was performed on silica gel sheets 60 F<sub>254</sub> purchased from E. Merck.

All nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectra were recorded either on a Bruker DPX spectrometer at 300 MHz (<sup>1</sup>H) and 75.5 MHz (<sup>13</sup>C) or a Bruker Advance II NMR spectrometer at 400 MHz (<sup>1</sup>H) and 100 MHz (<sup>13</sup>C). Chloroform-*d* (dried over molecular sieve 4Å) was used as solvent unless otherwise stated. All chemical shifts are reported in ppm ( $\delta$ ) and coupling constants (*J*) in Hz. Melting points were measured on an Electrothermal IA9000 digital melting point apparatus and are uncorrected. Mass spectra were obtained by electrospray ionization (ESI) or fast atom bombardment (FAB) on a Finnigan Mat 95XL mass spectrometer or by matrix assisted laser desorption/ ionization time of flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOF) on a Bruker Daltonics autoflex III TOF Analyzer with high resolution reflectron time-of-flight (refTOF) mass spectrometer. The reported molecular mass (*m/z*) is the most abundant monoisotopic mass unless otherwise specified. Size exclusion chromatography (SEC) analyses was performed using Waters<sup>®</sup> Styragel columns



(HR1, HR2, HR3 and HR4 7.8 x 300 mm in serial) at 40°C using THF as eluent (flow rate = 1.0 mL/min) on a Waters® HPLC 515 pump equipped with a Waters® 2489 UV/Vis detector. Elemental analysis was carried out at MEDAC Ltd, Science Center, Cooper's Hill Lane, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0LB, United Kingdom.

## 6.2 Synthesis of dendrons and dendrimers

### 3,5-Diiodobenzoic acid.<sup>87</sup>

3,5-Diaminobenzoic acid (9.98 g, 66 mmol) was dissolved in HCl solution (250 mL, 2.4 M) and cooled to  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 15 min. A solution of sodium nitrite (9.83 g, 142 mmol) in water (50 mL) was added slowly and stirred for 5 min. After that, a solution of potassium iodide (23.71 g, 143 mmol) in water (50 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred at  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  for a further 10 min and then heated to  $90^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 20 min. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to  $20^{\circ}\text{C}$  and sodium bisulfite ( $\sim 2$  g) was added to destroy the excess iodine. The remaining brown solid was filtered and then redissolved in 90% aqueous ethanol (300 mL). Decolorizing charcoal was added and the solution was brought to boiling and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and cold water (250 mL) was added to precipitate the product. After the solution was cooled in ice bath for 10 min, it was filtered to give the product as a brown solid (15.68 g, 64%). M.p:  $231\text{--}233^{\circ}\text{C}$  (lit.<sup>88</sup>:  $233^{\circ}\text{C}$ ).  $R_f$ : 0.24 (EtOAc);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300MHz; DMSO- $d_6$ ; COOH not observed): 8.19 (d,  $J = 1.5$  Hz, 2 H, ArH), 8.35 (t,  $J = 1.5$  Hz, 1 H, ArH);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz; DMSO- $d_6$ ): 96.1, 134.3, 137.0, 148.2, 164.7.

### Methyl 3,5-diiodobenzoate (71).<sup>87</sup>

3,5-Diiodobenzoic acid (30.62 g, 82 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (600 mL). Concentrated sulfuric acid (2 mL) was then added slowly and the reaction mixture was heated to  $65^{\circ}\text{C}$  for 18 h. The excess solvent was then evaporated and the resulting solution was neutralized by saturated  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  solution. The product was then extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (150 mL  $\times$  3) and the combined organic layers was dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash

chromatography on silica gel (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 10/1) to give the ester (22.89 g, 72%) as a white solid. M.p: 94–97 °C (lit.<sup>87</sup>: 94 °C).  $R_f$ : 0.47 (hexane/EtOAc = 50/1);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 3.92 (s, 3 H,  $\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3$ ), 8.23 (t,  $J = 1.7$  Hz, 1 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 8.32 (d,  $J = 1.5$  Hz, 2 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ),  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz): 52.8, 94.5, 133.2, 137.7, 149.2, 164.1.

#### **Methyl 3,5-di-(dec-1-ynyl)benzoate (72).**

A mixture of methyl 3,5-diiodobenzoate **71** (15.00 g, 39 mmol), 1-decyne (40.0 mL, 222 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) dichloride (2.74 g, 3.9 mmol), copper(I) iodide (0.38 g, 2.0 mmol), and triethylamine (25 mL) in dry THF (200 mL) was stirred at 20 °C for 72 h. The mixture was filtered through a short pad of silica gel and washed with ethyl acetate (200 mL). The solvent was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 200/1 gradient to 80/1) to give the product (15.14 g, 96%) as a brown oil.  $R_f$ : 0.41 (hexane/EtOAc = 40/1);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 0.89 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 6 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.18–1.53 (m, 20 H), 1.53–1.68 (m, 4 H), 2.39 (t,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 4 H,  $\text{C}\equiv\text{CCH}_2$ ), 3.91 (s, 3 H,  $\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3$ ), 7.57 (t,  $J = 1.5$  Hz, 1 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.93 (d,  $J = 1.8$  Hz, 2 H,  $\text{ArH}$ );  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz): 14.0, 19.3, 22.7, 28.7, 28.9, 29.2, 29.2, 31.9, 52.0, 79.2, 91.7, 124.7, 130.3, 131.4, 138.3, 165.6; MS (ESI):  $m/z$  431 [(M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. HRMS (ESI): calcd for (M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 431.2921; found, 431.2931. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{40}\text{O}_2$ : C, 82.30; H, 9.87. Found: C, 82.64; H, 10.09.

#### **Methyl 3,5-di-(*n*-decyl)benzoate (73).**

A mixture of methyl 3,5-di-(dec-1-ynyl)benzoate **72** (16.79 g, 41 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (1.7 g) in THF/MeOH (300 mL) was stirred under  $\text{H}_2$  at atmospheric pressure at 20 °C. After 72 h, the mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo* and the residue was purified by column chromatography on

silica gel (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 80/1) to give compound (14.51 g, 85%) as a pale yellow oil.  $R_f$ : 0.21 (hexane/EtOAc = 40/1);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 0.88 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 6 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.14–1.38 (m, 28 H), 1.54–1.68 (m, 4 H), 2.61 (t,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 4 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2$ ), 3.91 (s, 3 H,  $\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3$ ), 7.18 (s, 1 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.67 (s, 2 H,  $\text{ArH}$ );  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz): 14.2, 22.8, 29.4, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.7, 31.6, 32.0, 35.9, 52.0, 127.0, 130.1, 133.4, 143.1, 167.6; MS (ESI):  $m/z$  439 [( $\text{M} + \text{Na}$ ) $^+$ , 100%]. HRMS (ESI): calcd for ( $\text{M} + \text{Na}$ ) $^+$ , 439.3547; found, 439.3545. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{48}\text{O}_2$ : C, 80.71; H, 11.61. Found: C, 80.93; H, 11.91.

#### **G1-CH<sub>2</sub>OH (74).**

To a stirred suspension of  $\text{LiAlH}_4$  (1.53 g, 40 mmol) in dried THF (50 mL) was added dropwise a solution of methyl 3,5-di-(*n*-decyl)benzoate **73** (16.88 g, 41 mmol) in THF (100 mL) at 0°C. The mixture was allowed to stir at 20 °C and the reaction progress was monitored by TLC until all the starting material disappeared (3–5 h). The excess hydride was then quenched by the addition of ice water (5 mL). The product was extracted with ethyl acetate, saturated NaCl solution, and dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ). The organic solvent was filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 50/1 gradient to 30/1) to give the target compound as a yellow oil (14.68 g, 93%).  $R_f$ : 0.21 (hexane/EtOAc = 10/1);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 0.88 (t,  $J$  = 6.8 Hz, 6 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.18–1.40 (m, 28 H), 1.52–1.67 (m, 5 H,  $\text{OH}$  and  $\text{CH}_2$ ), 2.57 (t,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 4 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2$ ), 4.65 (d,  $J$  = 6 Hz, 2 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ ), 6.93 (s, 1 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.00 (s, 2 H,  $\text{ArH}$ );  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz): 14.2, 22.8, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 29.8, 31.7, 32.0, 36.1, 65.5, 124.5, 128.0, 140.8, 143.3; MS (ESI):  $m/z$  411 [( $\text{M} + \text{Na}$ ) $^+$ , 100%]. HRMS (ESI): calcd for ( $\text{M} + \text{Na}$ ) $^+$ , 411.3597; found, 411.3600. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{48}\text{O}$ : C, 83.44; H, 12.45. Found: C, 83.12; H, 12.49.

**General Procedure for the synthesis of dendritic aldehydes Gn-CHO from the dendritic benzyl alcohols Gn-CH<sub>2</sub>OH**

To a stirred solution of Gn-CH<sub>2</sub>OH in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> at 0 °C was added slowly a mixture of finely ground PCC/silica gel in portions. After that, the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 20 °C for 2–6 h. The completeness of the reaction was monitored by TLC. When the reaction was finished, the reaction mixture was filtered by a short pad of silica gel. The filtrate was then concentrated and purified by column chromatography.

**G1-CHO (108).** Starting from G1-CH<sub>2</sub>OH **74** (5.31 g, 14 mmol), PCC (4.26 g, 27 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (30 mL), compound G1-CHO (4.56 g, 86%) was obtained as a colorless oil after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 100/1 gradient to 50/1) and became a white solid when standing under vacuum. M.p: 31–36°C. R<sub>f</sub>: 0.21 (hexane/EtOAc = 50/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz; CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>): 0.88 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 6 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.19–1.39 (m, 28 H), 1.56–1.69 (m, 4 H), 2.65 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 4 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 7.29 (s, 1 H, ArH), 7.50 (s, 2 H, ArH), 9.95 (s, 1 H, CHO); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz): 14.2, 22.8, 29.4, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.7, 31.5, 32.0, 35.7, 127.3, 135.1, 136.7, 143.9, 193.0; MS (ESI): *m/z* 409 [(M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. HRMS (ESI): calcd for (M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 409.3441; found, 409.3450.

**G2-C-CHO (112).** Starting from G2-C-CH<sub>2</sub>OH **111** (2.84 g, 3.2 mmol), PCC (1.00 g, 6.4 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (15 mL), compound G2-C-CHO (2.30 g, 81%) was obtained as a colorless oil after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 100/1). R<sub>f</sub>: 0.67 (hexane/EtOAc = 30/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 0.88 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 12 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.18–1.40 (m, 56 H), 1.50–1.66 (m, 8 H), 2.54 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 8 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.78–3.00 (m, 8 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Ar), 6.81 (s, 4 H, ArH), 6.85 (s, 2 H, ArH), 7.21 (s, 1 H,

ArH), 7.54 (s, 2 H, ArH), 9.95 (s, 1 H, CHO);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz; one signal was not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.2, 22.8, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 29.8, 31.8, 32.1, 36.1, 37.9, 38.0, 126.0, 126.5, 127.5, 135.3, 136.8, 141.0, 143.0, 192.4; MS (MALDI-TOF): calcd for  $(\text{M} + \text{Na})^+$ , 897.7822; found, 897.7833. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{63}\text{H}_{102}\text{O}$ : C, 86.43; H, 11.74. Found: C, 86.38; H, 11.57.

### General Procedure for the Horner–Wadsworth–Emmons reactions

Sodium hydride was added to a stirred solution of the phosphonates and Gn-CHO in THF at 20 °C. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 18 h. After hydrolysis with water, the mixture was extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The combined organic layers was then washed with saturated NaCl solution, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel to give the alkene.

**G3-SC=C-CH(OMe)<sub>2</sub> (75)**. Starting from G2-S-CHO **127** (2.47 g, 2.6 mmol), bisphosphonate **107** (0.60 g, 1.3 mmol) and 60% sodium hydride (0.39 g, 9.8 mmol) in THF (10 mL), compound G3-SCC=CH(OMe)<sub>2</sub> **75** (1.39 g, 52 %) was obtained as a yellow liquid after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 50/1).  $R_f$ : 0.13 (hexane/EtOAc = 50/1);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 0.86 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 24 H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.14–1.44 (m, 112 H), 1.51–1.68 (m, 16 H), 2.56 (t,  $J$  = 7.7 Hz, 16 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2$ ), 3.39 (s, 6 H,  $\text{OCH}_3$ ), 3.60 (s, 8 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}$ ), 3.63 (s, 8 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}$ ), 5.46 (s, 1 H,  $\text{OCH}$ ), 6.88 (s, 4 H, ArH), 6.91 (s, 8 H, ArH), 7.13 (s, 2 H, ArH), 7.15 (s, 4 H,  $\text{ArCHCHAr}$ ), 7.34 (s, 4 H, ArH), 7.53 (s, 2 H, ArH), 7.60 (s, 1 H, ArH);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz; one signal was not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.8, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 31.7, 32.0, 35.7, 36.0, 36.0, 52.7, 102.8, 124.3, 124.9, 126.0, 126.6, 127.5, 128.7, 129.0, 129.3,

137.7, 137.7, 137.8, 139.1, 139.1, 143.2; HRMS (MALDI-TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for (M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 2045.5632; found, 2045.5632. Anal. Calcd (%) for C<sub>137</sub>H<sub>216</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>4</sub>: C, 81.32; H, 10.76. Found: C, 80.92; H, 10.50.

**G2-C=C-OTHP (109)**. Starting from G1-CHO **108** (7.73 g, 20 mmol), bisphosphonate **104** (4.92 g, 10 mmol) and 60% sodium hydride (2.4 g, 60 mmol) in THF (60 mL), compound G2-C=C-OTHP **109** (7.09 g, 74%) was obtained as a yellow liquid after column chromatography (eluent: Hexane/EtOAc = 80/1 gradient to 50/1).  $R_f$ : 0.24 (hexane/EtOAc = 30/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 0.88 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 12 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.15–1.43 (m, 56 H), 1.56–1.98 (m, 14 H), 2.60 (t,  $J$  = 7.7 Hz, 8 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.53–3.65 (m, 1 H, OCH<sub>A</sub>CH<sub>B</sub>), 3.90–4.03 (m, 1 H, OCH<sub>A</sub>CH<sub>B</sub>), 4.55 (d,  $J$  = 12 Hz, 1 H, ArCHHO), 4.76 (t,  $J$  = 3.5 Hz, 1 H, OCHO), 4.82 (d,  $J$  = 12 Hz, 1 H, ArCHHO), 6.92 (s, 2 H, ArH), 7.13 (s, 4 H, CH=CH), 7.17 (s, 4 H, ArH), 7.41 (s, 2 H, ArH), 7.58 (s, 1 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz): 14.3, 19.5, 22.8, 25.6, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 29.8, 30.7, 31.7, 32.1, 36.1, 62.1, 68.8, 97.7, 123.8, 124.2, 125.2, 127.9 (C=), 128.3, 129.6 (C=), 137.2, 138.1, 139.0, 143.2; HRMS (MALDI-TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for (M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 979.8241; found, 979.8289. Anal. Calcd (%) for C<sub>68</sub>H<sub>108</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 85.29; H, 11.37. Found: C, 85.23; H, 11.22.

**G3-CC=C-OTHP (113)**. Starting from G2-C-CHO **112** (2.30 g, 2.6 mmol), bisphosphonate **104** (0.67 g, 1.4 mmol) and 60% sodium hydride (0.23 g, 5.9 mmol) in THF (10 mL), compound G3-CC=C-OTHP (1.53 g, 60%) was obtained as a pale yellow liquid after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 50/1).  $R_f$ : 0.45 (hexane/EtOAc = 25/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 0.90 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 24 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.12–1.43 (m, 112 H), 1.47–2.10 (m, 22 H), 2.59 (t,  $J$  = 7.7 Hz, 16 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.79–3.02 (m, 16 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Ar), 3.55–3.67 (m, 1 H, OCHH), 3.93–4.05 (m, 1 H,

OCHH), 4.59 (d,  $J = 12.3$  Hz, 1 H, ArCHHO), 4.80 (t,  $J = 3.5$  Hz, 1 H, OCHO), 4.87 (d,  $J = 12$  Hz, 1 H, ArCHHO), 6.89 (s, 12 H, ArH), 6.97 (s, 2 H, ArH), 7.12 (d,  $J = 16.5$  Hz, 2 H, C=CH), 7.19 (d,  $J = 16.5$  Hz, 2 H, CH=C) 7.25 (s, 4 H, ArH), 7.44 (s, 2 H, ArH), 7.61 (s, 1 H, ArH);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz): 14.3, 19.5, 22.9, 25.7, 29.5, 29.7, 29.7, 29.8, 29.8, 30.8, 31.8, 32.1, 36.2, 38.3, 38.4, 62.3, 68.9, 97.9, 123.9, 124.5, 125.3, 126.0, 126.4, 128.3, 128.5, 129.5, 137.4, 138.1, 139.1, 141.8, 142.6, 143.1; HRMS (MALDI-TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for  $(M + \text{Na})^+$ , 1957.7039; found, 1957.7106. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{140}\text{H}_{220}\text{O}_2$ : C, 86.89; H, 11.46. Found: C, 87.24; H, 11.55.

**G3-CSC=C-dendrimer (121).** Starting from G3-CS-CHO **120** (1.42 g, 0.7 mmol), triphosphonate **102** (0.13 g, 0.2 mmol), 60% sodium hydride (0.02 g, 0.5 mmol) in THF (3 mL), the target G3-CSC=C-dendrimer **121** was obtained as a colorless liquid (0.56 g, 39%) after purification by column chromatography (eluent: hexane/  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2 = 7/1$  gradient to 4/1).  $R_f$ : 0.24 (hexane/ $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2 = 7/1$ )  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 0.91 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 72 H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.19–1.43 (m, 336 H), 1.49–1.69 (m, 48 H), 2.56 (t,  $J = 7.7$  Hz, 48 H, Ar $\text{CH}_2$ ), 2.74–2.97 (m, 48 H, Ar $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2$ Ar), 3.66 (s, 12 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}$ ), 3.68 (s, 12 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}$ ), 6.85 (s, 36 H, ArH), 6.94 (s, 6 H, ArH), 7.05 (s, 12 H, ArH), 7.17 (s, 3 H, ArH), 7.20 (s, 6 H, ArCHCHAr), 7.45 (s, 6 H, ArH), 7.56 (s, 3 H, ArH);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz): 14.3, 22.6, 22.9, 23.1, 29.5, 29.7, 29.7, 29.8, 31.8, 32.1, 32.3, 36.0, 36.2, 38.3, 124.2, 126.0, 126.1, 126.3, 126.8, 127.7, 128.9, 129.0, 129.3, 137.9, 138.0, 138.1, 139.0, 141.7, 142.5, 143.0; HRMS (MALDI-TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for  $(M + \text{Na})^+$ , 5839.9042; found, 5839.8851. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{414}\text{H}_{648}\text{S}_6$ : C, 85.47; H, 11.23. Found: C, 85.78; H, 11.54.



## General procedure for the saturation of C=C double bonds by Pd-C catalyzed hydrogenation

To a stirred mixture of the unsaturated dendron and  $K_2CO_3$  in THF, 10% palladium on charcoal was added and the reaction mixture was stirred under  $H_2$  atmosphere (1 atm) at 20 °C for 3 h. The mixture was then filtered with a short pad of celite and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography to afford the desired product.

**G2-C-OTHP (110).** Starting from G2-C=C-OTHP **109** (7.09 g, 7.4 mmol), 10% Pd/C (0.73 g) and  $K_2CO_3$  (1.14 g, 8.3 mmol) in THF (200 mL), compound G2-C-OTHP **110** (6.52 g, 92%) was obtained as a colorless oil after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 50/1).  $R_f$ : 0.21 (hexane/EtOAc = 30/1);  $^1H$  NMR (300 MHz): 0.88 (t,  $J = 6.5$  Hz, 12 H,  $CH_3$ ), 1.16–1.42 (m, 56 H), 1.47–1.96 (m, 14 H), 2.55 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 8 H,  $ArCH_2$ ), 2.74–2.95 (m, 8 H,  $ArCH_2CH_2Ar$ ), 3.50–3.62 (m, 1 H,  $OCHH$ ), 3.86–4.00 (m, 1 H,  $OCHCH$ ), 4.46 (d,  $J = 11.7$  Hz, 1 H,  $ArCHHO$ ), 4.71 (t,  $J = 3.3$  Hz, 1 H,  $OCHO$ ), 4.76 (d,  $J = 11.7$  Hz, 1 H,  $ArCHHO$ ), 6.85 (s, 6 H,  $ArH$ ), 6.97 (s, 1 H,  $ArH$ ), 7.01 (s, 2 H,  $ArH$ );  $^{13}C$  NMR (75 MHz; two aliphatic signals were not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.2, 19.4, 22.8, 25.7, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 30.6, 31.8, 32.1, 36.1, 38.2, 61.7, 68.8, 97.4, 125.6, 125.9, 126.1, 127.9, 138.2, 141.6, 142.0, 142.6; HRMS (MALDI-TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for  $(M + Na)^+$ , 983.8554; found, 983.8544. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $C_{68}H_{112}O_2$ : C, 84.93; H, 11.74. Found: C, 85.02; H, 11.58.

**G3-CC-OTHP (114).** Starting from G3-CC=C-OTHP **113** (1.53 g, 0.8 mmol), 10% Pd/C (0.16 g) and  $K_2CO_3$  (0.35 g, 2.5 mmol) in THF (100 mL), compound

G3-CC-OTHP **114** (1.47 g, 96 %) was obtained as a colorless oil after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 50/1).  $R_f$ : 0.16 (hexane/EtOAc = 30/1);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 0.87 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 24 H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.01–1.41 (m, 112 H), 1.47–1.93 (m, 22 H), 2.55 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 16 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2$ ), 2.72–2.87 (m, 16 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Ar}$  of the outermost layer), 2.87–2.96 (m, 8 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Ar}$  of the inner layer), 3.50–3.62 (m, 1 H,  $\text{OCHH}$ ), 3.88–4.00 (m, 1 H,  $\text{OCHH}$ ), 4.48 (d,  $J = 11.7$  Hz, 1 H,  $\text{ArCHHO}$ ), 4.73 (t,  $J = 3.5$  Hz, 1 H,  $\text{OCHO}$ ), 4.79 (d,  $J = 12$  Hz, 1 H,  $\text{ArCHHO}$ ), 6.85 (s, 4 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 6.86 (s, 8 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 6.92 (s, 2 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 6.93 (s, 4 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.05 (s, 1 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.10 (s, 2 H,  $\text{ArH}$ );  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz; two aliphatic and one aromatic signals were not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 19.5, 22.9, 25.7, 29.5, 29.7, 29.7, 29.8, 29.8, 30.7, 31.8, 32.1, 36.2, 38.3, 38.4, 62.2, 69.1, 97.8, 125.8, 126.0, 126.3, 126.4, 128.0, 138.4, 141.9, 142.1, 142.3, 142.4, 143.0; HRMS (MALDI-TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for  $(\text{M} + \text{Na})^+$ , 1961.7352; found, 1961.7329. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{140}\text{H}_{224}\text{O}_2$ : C, 86.71; H, 11.64. Found: C, 86.69; H, 11.44.

### General procedure for the removal of the tetrahydropyranyl group

To a stirred solution of protected dendron in THF/MeOH solution (1:1) was added concentrated HCl (37%) slowly. The reaction mixture was stirred until all the starting material was consumed as checked by TLC analysis. After that, the mixture was neutralized by saturated  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  solution. The mixture was then extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , followed by washing with saturated NaCl solution. The collected organic layers were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel to give the alcohol.

**G2-C-CH<sub>2</sub>OH (111).** Starting from G2-C-OTHP **110** (5.74 g, 6.0 mmol), concentrated HCl (3 mL) in THF/MeOH solution (15 mL), compound G2-C-CH<sub>2</sub>OH **111** (3.90 g, 74 %) was obtained as a colorless liquid after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 50/1 gradient to 30/1) After standing at 20 °C under vacuum, a white solid was obtained. M.p: 32–34 °C; R<sub>f</sub>: 0.34 (hexane/EtOAc = 10/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 0.88 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 12 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.20–1.40 (m, 56 H), 1.51–1.67 (m, 9 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub> + OH), 2.55 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 8 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.77–2.95 (m, 8 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Ar), 4.66 (d, *J* = 6 Hz, 2 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>OH), 6.85 (s, 6 H, ArH), 6.98 (s, 1 H, ArH), 7.06 (s, 2 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz; one aliphatic signal was not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.9, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 29.8, 31.8, 32.1, 36.1, 38.3, 65.5, 124.8, 126.0, 126.3, 128.1, 141.1, 141.7, 142.5, 142.9; MS (ESI): *m/z* 900 [(M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. HRMS (ESI): calcd for (M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 899.7979; found, 899.7965. Anal. Calcd (%) for C<sub>63</sub>H<sub>104</sub>O: C, 86.23; H, 11.95. Found: C, 86.60; H, 12.28.

**G3-CC-CH<sub>2</sub>OH (115).** Starting from G3-CC-OTHP **114** (1.40 g, 0.7 mmol), concentrated HCl (1 mL) in THF/MeOH solution (20 mL), compound G3-CC-CH<sub>2</sub>OH **115** (1.16 g, 87 %) was obtained as a pale yellow oil after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 100/1). R<sub>f</sub>: 0.33 (hexane/EtOAc = 20/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 0.87 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 24 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.17–1.46 (m, 112 H), 1.51–1.69 (m, 17 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub> + OH), 2.55 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 16 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.85 (s, 16 H, outer ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Ar), 2.88 (s, 8 H, inner ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Ar), 4.68 (d, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>OH), 6.85 (s, 12 H, ArH), 6.92 (s, 6 H, ArH), 7.05 (s, 1 H, ArH), 7.08 (s, 2 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz; four signals were not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.9, 29.5, 29.7, 29.7, 29.8, 29.8, 31.8, 32.1, 36.2, 38.4, 65.6, 124.9, 126.0, 126.3, 126.4, 128.1, 141.2, 141.9, 142.0, 142.4, 142.7, 143.0; MS (ESI): *m/z* 1878 [(M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. HRMS (ESI): calcd for (M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 1877.6777; found, 1877.6790.

Anal. Calcd (%) for C<sub>135</sub>H<sub>216</sub>O: C, 87.40; H, 11.73. Found: C, 87.20; H, 11.62.

**General procedure for the synthesis of dendritic thioacetates Gn-CH<sub>2</sub>SAc from dendritic benzyl alcohols Gn-CH<sub>2</sub>OH**

DIAD was added to a solution of triphenylphosphine in dry THF at 0 °C. After 10 min, a solution of the dendritic alcohol Gn-CH<sub>2</sub>OH and thiolacetic acid in dry THF was then added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 2 h. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and hexane was added to precipitate the triphenylphosphine oxide formed. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography to afford the desired product.

**G3-CC-CH<sub>2</sub>SAc (116)**. Starting from G3-CC-CH<sub>2</sub>OH **115** (1.05 g, 0.6 mmol), DIAD (0.2 mL, 1.0 mmol), thiolacetic acid (0.1 mL, 1.1 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (0.30 g, 1.1 mmol) in THF (5 mL), compound G3-CC-CH<sub>2</sub>SAc **116** (0.51 g, 47 %) was obtained after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 100/1 gradient to 50/1) as a yellow liquid. R<sub>f</sub>: 0.25 (hexane:EtOAc = 30/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 0.88 (t, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 24 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.15–1.41 (m, 112 H), 1.51–1.68 (m, 16 H), 2.36 (s, 3 H, CO<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 2.56 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 16 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.71–2.98 (m, 24 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Ar), 4.12 (s, 2 H, CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>SAc), 6.86 (s, 4 H, ArH), 6.87 (s, 8 H, ArH), 6.93 (s, 6 H, ArH), 7.01 (s, 3 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz; two aliphatic signals were not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.8, 29.5, 29.7, 29.7, 29.8, 29.8, 30.5, 31.8, 32.1, 33.6, 36.2, 38.3, 38.4, 126.0, 126.2, 126.3, 126.4, 126.7, 127.8, 137.7, 142.0, 142.0, 142.4, 142.8, 143.1, 195.4; HRMS (MALDI-TOF): *m/z* calcd for (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 1935.6654; found, 1935.6646. Anal. Calcd (%) for C<sub>137</sub>H<sub>218</sub>OS: C,

86.00; H, 11.48. Found: C, 85.93; H, 11.78.

**G2-C-CH<sub>2</sub>Sac (118)**. Starting from G2-C-CH<sub>2</sub>OH **111** (2.69 g, 3.1 mmol), DIAD (1.2 mL, 6.1 mmol), thiolacetic acid (0.4 mL, 6.2 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (1.61 g, 6.2 mmol) in THF (10 mL), compound G2-C-CH<sub>2</sub>Sac **118** (1.24 g, 43 %) was obtained after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 100/1) as a yellow liquid. *R<sub>f</sub>*: 0.42 (hexane/EtOAc = 30/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 0.88 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 12 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.18–1.41 (m, 56 H), 1.51–1.67 (m, 8 H), 2.36 (s, 3 H, CH<sub>3</sub>COS), 2.55 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 8 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.76–2.88 (m, 8 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Ar), 4.09 (s, 2 H, CH<sub>2</sub>Sac), 6.84 (s, 6 H, ArH), 6.92 (s, 1 H, ArH), 6.97 (s, 2 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz; two signals were not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.8, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 29.8, 30.3, 31.8, 32.1, 33.6, 36.1, 38.2, 125.9, 126.3, 126.6, 127.8, 137.5, 141.6, 142.6, 142.9, 195.0; MS (ESI): *m/z* 958 [(M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%]. HRMS (ESI): calcd for (M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 957.7857; found, 957.7848. Anal. Calcd (%) for C<sub>65</sub>H<sub>106</sub>OS: C, 83.44; H, 11.42. Found: C, 83.37; H, 11.35.

**G1-CH<sub>2</sub>Sac (125)**. Starting from G1-CH<sub>2</sub>OH **74** (15.47 g, 40 mmol), DIAD (15.7 mL, 80 mmol), thiolacetic acid (5.7 mL, 80 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (20.90 g, 80 mmol) in THF (300 mL), compound G1-CH<sub>2</sub>Sac **125** (14.04 g, 79 %) was obtained after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 100/1 gradient to 50/1) as a yellow liquid. *R<sub>f</sub>*: 0.42 (hexane/EtOAc = 30/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 0.88 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 6 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.17–1.38 (m, 28 H), 1.48–1.64 (m, 4 H), 2.35 (s, 3 H, CH<sub>3</sub>COS), 2.53 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 4 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 4.08 (s, 2 H, CH<sub>2</sub>Sac), 6.87 (s, 1 H, ArH), 6.90 (s, 2 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz; one aliphatic signal was not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.2, 22.8, 29.5, 29.6, 29.6, 29.8, 30.4, 31.6, 32.1, 33.6, 36.0, 126.3, 127.7, 137.2, 143.4, 195.3; MS (ESI): *m/z* 469 [(M + Na)<sup>+</sup>, 100%].

HRMS (ESI): calcd for  $(M + Na)^+$ , 469.3475; found, 469.3486. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $C_{29}H_{50}OS$ : C, 77.96; H, 11.28. Found: C, 77.74; H, 11.39.

**G2-S-CH<sub>2</sub>Sac (131)**. Starting from G2-S-CH<sub>2</sub>OH **124** (4.06 g, 4.3 mmol), DIAD (1.7 mL, 8.6 mmol), thiolacetic acid (0.6 mL, 8.4 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (2.27 g, 8.7 mmol) in THF (30 mL), compound G2-S-CH<sub>2</sub>Sac **131** (3.66 g, 85 %) was obtained after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 100/1) as a yellow liquid. *R<sub>f</sub>*: 0.21 (hexane:EtOAc = 80/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 0.87 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 12 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.16–1.46 (m, 56 H), 1.52–1.68 (m, 8 H), 2.35 (s, 3 H, CH<sub>3</sub>COS), 2.55 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 8 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 3.55 (s, 8 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 4.09 (s, 2 H, CH<sub>2</sub>Sac), 6.87 (s, 2 H, ArH), 6.91 (s, 4 H, ArH), 7.08 (s, 2 H, ArH), 7.12 (s, 1 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz; one signal was not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.2, 22.8, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 30.3, 31.7, 32.0, 33.4, 35.4, 35.8, 36.0, 126.5, 127.4, 128.2, 128.8, 137.7, 137.9, 139.1, 143.1, 194.7; HRMS (MALDI-TOF): *m/z* calcd for  $(M+Na)^+$ , 1021.7298; found, 1021.7314. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $C_{65}H_{106}OS_3$ : C, 78.09; H, 10.69. Found: C, 77.73; H, 11.08.

**G3-SS-CH<sub>2</sub>Sac (134)**. Starting from G3-SS-CH<sub>2</sub>OH **133** (1.00 g, 0.5 mmol), DIAD (0.2 mL, 1.0 mmol), thiolacetic acid (70 μL, 1.0 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (0.26 g, 1.0 mmol) in THF (10 mL), compound G3-SS-CH<sub>2</sub>Sac **134** (0.85 g, 82 %) was obtained after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 60/1) as a pale yellow liquid. *R<sub>f</sub>*: 0.33 (hexane:EtOAc = 30/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 0.87 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 24 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.15–1.40 (m, 112 H), 1.49–1.65 (m, 16 H), 2.32 (s, 3 H, CH<sub>3</sub>COS), 2.53 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 16 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 3.53 (s, 4 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 3.56 (s, 12 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 3.58 (s, 8 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 4.07 (s, 2 H, CH<sub>2</sub>Sac), 6.86 (s, 4 H, ArH), 6.91 (s, 8 H, ArH), 7.08 (s, 4 H, ArH), 7.12 (s, 4 H, ArH) 7.16 (s, 1 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz; one aliphatic

carbon signal was not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.2, 22.8, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.7, 30.4, 31.7, 32.0, 33.3, 35.3, 35.4, 35.6, 35.9, 36.0, 126.5, 127.4, 128.3, 128.5, 128.6, 128.8, 137.6, 138.1, 138.5, 138.9, 138.9, 143.1, 194.8; HRMS (MALDI-TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for  $(M+Na)^+$ , 2127.4982; found, 2127.5001. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $C_{137}H_{218}OS_7$ : C, 78.15; H, 10.43. Found: C, 77.94; H, 10.43.

### **General procedure for the coupling reactions between the dendritic thioacetate Gn-CH<sub>2</sub>SAc and the branching units/core**

To a stirred solution of dendritic thioacetate in THF/ MeOH (1:1) was added NaOMe and the mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 5 min. A solution of the branching unit/core in THF was added into the reaction mixture. The mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 4–18 h. Water was then added to the reaction mixture and extraction was performed using CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> followed by washing with saturated NaCl solution. The collected organic layers were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel to give the desired product.

**G3-CS-CHO (120).** Starting from G2-C-CH<sub>2</sub>SAc **118** (0.63 g, 0.7 mmol), branching unit **105** (0.10 g, 0.3 mmol) and NaOMe (0.07 g, 1.3 mmol) in THF/MeOH (2 mL). The product **120** was obtained as a pale yellow liquid (0.37 g, 57%) after purification by liquid chromatography (eluent: hexane = 100/1).  $R_f$ : 0.86 (hexane/EtOAc = 40/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 0.92 (t,  $J$  = 6.5 Hz, 24 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.17–1.46 (m, 112 H), 1.54–1.72 (m, 16 H), 2.59 (t,  $J$  = 7.5 Hz, 16 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.77–2.98 (m, 16 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Ar), 3.62 (s, 4 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 3.67 (s, 4 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 6.88 (s, 12 H, ArH), 6.97 (s, 2 H, ArH), 7.01 (s, 4 H, ArH), 7.54 (s, 1 H, ArH), 7.68 (s, 2 H,

ArH), 10.01 (s, 1 H, CHO);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz): 14.3, 22.9, 29.5, 29.7, 29.7, 29.8, 29.8, 31.8, 32.1, 35.3, 36.0, 36.2, 38.2, 38.3, 126.0, 126.3, 126.8, 127.8, 129.0, 135.7, 136.9, 137.6, 140.0, 141.7, 142.6, 143.0, 191.9; MS (ESI):  $m/z$  1940 [(M+Na) $^+$ , 100%]. HRMS (ESI): calcd for (M+Na) $^+$ , 1939.6062; found, 1939.6072. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{135}\text{H}_{214}\text{OS}_2$ : C, 84.57; H, 11.25. Found: C, 84.54; H, 11.64.

**G2-S-CH<sub>2</sub>OH (124).** Starting from G1-CH<sub>2</sub>SAc **125** (1.10 g, 2.5 mmol), 3,5-bis(bromomethyl)benzyl alcohol **100** (0.34 g, 1.2 mmol) and NaOMe (0.27 g, 5 mmol) in THF/MeOH (10 mL), the product was obtained as a pale yellow liquid (0.93 g, 85%) after purification by liquid chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 20/1).  $R_f$ : 0.30 (hexane/EtOAc = 15/1);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 0.87 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 12 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.18–1.38 (m, 56 H), 1.51–1.65 (m, 9 H, OH and CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.54 (t,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz, 8 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 3.57 (s, 4 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 3.59 (s, 4 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 4.67 (d,  $J$  = 6 Hz, 2 H, CH<sub>2</sub>OH), 6.87 (s, 2 H, ArH), 6.91 (s, 4 H, ArH), 7.15 (s, 3 H, ArH);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz; two aliphatic carbon signals were not resolvable due to the signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.8, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 31.7, 32.1, 35.7, 36.0, 65.2, 126.3, 126.5, 127.4, 129.1, 137.7, 139.0, 141.5, 143.2; MS (ESI):  $m/z$  964 [(M+Na) $^+$ , 100%]. HRMS (ESI): calcd for (M+Na) $^+$ , 963.7421; found, 963.7418. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{63}\text{H}_{104}\text{OS}_2$ : C, 80.36; H, 11.13. Found: C, 80.52; H, 11.45.

**G2-S-CHO (127).** Starting from G1-CH<sub>2</sub>SAc **125** (10.98 g, 24.6 mmol), 3,5-bis(bromomethyl)benzaldehyde **105** (3.60 g, 12.3 mmol) and NaOMe (4.00 g, 73.7 mmol) in THF/MeOH (30 mL), the product **127** was obtained as a yellow liquid (5.37 g, 47 %) after purification by liquid chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 100/1 gradient to 80/1).  $R_f$ : 0.34 (hexane/EtOAc = 30/1);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 0.87 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 12 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.15–1.39 (m, 56 H), 1.50–1.66 (m, 8 H), 2.55 (t,  $J$  = 7.8 Hz,



8 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 3.57 (s, 4 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 3.63 (s, 4 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 6.88 (s, 2 H, ArH), 6.89 (s, 4 H, ArH), 7.48 (s, 1 H, ArH), 7.63 (s, 2 H, ArH), 9.97 (s, 1 H, CHO); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz; two aliphatic carbon signals were not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.8, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 31.7, 32.0, 35.2, 36.0, 126.5, 127.6, 128.9, 135.6, 136.9, 137.3, 140.0, 143.3, 191.8; HRMS (MALDI-TOF): *m/z* calcd for (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 961.7264; found, 961.7241. Anal. Calcd (%) for C<sub>63</sub>H<sub>102</sub>OS<sub>2</sub>: C, 80.53; H, 10.94. Found: C, 80.31; H, 11.14.

**G3-SS-CH<sub>2</sub>OH (133).** Starting from G2-S-CH<sub>2</sub>SAc **131** (2.36 g, 2.4 mmol), 3,5-bis(bromomethyl)benzyl alcohol **100** (0.33 g, 1.1 mmol) and NaOMe (0.37 g, 6.9 mmol) in THF/MeOH (15 mL), the product **133** was obtained as a colorless liquid (1.01 g, 44%) after purification by liquid chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 20/1). R<sub>f</sub>: 0.14 (hexane/EtOAc = 20/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 0.87 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 24 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.15–1.40 (m, 112 H), 1.46–1.66 (m, 16 H), 1.82 (t, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 1 H, OH), 2.54 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 16 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 3.56 (s, 16 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 3.57 (s, 8 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 4.60 (d, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2 H, CH<sub>2</sub>OH), 6.87 (s, 4 H, ArH), 6.91 (s, 8 H, ArH), 7.08 (s, 2 H, ArH), 7.11 (s, 6 H, ArH), 7.20 (s, 1 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz; one aromatic and two aliphatic signals were missing due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.8, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 31.7, 32.1, 35.5, 35.5, 35.7, 36.0, 65.0, 126.5, 127.5, 128.5, 128.6, 129.0, 137.7, 138.6, 138.8, 138.8, 141.7, 143.2; HRMS (MALDI-TOF): *m/z* calcd for (M+Na)<sup>+</sup>, 2069.5100; found, 2069.5101. Anal. Calcd (%) for C<sub>135</sub>H<sub>216</sub>OS<sub>6</sub>: C, 79.19; H, 10.63. Found: C, 78.81; H, 10.49.

**G3-SSS-dendrimer (136).** Starting from G3-SS-CH<sub>2</sub>SAc **134** (0.67 g, 0.32 mmol), 1,3,5-tris(bromomethyl)benzene **101** (34 mg, 96 μmol), and NaOMe (31 mg, 0.57 mmol) in THF/MeOH (5 mL), the product **136** was obtained as a colorless liquid

(0.45 g, 74%) after purification by liquid chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 60/1).  $R_f$ : 0.6 (hexane/EtOAc = 20/1);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 0.86 (t,  $J = 6.5$  Hz, 72 H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.14–1.38 (m, 336 H), 1.46–1.65 (m, 48 H), 2.52 (t,  $J = 7.7$  Hz, 48 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2$ ), 3.43–3.74 (m, 84 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}$ ), 6.85 (s, 12 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 6.90 (s, 24 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.05 (s, 6 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.08 (s, 3 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.13 (s, 15 H,  $\text{ArH} + \text{ArH}$ ), 7.16 (s, 6 H,  $\text{ArH}$ );  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz; six aromatic carbon and six aliphatic carbon signals were not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.8, 29.5, 29.7, 29.7, 29.8, 31.7, 32.1, 35.8, 36.1, 126.6, 127.4, 128.5, 128.6, 137.7, 138.7, 138.9, 143.2; LRMS (MALDI–TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for  $\text{M}^+$ , 6304.987; found, 6304.7219. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{414}\text{H}_{654}\text{S}_{21}$ : C, 78.87; H, 10.45. Found: C, 78.42; H, 10.18.

### **G3–SC–CH(OMe)<sub>2</sub> (128).**

A mixture of G3–SC=C–CH(OMe)<sub>2</sub> **75** (2.21 g, 1.1 mmol), copper(II) sulfate (0.10 g, 0.6 mmol) and hydrazine (1.3 mL) in THF (1 mL) was stirred at 40 °C for 18 h under open air. After that, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 mL  $\times$  3). The organic layer was washed with saturated NaCl and then dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Compound **128** (1.46 g, 66%) was obtained as a colorless oil after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 50/1).  $R_f$ : 0.16 (hexane/EtOAc = 40/1);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 0.87 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 24 H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.14–1.40 (m, 112 H), 1.49–1.66 (m, 16 H), 2.54 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 16 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2$ ), 2.83–2.95 (m, 8 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Ar}$ ), 3.30 (s, 6 H,  $\text{OCH}_3$ ), 3.56 (s, 8 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}$ ), 3.57 (s, 8 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}$ ), 5.34 (s, 1 H,  $\text{OCH}$ ), 6.87 (s, 4 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 6.91 (s, 8 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.03 (s, 5 H,  $\text{ArH} + \text{ArH}$ ), 7.06 (s, 2 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.13 (s, 2 H,  $\text{ArH}$ );  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz; two aliphatic signals were not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.8, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 31.7, 32.0, 35.8, 36.0, 36.0, 38.1, 52.7, 103.3, 124.5, 126.5, 127.4, 127.5, 127.9, 128.8, 137.8, 138.3, 138.6, 141.9, 142.3,

143.1; HRMS (MALDI-TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for  $(M + Na)^+$ , 2049.5921; found, 2049.5888. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $C_{137}H_{220}O_2S_4$ : C, 81.16; H, 10.94. Found: C, 81.22; H, 11.17.

### **G3-SC-CHO (129).**

To a stirred solution of G3-SC-CH(OMe)<sub>2</sub> **128** (1.36 g, 0.7 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added 20% aqueous H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> (10 mL) slowly. The reaction mixture was stirred until all the starting material was consumed and it was confirmed by <sup>1</sup>H NMR analysis. The mixture was neutralized by saturated Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution and then extracted by ethyl acetate, followed by washing with saturated NaCl solution. The collected organic layers were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by liquid chromatography (eluent: Hexane/EtOAc = 40/1) on silica gel to give a pale yellow liquid (1.13 g, 86%).  $R_f$ : 0.43 (hexane/EtOAc = 40/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 0.91 (t,  $J = 6.5$  Hz, 24 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.19–1.45 (m, 112 H), 1.54–1.70 (m, 16 H), 2.58 (t,  $J = 7.7$  Hz, 16 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.84–3.08 (m, 8 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Ar), 3.58 (s, 8 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 3.60 (s, 8 H, CH<sub>2</sub>S), 6.91 (s, 4 H, ArH), 6.94 (s, 8 H, ArH), 7.02 (s, 4 H, ArH), 7.10 (s, 2 H, ArH), 7.29 (s, 1 H, ArH), 7.57 (s, 2 H, ArH), 9.96 (s, 1 H, CHO); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz): 14.3, 22.8, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 29.8, 31.7, 32.0, 35.8, 36.0, 36.0, 37.7, 37.8, 126.5, 127.4, 127.6, 127.8, 127.9, 135.1, 136.9, 137.7, 138.7, 141.7, 142.9, 143.1, 192.5; HRMS (MALDI-TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for  $(M + Na)^+$ , 2003.5577; found, 2003.5503; Anal. Calcd (%) for  $C_{135}H_{214}OS_4$ : C, 81.83; H, 10.89. Found: C, 82.00; H, 11.18.

### **G3-CCS-dendrimer (68).**

A mixture of G3-CC-CH<sub>2</sub>SAc **116** (88 mg, 46 μmol) and the tribromide **101** (5 mg,

14  $\mu\text{mol}$ ), NaOMe (5 mg, 93  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) and NaOH (0.2 g, 5 mmol) in THF/MeOH (2 /2 mL) was stirred for 18 h at 20  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The reaction mixture was then washed with water and then extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (10 mL  $\times$ 3). The combined organic layers was then washed with saturated NaCl, dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ) and filtered. The filtrate was then evaporated *in vacuo* and afforded the target compound a colorless liquid (30 mg, 37%) after liquid chromatography (eluent: Hexane/ $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  = 6/1).  $R_f$ : 0.2 (hexane/  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  = 7/1 );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz): 0.88 (t,  $J$  = 6.6 Hz, 72 H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.18–1.40 (m, 336 H), 1.52–1.66 (m, 48 H), 2.55 (t,  $J$  = 7.6 Hz, 48 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2$ ), 2.84 (s, 48 H, outer  $\text{ArCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Ar}$ ), 2.86 (s, 24 H, inner  $\text{ArCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Ar}$ ), 3.63 (s, 6H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}$ ), 3.65 (s, 6 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}$ ), 6.84 (s, 12 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 6.85 (s, 24H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 6.90 (s, 6 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 6.93 (s, 12H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 6.97 (s, 3H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.06 (s, 6 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.21 (s, 3 H,  $\text{ArH}$ );  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz; six signals were missing due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.9, 29.5, 29.7, 29.7, 29.8, 30.4, 31.8, 32.1, 36.2, 38.4, 125.9, 126.2, 126.3, 126.8, 127.5, 128.6, 138.1, 138.9, 141.9, 142.1, 142.4, 142.6, 143.0 ; HRMS (MALDI–TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for  $\text{M}^+$ , 5727.817; found, 5727.9678. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{414}\text{H}_{654}\text{S}_3$ : C, 86.81; H, 11.51. Found: C, 86.83; H, 11.17.

### G3–CSC–dendrimer (69).

To a stirred solution of G3–CSC=C–dendrimer **121** (0.36 g, 62  $\mu\text{mol}$ ) and *p*-toluenesulfonylhydrazide ( $\text{TsNHNH}_2$ ) (0.34 g, 1.8 mmol) warmed in DME/THF (3/3 mL) at 80  $^{\circ}\text{C}$  was added an aqueous solution of sodium acetate (2.5 mL, 0.7 M in  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) over a 24 h period. The completeness of the reaction was monitored by  $^1\text{H}$  NMR spectroscopy. When the reaction was finished, the reaction mixture was extracted by  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The organic layer was washed with saturated NaCl and then dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Compound **69** (0.23 g, 63%) was obtained as a colorless liquid after column chromatography (eluent: hexane/ $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  =

8/1 gradient to 3/1).  $R_f$ : 0.53 (hexane/  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2 = 4/1$ );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz): 0.86 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 72 H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.12–1.38 (m, 336 H), 1.49–1.64 (m, 48 H), 2.52 (t,  $J = 7.8$  Hz, 48 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2$ ), 2.72–2.93 (m, 60 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Ar}$ ), 3.59 (s, 12 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}$ ), 3.60 (s, 12 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{S}$ ), 6.81 (s, 36 H,  $\text{ArH} + \text{ArH}$ ), 6.87 (s, 6 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 6.94 (s, 3 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 6.99 (s, 12 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.07 (s, 3 H,  $\text{ArH}$ ), 7.11 (s, 6 H,  $\text{ArH}$ );  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz; five aliphatic signals and one aromatic signal were not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.9, 29.5, 29.7, 29.7, 29.8, 31.8, 32.1, 36.0, 36.2, 38.3, 126.0, 126.3, 126.8, 127.1, 127.6, 127.9, 138.1, 138.6, 141.8, 142.1, 142.5, 142.7, 143.0; LRMS (MALDI–TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for  $(\text{M} + \text{Na})^+$ , 5847.0018; found, 5846.1679. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{414}\text{H}_{654}\text{S}_6$ : C, 85.38; H, 11.32. Found: C, 85.43; H, 11.53.

### 6.3 Synthesis of the branching units of the dendrimers

#### Trimethyl benzene-1,3,5-tricarboxylate (98).<sup>89</sup>

Trimesic acid (20.09 g, 96 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (300 mL). Concentrated sulfuric acid (1 mL) was then added slowly and the reaction mixture was heated to 80 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was cooled down to 20 °C and neutralized with saturated  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  solution. Some product was precipitated out upon cooling and the reaction mixture was then filtered while the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The filtered product was redissolved in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  and combined with the concentrated filtrate. The mixture was then extracted with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  (150 mL  $\times$  3). The combined organic layers were dried ( $\text{MgSO}_4$ ), filtered and concentrated *in vacuo* to give a white solid (22.69 g, 94%). M.p: 146 °C (lit.<sup>89</sup> 144–145 °C).  $R_f$ : 0.44 (hexane/EtOAc = 1/1);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 3.98 (s, 9 H,  $\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3$ ), 8.86 (s, 3 H,  $\text{ArH}$ );  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz): 53.1, 131.6, 135.0, 165.8.

**1,3,5-Tris(hydroxymethyl)benzene (99).**<sup>89</sup>

To a heated (~50 °C) suspension of LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (9.22 g, 243 mmol) in dried THF (300 mL) was added dropwise through a dropping funnel a solution of trimethyl benzene-1,3,5-tricarboxylate **98** (20.71 g, 82 mmol) in THF (300 mL). The reaction mixture was heated to 60 °C for 48 h and then cooled in an ice-bath. Water was added dropwise to destroy the excess LiAlH<sub>4</sub>. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was collected. The solid residue was then extracted with THF for several times until most of the product was extracted. The combined organic layers were concentrated *in vacuo* to give the crude product which was purified by column chromatography (eluent: EtOAc) to give a white solid (11.45 g, 83%). M.p: 77–78 °C (lit.<sup>89</sup> 75–76 °C). R<sub>f</sub>: 0.12 (EtOAc); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz; DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 4.47 (d, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 6 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>OH), 5.14 (t, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 3 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>OH), 7.12 (s, 3 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz; DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): 63.2, 123.1, 142.2.

**3,5-Bis(bromomethyl)benzyl alcohol (100) and 1,3,5-Tris(bromomethyl)benzene (101).**<sup>82</sup>

To a solution of 1,3,5-Tris(hydroxymethyl)benzene **99** (6.49 g, 39 mmol) and CBr<sub>4</sub> (28.13 g, 85 mmol) in acetonitrile at 0 °C was added PPh<sub>3</sub> (22.68 g, 86 mmol) in small portions. Then, the reaction mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 3 to 5 h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 5/1 gradient to 1/1) to give the tribromide **101** as a white solid (2.92 g, 21%). M.p: 98 °C (lit.<sup>82</sup> 96 °C). R<sub>f</sub>: 0.48 (hexane/EtOAc = 7/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 4.46 (s, 6 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>Br), 7.36 (s, 3 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz): 32.3, 129.7, 139.1. Further elution gave the dibromide **100** as a white solid (5.46 g, 48%). M.p: 93–94 °C. R<sub>f</sub>: 0.1 (hexane/EtOAc = 5/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 1.75 (t, *J* = 6 Hz, 1 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>OH), 4.48 (s, 4 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>Br), 4.71 (d,

$J = 5.7$  Hz, 2 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>OH), 7.34 (s, 3 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz): 32.9, 64.6, 127.5, 128.9, 138.8, 142.4.

### **DiCH<sub>2</sub>Br–OTHP (103).**

To a solution of 3,5-bis(bromomethyl)benzyl alcohol **100** (4.52 g, 15.4 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was added 3,4-dihydro-2*H*-pyran (2.1 mL, 23.0 mmol) and PPTS (0.39 g, 1.5 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at 20 °C for 2 to 6 h. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 20/1) to afford a colorless liquid (5.48 g, 94%). *R*<sub>f</sub>: 0.45 (hexane/EtOAc = 5/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 1.45–1.97 (m, 6 H), 3.50–3.62 (m, 1 H, OCHH), 3.83–3.97 (m, 1 H, OCHH), 4.48 (s, 4 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>Br), 4.48 (d,  $J = 12.3$  Hz, 1 H, ArCHH), 4.71 (t,  $J = 3.5$  Hz, 1 H, OCHO), 4.77 (d,  $J = 12.3$  Hz, 1 H, ArCHH), 7.33 (s, 2 H, ArH), 7.34 (s, 1 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz): 19.4, 25.5, 30.6, 32.9, 62.3, 68.2, 98.1, 128.3, 128.8, 138.5, 139.9; MS (FAB): *m/z* 377 [(M(<sup>79</sup>Br) + H)<sup>+</sup>, 8%]. HRMS (FAB): calcd for (M+H)<sup>+</sup>, 378.9726; found, 378.9709. Anal. Calcd (%) for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>18</sub> Br<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>: C, 44.47; H, 4.80. Found: C, 44.60; H, 4.84.

### **3,5-Bis(bromomethyl)benzaldehyde (105).<sup>82</sup>**

To a stirred solution of 3,5-bis(bromomethyl)benzyl alcohol **100** (5.45 g, 19 mmol) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> at 0 °C was added slowly a finely ground mixture of PCC/silica gel (5.86 g, 38 mmol) in portions. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at 20 °C for 2 to 6 h. The completeness of the reaction was monitored by TLC. When the reaction was finished, the reaction mixture was filtered through a short pad of silica gel. The filtrate was then concentrated and purified by column chromatography on silica gel (eluent: hexane/EtOAc = 9/1) to give a white solid (4.87 g, 90%). M.p: 103–105 °C. *R*<sub>f</sub>: 0.34 (hexane/EtOAc = 5/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 4.53 (s, 4 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>Br), 7.69 (s, 1 H,

ArH), 7.84 (s, 2 H, ArH), 10.02 (s, 1 H, ArCHO);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz): 31.7, 129.9, 135.2, 137.3, 139.6, 191.1.

### General procedure for the synthesis of phosphonate

A stirred mixture of the benzyl bromide and triethyl phosphite was heated to 100 °C for 6 h. After the reaction, the product was purified by column chromatography.

**1,3,5-Tris(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)benzene (102).**<sup>82</sup> Starting from 1,3,5-tris(bromomethyl)benzene **101** (0.22 g, 0.6 mmol) and triethyl phosphite (0.35 mL, 2.0 mmol), compound **102** (0.29 g, 83 %) was obtained as a colorless liquid after column chromatography.  $R_f$ : 0.1 (EtOAc);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 1.14 (t,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 18 H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 2.91 (d,  $J = 22.2$  Hz, 6 H, Ar $\text{CH}_2$ ), 3.84–3.98 (m, 12 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$ ), 7.03 (d,  $J = 2.1$  Hz, 3 H, ArH);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz): 16.3 (m), 33.3 (d,  $J = 138$  Hz), 62.1 (m), 129.7 (m), 132.1 (m).

**DiP(OEt)<sub>2</sub>-OTHP (104).** Starting from Di $\text{CH}_2\text{Br}$ -OTHP **103** (5.48 g, 14 mmol) and triethyl phosphite (5.5 mL, 32 mmol), compound **104** (7.06 g, 99%) was obtained as a pale yellow liquid after column chromatography (eluent: EtOAc gradient to EtOAc/EtOH = 5/1).  $R_f$ : 0.34 (EtOAc/EtOH = 5/1);  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 1.24 (t,  $J = 7.1$  Hz, 12 H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.40–1.93 (m, 6 H), 3.13 (d,  $J = 21.6$  Hz, 4 H, Ar $\text{CH}_2$ ), 3.47–3.59 (m, 1 H, OCHH), 3.80–3.94 (m, 1 H, OCHH), 3.94–4.10 (m, 8 H, OCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 4.44 (d,  $J = 12$  Hz, 1 H, ArCHH), 4.69 (t,  $J = 3.3$  Hz, 1 H, OCHO), 4.74 (d,  $J = 12$  Hz, 1 H, ArCHH), 7.14 (s, 1 H, ArH), 7.18 (s, 2 H, ArH);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz): 16.0 (m), 18.9, 25.1, 30.1, 33.2 (d,  $J = 138$  Hz), 61.6 (m), 61.7 (m), 68.1, 97.3, 127.4 (t,  $J = 4.9$  Hz), 130.0 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz), 131.6 (t,  $J = 6.0$  Hz), 138.5 (t,  $J = 3.1$  Hz); MS (FAB):  $m/z$  493



[M<sup>+</sup>, 40%]. HRMS (FAB): calcd for M<sup>+</sup>, 493.2115; found, 493.2109.

**3,5-Bis(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)benzaldehyde (106).**<sup>82</sup> Starting from 3,5-Bis(bromomethyl)benzaldehyde **105** (2.42 g, 8.3 mmol) and triethyl phosphite (3 mL, 17.3 mmol), compound **106** (2.81 g, 83%) was obtained as a colorless liquid after column chromatography (eluent: EtOAc gradient to EtOAc/EtOH = 5/1). R<sub>f</sub>: 0.1 (EtOAc); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 1.14 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 12 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 3.10 (d, *J* = 21.9 Hz, 4 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 3.83–4.02 (m, 8 H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 7.41 (s, 1 H, ArH), 7.60 (s, 2 H, ArH), 9.87 (s, 1 H, CHO); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz): 16.3 (m), 33.2 (d, *J* = 138 Hz), 62.2 (m), 129.4 (t, *J* = 4.8 Hz), 133.3 (m), 136.7 (t, *J* = 2.9 Hz), 137.0 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz).

**3,5-Bis(diethoxyphosphorylmethyl)benzaldehyde dimethyl acetal (107).**<sup>82</sup>

A mixture of montmorillonite K 10 (3.62 g) and trimethyl orthoformate (4.6 mL, 42 mmol) was stirred at 20 °C for 15 min. Then, a solution of the aldehyde **106** (2.80 g, 6.9 mmol) in methanol (15 mL) was added and stirred for 6 h. The progress of the reaction was monitored by <sup>1</sup>H NMR. When the reaction was completed, the montmorillonite was filtered and washed with methanol. The filtrate collected was evaporated under reduced pressure and the product (2.88 g, 92%) was obtained as a colorless liquid. R<sub>f</sub> = 0.21 (EtOAc); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (300 MHz): 1.24 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 12 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 3.14 (d, *J* = 21.6 Hz, 4 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 3.30 (s, 6 H, OCH<sub>3</sub>), 3.92 – 4.10 (m, 8H, OCH<sub>2</sub>), 5.36 (s, 1 H, CH), 7.20 (s, 1 H, ArH), 7.27 (s, 2 H, ArH); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (75 MHz): 16.0 (m), 33.2 (d, *J* = 137 Hz), 52.0, 61.6 (m), 102.1, 126.5(m), 130.8 (m), 131.6 (m), 138.2.

## 6.4 Post-modification of multifunctional dendrimers

### A) Relative reactivity of interior functional group conversions from G3-oligo(sulfide) dendrimers to G3-oligo(sulfone) dendrimers

#### Heterogeneous reaction conditions

Oxone was added to a solution of G3-oligo(sulfide) dendrimer in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and stirred at 32 °C. At different time intervals, an aliquot was taken from the reaction mixture, washed with water and then extracted by CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic layer was then evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was then subjected to <sup>1</sup>H NMR analysis to determine the extent of the reaction.

#### Homogeneous reaction conditions

A mixture of the G3-oligo(sulfide) dendrimer and 35% hydrogen peroxide (10 mol. equiv per sulfide) in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/HOAc (10/1) was stirred at 32 °C. The reaction was monitored by <sup>1</sup>H NMR analysis. At different time intervals, a portion of the reaction mixture was washed with saturated Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution and then extracted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The organic layer was evaporated under reduced pressure.

**G3-SSO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer (141).** Starting with G3-CCS-dendrimer **68** (50 mg, 9 μmol), 35% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (22 μl, 26 mmol), compound **141** was obtained as a colorless liquid (50 mg, 99%) after liquid chromatography (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>/hexane = 2/1). R<sub>f</sub>: 0.1 (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> / = 2/1); <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz): 0.86 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 72 H, CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.15–1.38 (m, 336 H), 1.48–1.67 (m, 48 H), 2.53 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 48 H, ArCH<sub>2</sub>), 2.81 (s, 48H, outer ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Ar), 2.88 (s, 24 H, inner ArCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Ar), 4.09 (s, 6H, CH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>), 4.15 (s, 6 H, CH<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>2</sub>), 6.83 (s, 36 H, ArH), 6.88 (s, 6H, ArH), 6.92 (s, 12 H, ArH), 7.12 (s, 3H,

ArH), 7.15 (s, 6H, ArH), 7.42 (s, 3 H, ArH);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz; three signals were not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.9, 23.0, 29.5, 29.7, 29.7, 29.8, 29.9, 31.0, 31.8, 32.1, 36.2, 38.1, 38.2, 38.4, 125.9, 126.2, 126.3, 126.5, 127.5, 128.6, 128.8, 141.8, 141.9, 142.4, 143.0, 143.3 ; LRMS (MALDI-TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for  $(\text{M} + \text{H})^+$ , 5824.8214; found, 5824.1822. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{414}\text{H}_{654}\text{S}_3\text{O}_6$ : C, 85.38; H, 11.32. Found: C, 85.14; H, 11.63.

**G3-6SO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer (142).** Starting with G3-CSC-dendrimer **69** (47 mg, 8  $\mu\text{mol}$ ), 35%  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  (42  $\mu\text{l}$ , 0.5 mmol), compound **142** was obtained as a colorless liquid (46 mg, 94%) after liquid chromatography (eluent:  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{hexane} = 2/1$ ).  $R_f$ : 0.1 ( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/ = 2/1$ );  $^1\text{H}$  NMR (400 MHz,  $\text{CD}_2\text{Cl}_2$ ): 0.86 (t,  $J = 6.6$  Hz, 72 H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.15–1.40 (m, 336 H), 1.47–1.64 (m, 48 H), 2.50 (t,  $J = 7.6$  Hz, 48 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2$ ), 2.72–2.95 (m, 60H,  $\text{ArCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Ar}$ ), 4.08 (s, 12H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{SO}_2$ ), 4.11 (s, 12 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{SO}_2$ ), 6.80 (s, 36 H, ArH), 6.95 (s, 3 H, ArH), 7.01 (s, 6H, ArH), 7.07 (s, 12 H, ArH), 7.18 (s, 3H, ArH), 7.27 (s, 6H, ArH);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (100 MHz; three aliphatic and two aromatic signals were not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.3, 22.8, 29.5, 29.7, 29.7, 29.8, 31.8, 32.1, 36.2, 38.0, 38.1, 57.4, 59.0, 126.0, 126.4, 127.5, 128.0, 128.6, 129.7, 132.1, 141.5, 141.7, 143.0, 143.1, 143.6 ; LRMS (MALDI-TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for  $\text{M}^+$ , 6017.0128; found, 6016.5551. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{414}\text{H}_{654}\text{O}_{12}\text{S}_3$ : C, 82.65; H, 10.96. Found: C, 82.23; H, 10.39.

**G3-21SO<sub>2</sub>-dendrimer (138).** Starting from G3-SSS-dendrimer **136** (88 mg, 14  $\mu\text{mol}$ ), 35%  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  (250  $\mu\text{l}$ , 2.9 mmol), compound **138** was obtained as a white solid (54 mg, 55%) after purified by precipitation using  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2/\text{MeOH}$ . M.p: 195–196  $^\circ\text{C}$   $^1\text{H}$  NMR (300 MHz): 0.87 (t,  $J = 6.3$  Hz, 72 H,  $\text{CH}_3$ ), 1.14–1.38 (m, 336 H), 1.46–1.65 (m, 48 H), 2.57 (m, 48 H,  $\text{ArCH}_2$ ), 3.95–4.65 (m, 84 H,  $\text{CH}_2\text{SO}_2$ ), 7.02 (s,

12 H, ArH), 7.05 (s, 24 H, ArH), 7.31 (s, 6 H, ArH), 7.61 (s, 21 H, ArH), 7.71 (s, 3 H, ArH);  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR (75 MHz; four aliphatic and eight aromatic signals were not resolvable due to signal overlapping): 14.7, 23.3, 30.0, 30.1, 30.1, 30.3, 32.1, 32.5, 36.4, 57.2, 57.6, 60.2, 127.7, 128.8, 129.4, 130.0, 135.0, 144.4; LRMS (MALDI-TOF):  $m/z$  calcd for  $\text{M}^+$ , 6976.9618; found, 6977.7954. Anal. Calcd (%) for  $\text{C}_{414}\text{H}_{654}\text{S}_6\text{O}_{12}$ : C, 71.27; H, 9.45. Found: C, 71.34; H, 9.01.

**B) Dendritic Metamorphosis from G3-oligo(sulfone) dendrimers to G3-oligo(phenylenevinylene) by the Ramberg-Bäcklund Rearrangement**

Finely divided  $\text{KOH}/\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  was added to a rapidly stirred solution of the G3-oligo-(sulfone) dendrimer in  $\text{THF}/t\text{-BuOH}/\text{CBr}_2\text{F}_2$  (1/1/1) at  $-45\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ . After 10 min, the mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite and washed with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to give the crude product.

## References

---

- 1) Buhleier, E. W.; Wehner, W.; Vögtle, F. *Synthesis* **1978**, 155–158.
- 2) Tomalia, D. A.; Baker, H.; Dewald, J. R.; Hall, M.; Kallos, G.; Martin, S.; Roeck, J.; Ryder, J.; Smith, P. *Polym. J. (Tokyo)* **1985**, *17*, 117–132.
- 3) Tomalia, D. A.; Baker, H.; Dewald, J. R.; Hall, M.; Kallos, G.; Martin, S.; Roeck, J.; Ryder, J.; Smith, P. *Macromolecules* **1986**, *19*, 2466–2468.
- 4) Newkome, G. R.; Yao, Z.; Baker, G. R.; Gupta, V. K. *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50*, 2003–2004.
- 5) Newkome, G. R.; Moorefield, C. N.; Vögtle, F. *Dendritic Molecules: Concepts, Syntheses and Perspectives*; VCH: Weinheim, Germany, 1996.
- 6) Tomalia, D. A.; Hedstrand, D. M.; Wilson, L. R. *Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Engineering, Index Volume*; Wiley: New York, 1990; p 42–92.
- 7) For a review on phosphorus- and silicon- based dendrimers: a) Gudat, D. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1997**, *36*, 1951–1955. b) Majoral, J. -P.; Caminade, A. -M. *Chem Rev.* **1999**, *99*, 845–880.
- 8) Bosman, A. W.; Janssen, H. M.; Meijer, E. W. *Chem. Rev.* **1999**, *99*, 1665–1688.
- 9) Grayson, S. M.; Fréchet, J. M. J. *Chem. Rev.* **2001**, *101*, 3819–3867.
- 10) Burn, P. L.; Lo, S. C. *Chem. Rev.* **2007**, *107*, 1097–1116.
- 11) Newkome, G. R.; Yao, Z.; Baker, G. R.; Gupta, V. K.; Russo, P. S.; Saunders, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1986**, *108*, 849–850.
- 12) Naylor, A. M.; Goddard, W. A., III; Kiefer, G. E.; Tomalia, D. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1989**, *111*, 2339–2341.
- 13) Caminati, G.; Turro, N.J.; Tomalia, D. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 8515–8522.

- 14) Enomoto, M.; Aida, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 874–875.
- 15) Jiang, D. –L.; Aida, T. *Chem. Commun.* **1996**, *13*, 1523–1524.
- 16) Chow, H. –F.; Leung, C. –F.; Wang, G. –X.; Yang, Y. –Y. *C. R. Chime* **2003**, *6*, 735–745 and references therein.
- 17) Fréchet, J. M. J.; Jiang, Y.; Hawker, C. J.; Philippides, A. E. *Proc. IUPAC Int. ymp., Macromol. (Seoul)* **1989**, 19–20.
- 18) Hawker, C. J.; Fréchet, J. M. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 7638–7647.
- 19) Hawker, C. J.; Fréchet, J. M. J. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1990**, 1010–1013.
- 20) Wooley, K. L.; Hawker, C. J.; Fréchet, J. M. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 4252–4261.
- 21) Wooley, K. L.; Hawker, C. J.; Fréchet, J. M. J. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1994**, *33*, 82–85.
- 22) Kawaguchi, T.; Walker, K. L.; Wilkins, C. L.; Moore, J. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 2159–2165.
- 23) Spindler, R.; Fréchet, J. M. J. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans 1* **1993**, 913–918.
- 24) Zeng, F.; Zimmerman, S. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 5326–5327.
- 25) Chow, H. –F.; Chan, I. Y. –K.; Mak, C. C.; Ng, M. –K. *Tetrahedron* **1996**, *52*, 4277–4290.
- 26) Hummelen, J. C.; van Dongen, J. L. J.; Meijer, E. W. *Chem. Eur. J.* **1997**, *3*, 1489–1493.
- 27) Kallos, G. J.; Tomalia, D. A.; Hedstrand, D. M.; Lewis, S.; Zhou, J. *Rapid Commun. Mass Spectrom.* **1991**, *5*, 383–386.
- 28) Schwartz, B. L.; Rockwood, A. L.; Smith, R. D.; Tomalia, D. A.; Spindler, R. *Rapid Commun. Mass Spectrom.* **1995**, *9*, 1552–1555.
- 29) Dvornic, P. R.; Tomalia, D. A. *Macromol. Symp.* **1995**, *98*, 403–428.

- 30) Tolic, P. T.; Anderson, G. A.; Smith, R. D.; Brothers, H. M., II; Spindler, R.; Tomalia, D. A. *Int. J. Mass Spectrom. Ion Proc.* **1997**, *165/166*, 405–418.
- 31) Dandliker, P. J.; Diederich, F.; Gross, M.; Knobler, C. B.; Louati, A.; Sanford, E. M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1994**, *33*, 1739–1742.
- 32) Dandliker, P. J.; Diederich, F.; Gisselbrecht, J. -P.; Louati, A.; Gross, M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1995**, *34*, 2725–2728.
- 33) Mattei, S.; Walliman, P.; Kenda, B.; Amrein, W.; Diederich, F. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1997**, *80*, 2391–2417.
- 34) de Brabander-van den Berg, E. M. M.; Nijenhuis, A.; Mure, M.; Keulen, J.; Reintjens, R.; Vandenbooren, F.; Bosman, B.; de Raat, R.; Frijns, T.; van den Wal, S.; Castelijns, M.; Put, J.; Meijer, E. W. *Macromol. Symp.* **1994**, *77*, 51–62.
- 35) Achar, S.; Puddephatt, R. J.; *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1994**, *33*, 847–849.
- 36) Chen, Y. M.; Chen, C. F.; Xi, F. *Chirality* **1998**, *10*, 661–666.
- 37) Rosini, C.; Superchi, S.; Peerlings, H. W. I.; Meijer, E. W. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, 61–71.
- 38) a) Omotowa, B. A.; Keefer, K. D.; Kirchmeier, R. L.; Shreeve, J. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 11130–11138. b) Prosa, T. J.; Bauer, B. J.; Amis, E. J.; Tomalia, D. A.; Scherrenberg, R. *J. Polym. Sci., Part B, Polym. Phys.* **1997**, *35*, 2913–2924. c) Cho, B. -K.; Jain, A.; Nieberle, J.; Mahajan, S.; Wiesner, U. *Macromolecules* **2004**, *37*, 4227–4234.
- 39) Pötschke, D.; Ballauff, M.; Lindner, P.; Fischer, M.; Vögtle, F. *Macromolecules* **1999**, *32*, 4079–4087.
- 40) a) Rietveld, I. B.; Smit, J. A.M. *Macromolecules* **1999**, *32*, 4608–4614. b) Li, X.; He, X.; Ng, A. C. H.; Wu, C.; Ng, D. K. P. *Macromolecules* **2000**, *33*, 2119–2123.

- 41) a) Veerman, J. A.; Levi, S. A.; van Veggel, F. C. J. M.; Reinhoudt, D. N.; van Hulst, N. F. *J. Phys. Chem., A* **1999**, *103*, 11264–11270. b) Widmer, I.; Hubler, U.; Stöhr, M.; Merz, L.; Güntherodt, H. –J.; Hermann, B. A.; Samori, P.; Rabe, J. P.; Rheiner, P. B.; Greiveldinger, G.; Murer, P. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **2002**, *85*, 4255–4263.
- 42) a) Svenson, S.; Tomalia, D. A. *Advanced drug delivery review* **2005**, *57*, 2106–2129. b) Lee, C. C.; MacKay, J. A.; Fréchet, J. M. J.; Szoka, F. C. *Nat. Biotechnol.* **2005**, *23*, 1517–1526. c) Tolia, G. T; Choi, H. H. *Pharm. Tech.* **2008**, *32*, 88–98.
- 43) a) Malik, N.; Evagorou, E. G.; Duncan, R. *Anticancer Drugs*, **1999**, *10*, 767–776. b) Wiener, E. C.; Brechbiel, M. W.; Brothers, H.; Magin, R. L.; Gansow, O. A.; Tomalia, D. A.; Lauterbur, P. C. *Magn. Reson. Med.* **1994**, *31*, 1–8. c) Dunphy, I.; Vinogradov, S. A.; Wilson, D. F. *Anal. Biochem.* **2002**, *310*, 191–198. d) Duan, X.; Sheardown, H. *Biomaterials*, 2006, *27*, 4608–4617.
- 44) Newkome, G. R.; Moorefield, C. N.; Baker, G. R.; Saunders, M. J.; Grossman, S. H. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1991**, *30*, 1178–1181.
- 45) a) Jansen, J. F. G. A.; de Brabander-van den Berg, E. M. M.; Meijer, E. W. *Science* **1994**, *265*, 1226–1229. b) Jansen, J. F. G. A.; de Brabander-van den Berg, E. M. M.; Meijer, E. W. *New Molecular architectures and functions, Proceedings of the OUMS 1995*, Toyonaka, Osaka, Japan; June 2–5, 1995; Springer-Verlag: Berlin Heidelberg, 1996.
- 46) a) Rheiner, P. B.; Seebach, D. *Chem. Eur. J.* **1999**, *5*, 3221–3236. b) Reetz, M. T.; Lohmer, G.; Schwickardi, R. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.* **1997**, *36*, 1526–1529.



- 47) a) Pan, B.F.; Cui, D.X.; Xu, P.; Huang, T.; Li, Q.; He, R.; Gao, F. *J. Biomed. Pharm. Eng.* **2007**, 13–16. b) Kohli, N.; Dvornic, P. R.; Kaganove, S. N.; Worden, R. M.; Lee, I. *Macromol. Rapid Commun.* **2004**, 25, 935–941.
- 48) Yu, S.; Wong, T. K. S.; Hu, X.; Pita, K. *Chem. Phys. Lett.* **2004**, 384, 63–67.
- 49) Amama, P. B.; Maschmann, M. R.; Fisher, T. S.; Sands, T. D. *J. Phys. Chem. B* **2006**, 110, 10636–10644.
- 50) Tanaka, Y.; Nemoto, T.; Naka, K.; Chujo, Y. *Polym. Bull. (Berlin)* **2000**, 45, 447–450.
- 51) Burkinshaw, S. M.; Mignanelli, M.; Froehling, P. E.; Bide, M. J. *Dyes Pigm.* **2000**, 47, 259–267.
- 52) Giansante, C.; Ceroni, P.; Balzani, V.; Vögtle, F. *Angew. Chem.* **2008**, 120, 5502–5505.
- 53) Z. E. Hughes; M. R. Wilson; L. M. Stimson *Soft Matte* **2005**, 1, 436–443.
- 54) Newkome, G. R.; He, E.; Moorefield, C. N. *Chem. Rev.* **1999**, 99, 1689–1746.
- 55) Knapen, J. W. J.; van der Made, A. W.; de Wilde, J. C.; van Leeuwen, P. W. W. N. M.; Wijkens, P.; Grove, D. M.; van Koten, G. *Nature* **1994**, 372, 659–663.
- 56) Wijkens, P.; Jastrzebski, J. T. B. H.; van der Schaaf, P. A.; Kolly, R.; Hafner, A.; van Koten, G. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, 2, 1621–1624.
- 57) Meijboom, R.; Hutton, A. T.; Moss, J. R. *Organometallics* **2003**, 22, 1811–1815,
- 58) Nithyanandhan, J.; Jayaraman, N. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, 62, 6228–6235.
- 59) Baars, M. W. P. L.; Kleppinger, R.; Koch, M. H. J.; Yeu, S. -L.; Meijer, E. W. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2000**, 39, 1285–1288.
- 60) Chechik, V.; Zhao, M.; Crooks, R. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, 121, 4910–4911.
- 61) Hecht, S. *J. Polym. Sci. A* **2003**, 41, 1047–1058.

- 62) Lochmann, L.; Wooley, K. L.; Ivanova, P. T.; Fréchet, J. M. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 7043–7044.
- 63) L. J. Twyman *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 6875–6878.
- 64) Liang, C. O.; Fréchet, J. M. J. *Macromolecules*, **2005**, *38*, 6276–6284.
- 65) Bernhardt, S.; Baumgarten, M.; Wagner, M.; Müllen, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 12392–12399.
- 66) Bernhardt, S.; Baumgarten, M.; Müllen, K. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, 2523–2529.
- 67) Salamończyk, G. M.; Kuźnikowski, M.; Poniatowska, E. *Chem. Comm.* **2001**, 2202–2203.
- 68) Chu, C. C.; Imae, T. *Macromolecules*, **2009**, *42*, 2295–2299.
- 69) Chow, H. –F; Ng, M. –K; Leung, C. –W; Wang, G. –X *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 12902–12915.
- 70) Bo, Z.; Schäfer, A.; Franke, P.; Schlüter, A. D. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 1645–1648.
- 71) Tuchbreiter, A.; Werner, H.; Gade, L. H. *Dalton Trans.* **2005**, 1394–1402.
- 72) a) Sivanandan, K.; Aathimanikandan, S. V.; Arges, C. G.; Bardeen, C. J.; Thayumanavan, S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 2020–2021. b) Rozhkov, V.; Wilson, D.; Vinogradov, S. *Macromolecules* **2002**, *35*, 1991–1993. c) Aathimanikandan, S. V.; Sandanaraj, B. S.; Arges, C. G.; Bardeen, C. J.; Thayumanavan, S. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 2809–2812.
- 73) Zhang, W.; Tichy, S. E.; Pérez, L. M.; Maria, G. C.; Lindahl, P. A.; Simanek, E.E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 5086–5094.
- 74) a) Lescanec, R. L.; Muthukumar, M. *Macromolecules* **1990**, *23*, 2280–2288. b) Boris, D.; Rubinstein, M. *Macromolecules* **1996**, *29*, 7251–7260. c) Miklis, P.; Çagin, T.; Goddard, W. A., III *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 7458–7462. d) Cavallo, L.; Fraternali, F. *Chem. Eur. J.* **1998**, *4*, 927–934.

- 75) a) Mourey, T. H.; Turner, S. R.; Rubinstein, M.; Fréchet, J. M. J.; Hawker, C. J.; Wooley, K. L. *Macromolecules* **1992**, *25*, 2401–2406. b) Meltzer, A. D.; Tirrel, D. A.; Jones, A. A.; Inglefield, P. T. *Macromolecules* **1992**, *25*, 4549–4552. c) Scherrenberg, R.; Coussens, B.; van Vliet, P.; Edouard, G.; Brackman, J.; de Brabander, E.; Mortensen, K. *Macromolecules* **1998**, *31*, 456–461.
- 76) a) Percec, V.; Johansson, G.; Ungar, G.; Zhou, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 9855–9866. b) Balagurusamy, V. S. K.; Ungar, G.; Percec, V.; Johansson, G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 1539–1555. c) Duan, R. G.; Miller, L. L.; Tomalia, D. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 10783–10784. d) Miller, L. L.; Kunugi, Y.; Canavesi, A.; Rigaut, S.; Moorefield, C. N.; Newkome, G. R. *Chem. Mater.* **1998**, *10*, 1751–1754. e) Bosman, A. W.; Bruining, M. J.; Kooijman, H.; Spek, A. L.; Janssen, R. A. J.; Meijer, E. W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 8547–8548.
- 77) a) Takahashi, S.; Kuroyama, Y.; Sonogashira, K.; Hagihara, N. *Synthesis* **1980**, 627–630. b) Davidson, L.; Freebairn, K. W.; Russell, A. T.; Trivedi, H. S.; Hayes, W. C. *Synlett* **2002**, 251–254. c) Davidson, L.; Blencowe, A.; Drew, M. G. B.; Freebairn, K. W.; Hayes, W. *J. Mater. Chem.* **2003**, *13*, 758–766.
- 78) a) Soomro, S. A.; Benmouna, R.; Berger, R.; Meier, H. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, 3586–3593. b) Rajakumar, P.; Ganesan, K. *Syn. Comm.* **2004**, *34*, 2209–2017.
- 79) Beinhoff, M.; Karakaya, B.; Schlüter, A. D. *Synthesis* **2003**, *1*, 79–90.
- 80) Janssen, R. H. A. M.; Lousberg, R. J. J. Ch.; de Bie, M. J. A. *Rec. Trav. Chim.* **1981**, *100*, 85–94.
- 81) a) Meier, H.; Lehmann, M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1998**, *37*, 643–645. b) Pillow, J. N. G.; Halim, M.; Lupton, J. M.; Burn, P. L.; Samuel, I. D. W. *Macromolecules* **1999**, *32*, 5985–5993. c) Deb, S. K.; Maddux, T. M.; Yu, L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 9079–9080.

- 82) Díez-Barra, E.; García-Martínez, J. C.; Merino, S.; del Rey, R.; Rodríguez-López, J.; Sánchez-Verdú, P.; Tejeda, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 5664–5670.
- 83) Ono, N; Miyake, H; Saito, T; Kaji, A. *Synthesis* **1980**, 952–953.
- 84) a) Herriott, A. W.; Picker, D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1975**, *97*, 2345–2349. b) Herriott, A. W.; Picker, D. *Synthesis* **1975**, 447–448.
- 85) Ferreira, J. T. B.; Comasseto, J. V.; Braga, A. L. *Syn. Comm.* **1982**, *12*, 595–600.
- 86) Tran, A. T.; Huynh, V. A.; Friz, E. M.; Whitney, S. K.; Cordes, D. B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2009**, *50*, 1817–1819.
- 87) Chan, T.-L.; Fong, S.; Li, Y.; Man, T.-O.; Poon, C.-D. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1994**, 1771–1772.
- 88) Chi-Wing Leung, *M. Phil. Thesis*, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, 1999.
- 89) Sun, H.; Kaifer, A. E. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 3845–3848.
- 90) a) de Greef, T. F. A.; Nieuwenhuizen, M. M. L.; Stals, P. J. M.; Fitié, C. F. C.; Palmans, A. R. A.; Sijbesma, R. P.; Meijer, E. M. *Chem. Commun.* **2008**, 4306–4308; b) de Greef, T. F. A.; Nieuwenhuizen, M. M. L.; Sijbesma, R. P.; Meijer, E. W. *J. Org. Chem.* **2010**, *75*, 598–610.
- 91) Endres, A.; Maas, G. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58*, 3999–4005
- 92) Skulski, L.; Lulinski, P. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1997**, *70*, 1665–1669
- 93) Castaldi, M. P.; Gibson, S. E.; Rudd, M.; White, A. J. P. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2006**, *12*, 138–148

**List of  $^1\text{H}$  NMR and  $^{13}\text{C}$  NMR Spectra of Dendritic Compounds**

1.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of methyl 3,5-di-(dec-1-ynyl)benzoate <b>72</b> .....	A-1
2.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of methyl 3,5-di-(dec-1-ynyl)benzoate <b>72</b> .....	A-2
3.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of methyl 3,5-di-( <i>n</i> -decyl)benzoate <b>73</b> .....	A-3
4.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of methyl 3,5-di-( <i>n</i> -decyl)benzoate <b>73</b> .....	A-4
5.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G1- $\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ <b>74</b> .....	A-5
6.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G1- $\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ <b>74</b> .....	A-6
7.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G1- $\text{CHO}$ <b>108</b> .....	A-7
8.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G1- $\text{CHO}$ <b>108</b> .....	A-8
9.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G1- $\text{CH}_2\text{SAc}$ <b>125</b> .....	A-9
10.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G1- $\text{CH}_2\text{SAc}$ <b>125</b> .....	A-10
11.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G2- $\text{C}=\text{C}-\text{OTHP}$ <b>109</b> .....	A-11
12.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G2- $\text{C}=\text{C}-\text{OTHP}$ <b>109</b> .....	A-12
13.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G2- $\text{C}-\text{OTHP}$ <b>110</b> .....	A-13
14.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G2- $\text{C}-\text{OTHP}$ <b>110</b> .....	A-14
15.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G2- $\text{C}-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ <b>111</b> .....	A-15
16.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G2- $\text{C}-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ <b>111</b> .....	A-16
17.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G2- $\text{C}-\text{CHO}$ <b>112</b> .....	A-17
18.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G2- $\text{C}-\text{CHO}$ <b>112</b> .....	A-18
19.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G2- $\text{C}-\text{CH}_2\text{SAc}$ <b>118</b> .....	A-19
20.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G2- $\text{C}-\text{CH}_2\text{SAc}$ <b>118</b> .....	A-20
21.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G2- $\text{S}-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ <b>124</b> .....	A-21
22.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G2- $\text{S}-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ <b>124</b> .....	A-22

23.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G2-S-CHO 127	A-23
24.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G2-S-CHO 127	A-24
25.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G2-S-CH <sub>2</sub> SAc 131	A-25
26.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G2-S-CH <sub>2</sub> SAc 131	A-26
27.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CC=C-OTHP 113	A-27
28.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CC=C-OTHP 113	A-28
29.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CC-OTHP 114	A-29
30.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CC-OTHP 114	A-30
31.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CC-CH <sub>2</sub> OH 115	A-31
32.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CC-CH <sub>2</sub> OH 115	A-32
33.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CC-CH <sub>2</sub> SAc 116	A-33
34.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CC-CH <sub>2</sub> SAc 116	A-34
35.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CS-CHO 120	A-35
36.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CS-CHO 120	A-36
37.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SC=C-CH(OMe) <sub>2</sub> 75	A-37
38.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SC=C-CH(OMe) <sub>2</sub> 75	A-38
39.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SC-CH(OMe) <sub>2</sub> 128	A-39
40.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SC-CH(OMe) <sub>2</sub> 128	A-40
41.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SC-CHO 129	A-41
42.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SC-CHO 129	A-42
43.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SS-CH <sub>2</sub> OH 133	A-43
44.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SS-CH <sub>2</sub> OH 133	A-44
45.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SS-CH <sub>2</sub> SAc 134	A-45
46.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SS-CH <sub>2</sub> SAc 134	A-46
47.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CCS-dendrimer 68	A-47
48.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CCS-dendrimer 68	A-48

49.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CSC=C-dendrimer	121	A-49
50.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CSC=C-dendrimer	121	A-50
51.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CSC-dendrimer	69	A-51
52.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CSC-dendrimer	69	A-52
53.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SSS-dendrimer	136	A-53
54.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SSS-dendrimer	136	A-54
55.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CCSO <sub>2</sub> -dendrimer	141	A-55
56.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CCSO <sub>2</sub> -dendrimer	141	A-56
57.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CSO <sub>2</sub> C-dendrimer	142	A-57
58.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-CSO <sub>2</sub> C-dendrimer	142	A-58
59.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SO <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>2</sub> -dendrimer	138	A-59
60.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of G3-SO <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>2</sub> -dendrimer	138	A-60
61.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of DiCH <sub>2</sub> Br-OTHP	103	A-61
62.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of DiCH <sub>2</sub> Br-OTHP	103	A-62
63.	$^1\text{H}$ NMR spectrum of DiP(OEt) <sub>2</sub> -OTHP	104	A-63
64.	$^{13}\text{C}$ NMR spectrum of DiP(OEt) <sub>2</sub> -OTHP	104	A-64

1H

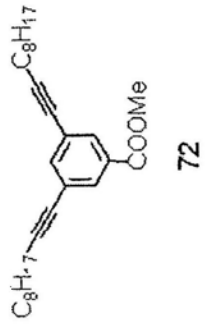
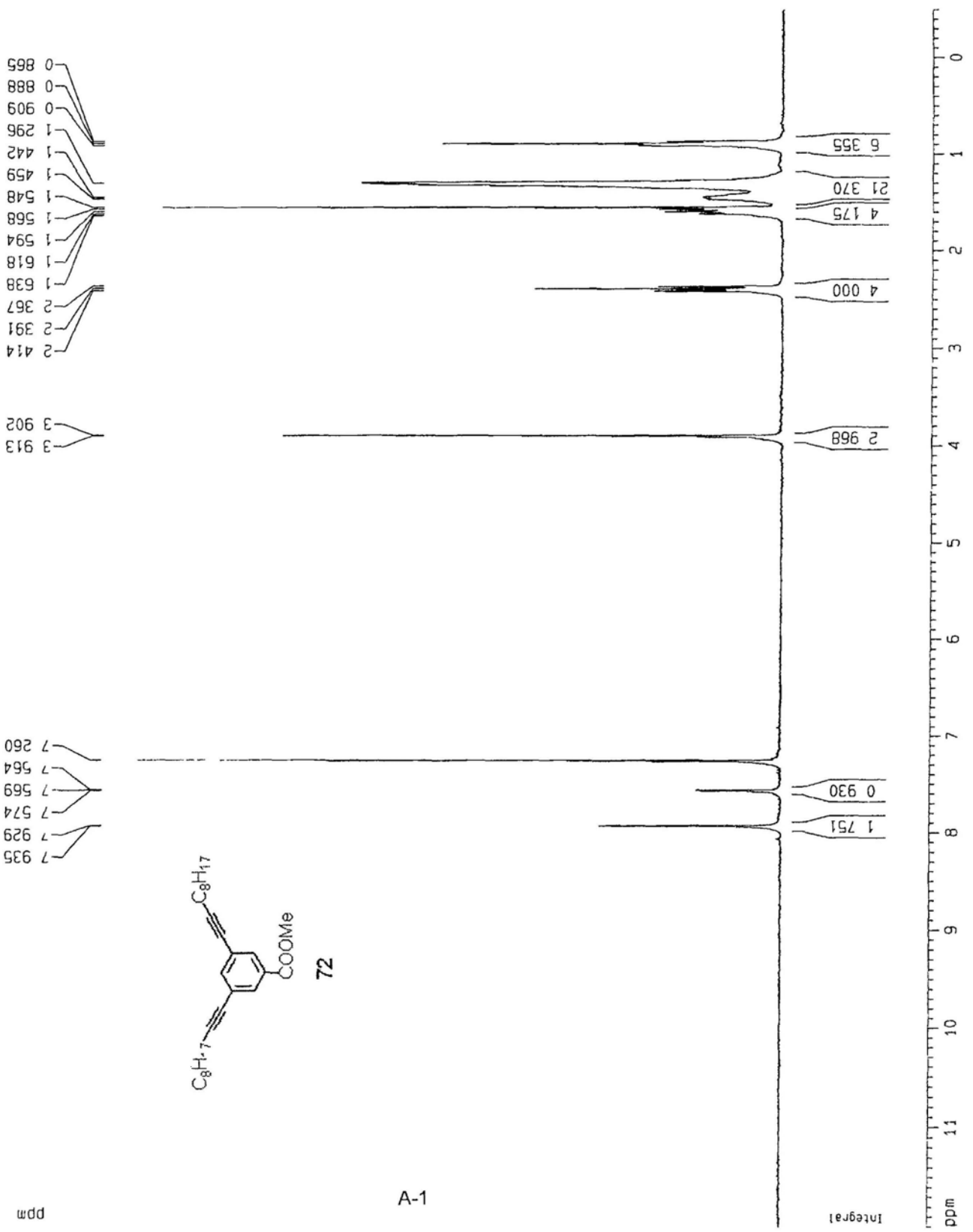
Current Data Parameters  
NAME j0n031  
EXPNO 1  
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
Date\_ 20071205  
Time 9 21  
INSTRUM dpx300  
PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
PULPROG zg  
TD 32768  
SOLVENT CDCl3  
VS 8  
DS 0  
SWH 8992.805 Hz  
FIDRES 0.274429 Hz  
AQ 1.8219508 sec  
RG 512  
DM 55.500 usec  
DE 79.43 usec  
TE 0.0 K  
D1 5.0000000 sec  
MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
NUC1 1H  
P1 5.00 usec  
PL1 -2.00 dB  
SFO1 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
SI 32768  
SF 300.1300055 MHz  
WDW EM  
SSB 0  
LB 0.30 Hz  
GB 0  
PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
CX 22.00 cm  
CY 11.57 cm  
FIP 12.000 ppm  
F1 3601.56 Hz  
F2 -150.07 Hz  
PPMCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
TZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm



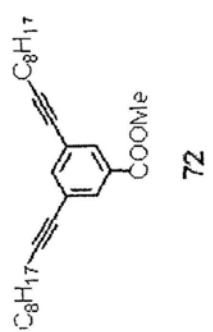
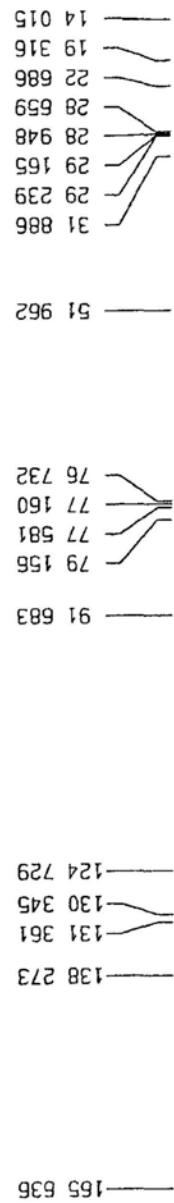
A-1

ppm

Integral



C13



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME Jan031-c  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

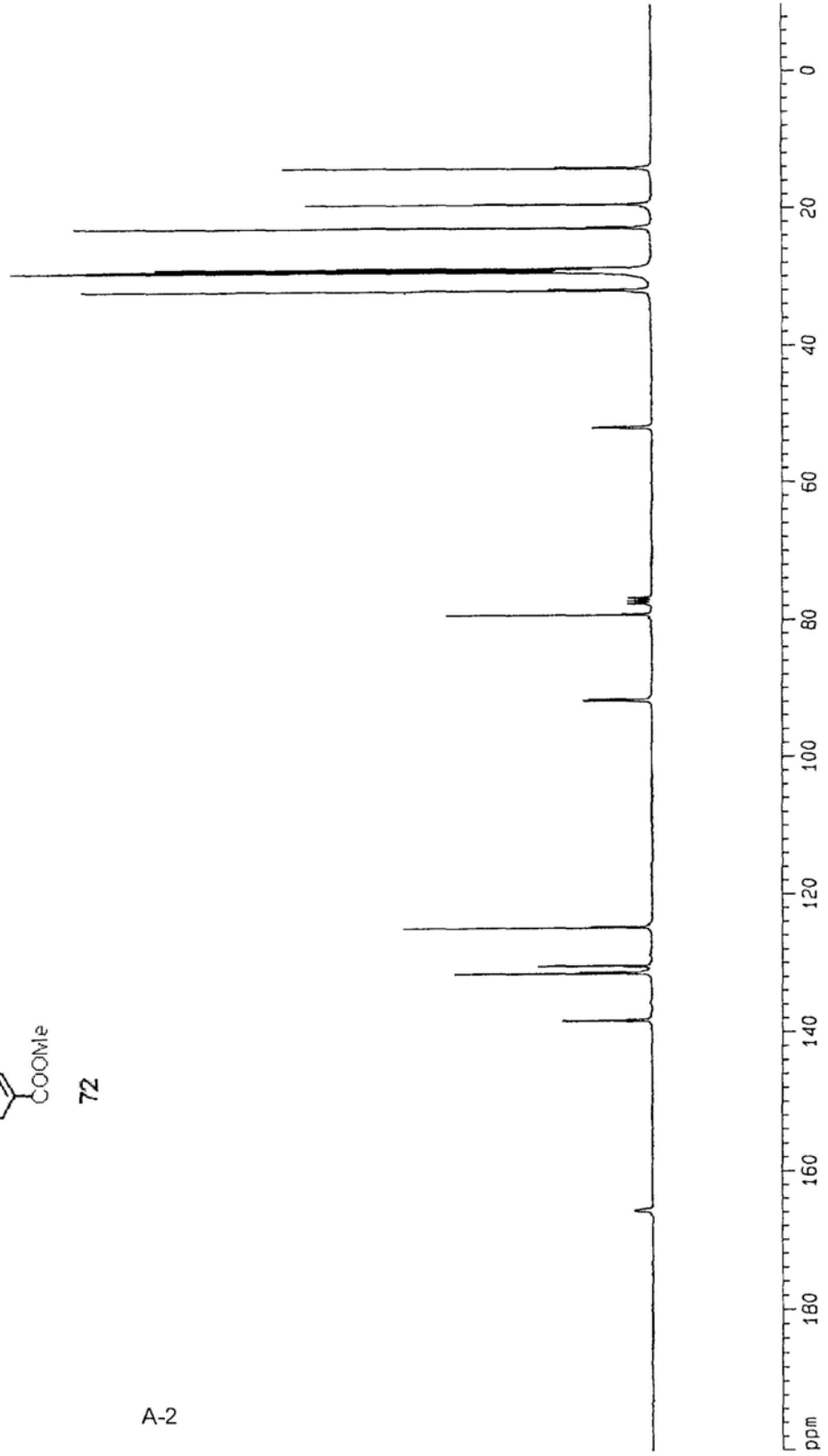
F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20071205  
 Time 9 33  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgpg  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 467  
 DS 0  
 SWH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 8192  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 0.0 K  
 D1 1.00000000 sec  
 d11 0.03000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCPRK 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f2 \*\*\*\*\*  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677465 MHz  
 MDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 3.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 9.70 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 720.37384 Hz/cm



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME JanQ32  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date\_ 20070908  
 Time 8 48  
 INSTRUM dbx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 8  
 DS 0  
 SMH 6992.606 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 228.1  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 0.0 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCHRK 0.01500000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

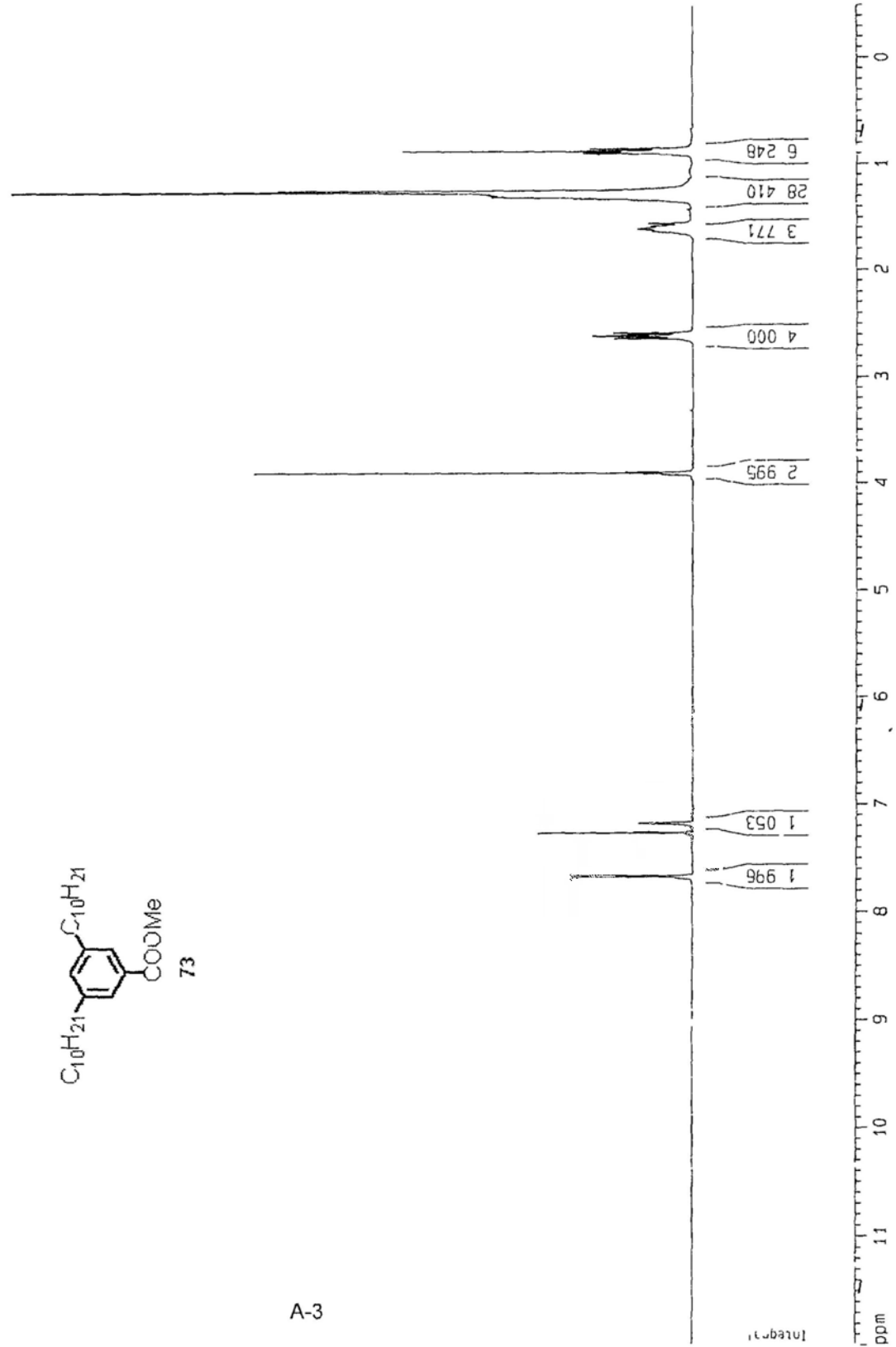
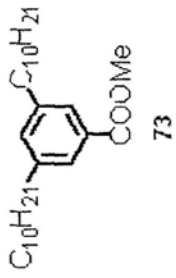
F2 - Processing parameters

SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300063 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

10 NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.17 cm  
 C1P 12.000 ppm  
 C1 3601.56 Hz  
 ZP -0.500 ppm  
 Z2 -150.07 Hz  
 ppmCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HzCM 170.52841 Hz/cm

0 855  
 0 878  
 0 899  
 1 256  
 1 290  
 1 306  
 1 558  
 1 584  
 1 609  
 1 633  
 2 584  
 2 611  
 2 636  
 3 912  
 3 901

7 672  
 7 667  
 7 260  
 7 175



ppm

Integrati

C13

Current Data Parameters  
NAME Jan032-c  
EXPNO 1  
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
Date\_ 20050525  
Time 9 14  
INSTRUM dpx300  
PROBHD 5 mm BB-1H  
PULPROG zgdc  
TD 65536  
SOLVENT CDCl3  
NS 415  
DS 0  
SMH 22675.736 Hz  
FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
AQ 1.4451188 sec  
RG 8192  
DM 22.050 usec  
DE 6.00 usec  
TE 296.2 K  
D1 1.0000000 sec  
d11 0.0300000 sec  
MCRET 0.0000000 sec  
MCRMK 0.0150000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
NUC1 13C  
P1 3.00 usec  
PL1 -6.00 dB  
SFO1 75.4745111 MHz

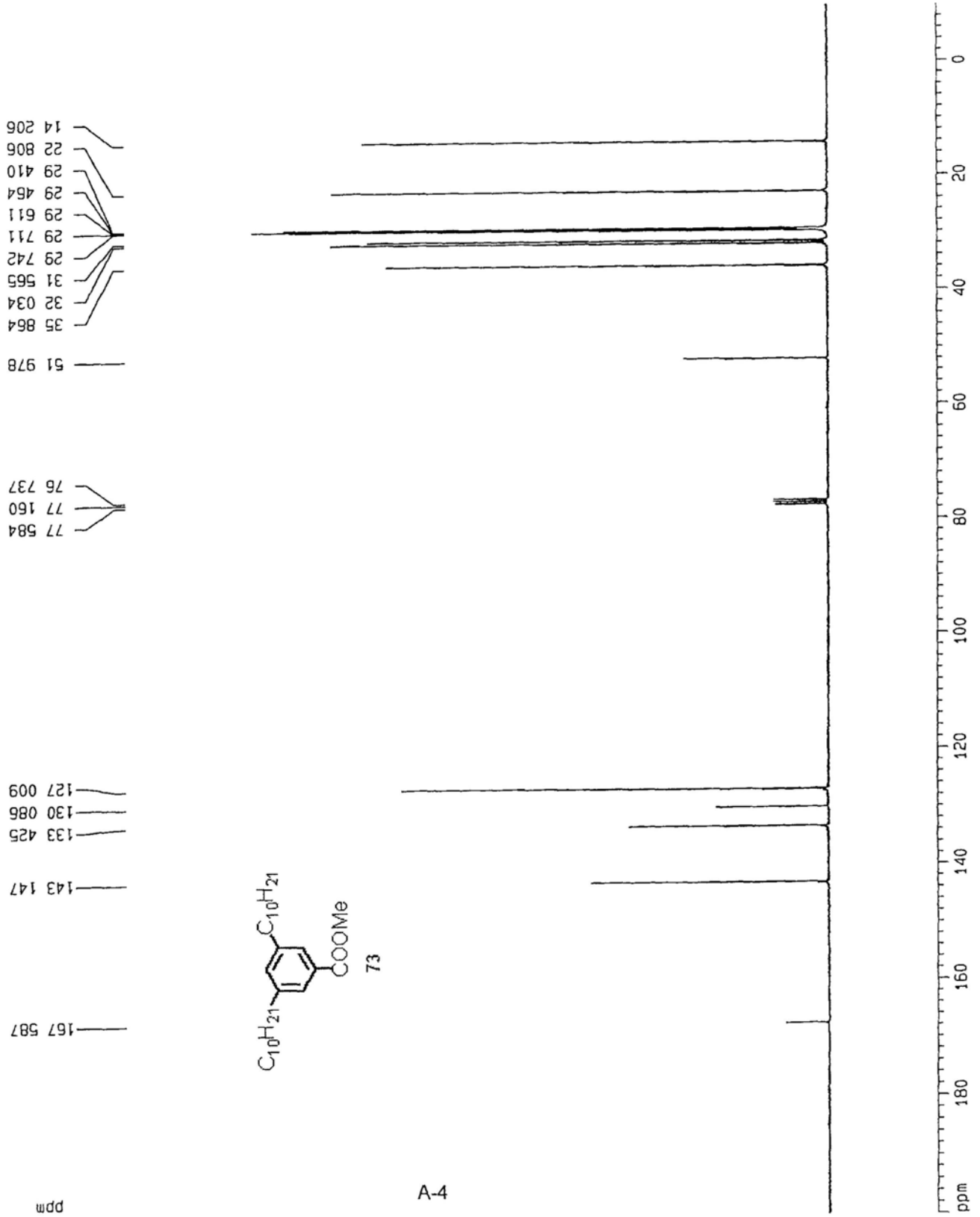
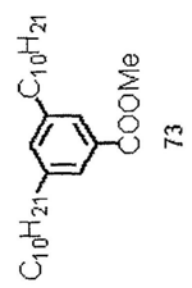
\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f2 \*\*\*\*\*  
CPDPRG2 waltz16  
NUC2 1H  
PCPD2 100.00 usec  
PL2 120.00 dB  
PL12 19.00 dB  
SFO2 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
SI 65536  
SF 75.4677424 MHz  
WDW EM  
SSB 0  
LB 1.00 Hz  
GB 0  
PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters  
CX 22.00 cm  
CY 10.48 cm  
F1P 200.000 ppm  
F1 15093.55 Hz  
F2P -10.000 ppm  
F2 -754.68 Hz  
PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
HZCM 720.37384 Hz/cm

14 206  
22 806  
29 410  
29 464  
29 611  
29 711  
29 742  
31 565  
32 034  
35 864  
51 978  
76 737  
77 160  
77 584

127 009  
130 086  
133 425  
143 147  
167 587



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME Jan033  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date\_ 20050727  
 Time 12 15  
 INSTRUM dpX300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 8  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 203.2  
 DW 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCWRR 0.01500000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

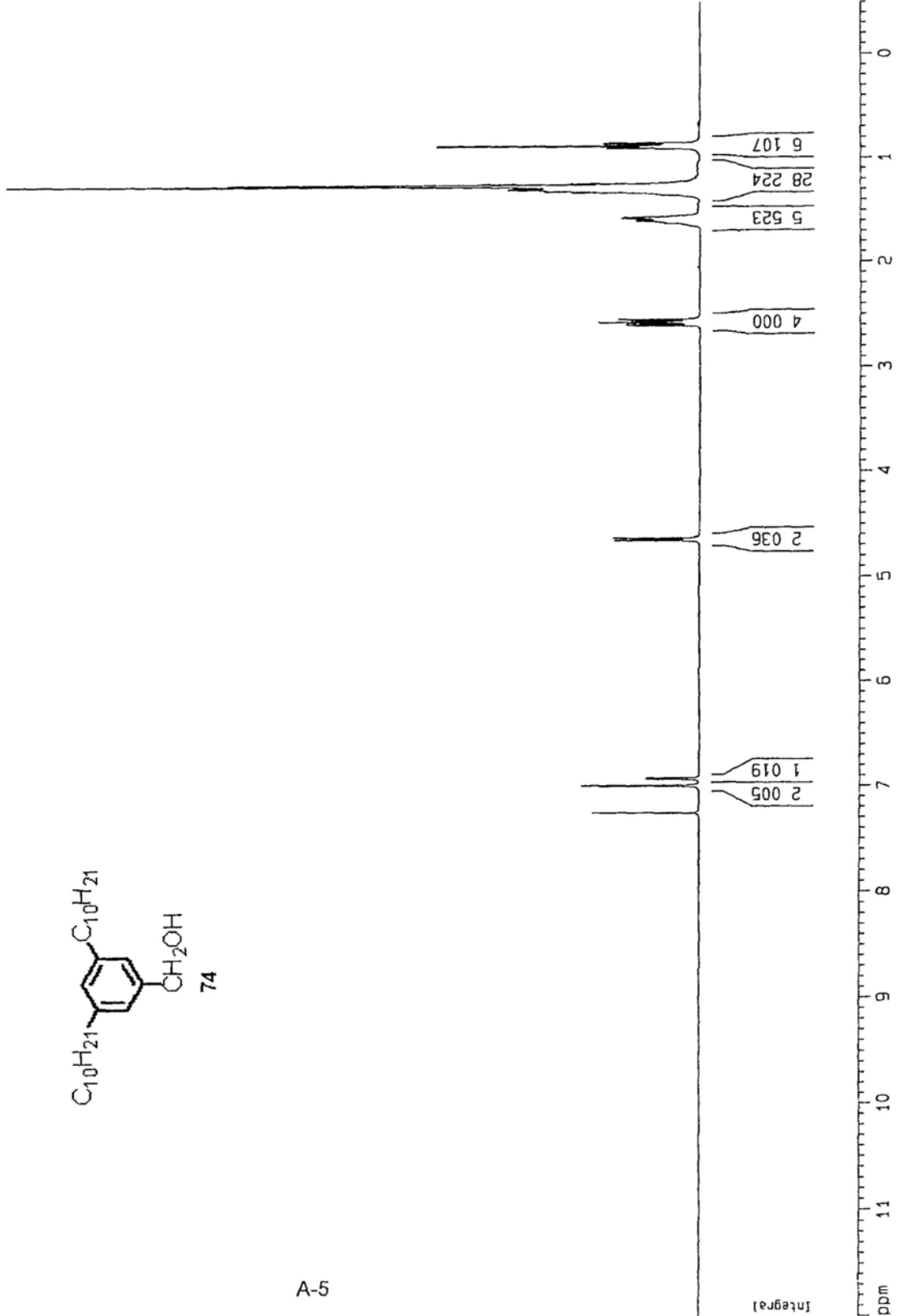
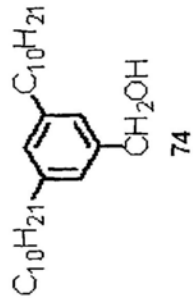
F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300066 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.54 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm

0.857  
 0.880  
 0.901  
 1.261  
 1.300  
 1.556  
 1.566  
 1.575  
 1.598  
 1.624  
 2.548  
 2.575  
 2.600

4.636  
 4.636

6.931  
 6.999  
 7.260



ppm

Integral

C13

```

Current Data Parameters
NAME      G1-CH2OH-c
EXPNO    1
PROCNO   1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_    20050514
Time     9 28
INSTRUM  dpX300
PROBHD   5 mm BBO BB-1H
PULPROG  zgpg
TD        65536
SOLVENT  CDCl3
VS        198
JS        0
SMH      22675.736 Hz
FIDRES   0.346004 Hz
AQ        1.4451188 sec
RG        8192
DM        22.050 usec
DE        5.00 usec
TE        297.2 K
D1        10.00000000 sec
d11       0.03000000 sec
MCREST   0.00000000 sec
MCHRK    0.01500000 sec

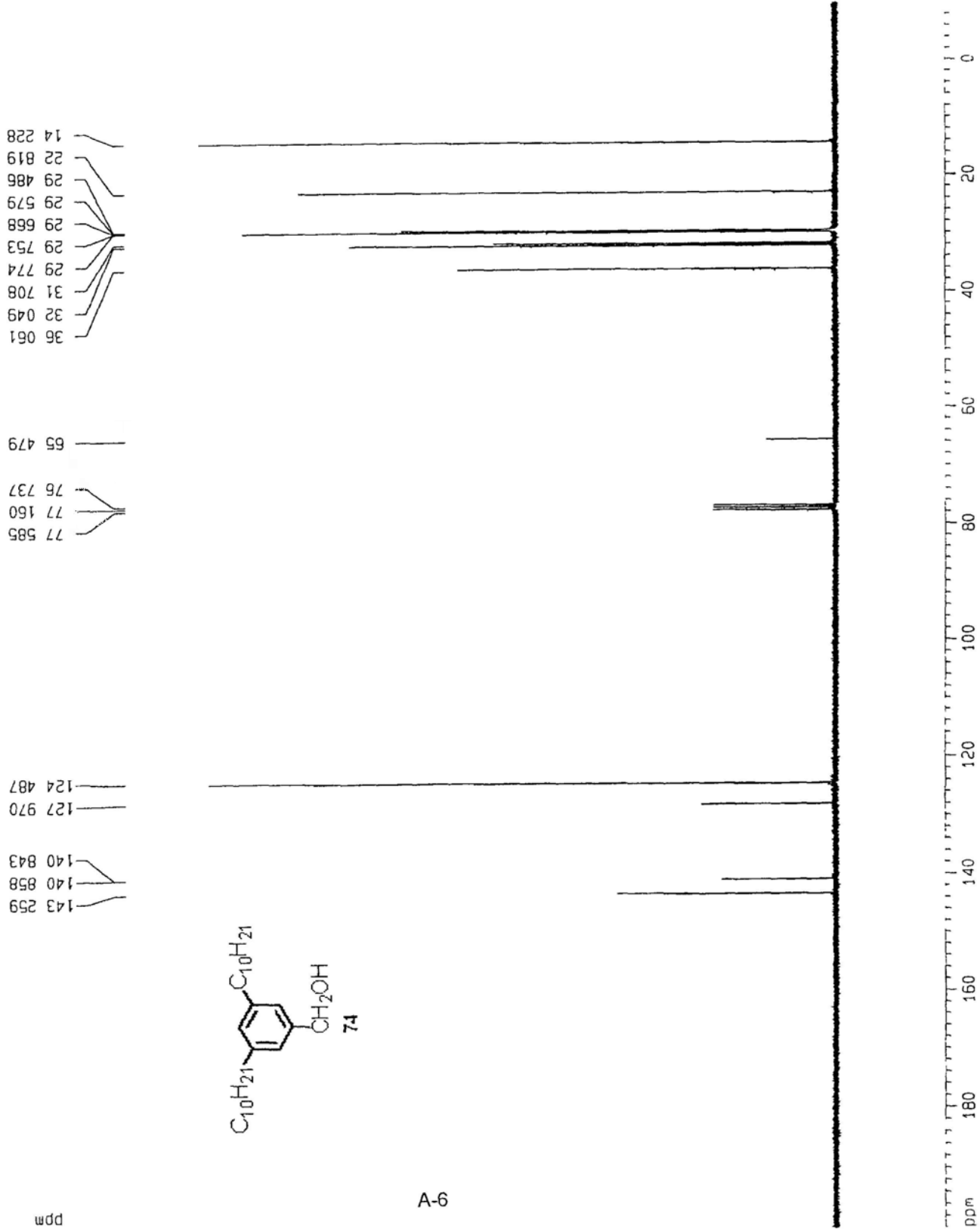
===== CHANNEL f1 =====
NUC1      13C
P1        3.00 usec
PL1       -6.00 dB
SF01      75.4745111 MHz

===== CHANNEL f2 =====
CPDPRG2  waltz16
NUC2      1H
PCPD2    100.00 usec
PL2       120.00 dB
PL12     19.00 dB
SF02     300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters
SI        65536
SF        75.4677453 MHz
WDW       EM
SSB       0
LB        0.00 Hz
GB        0
PC        1.40

1D NMR plot parameters
CX        22.00 cm
CY        11.59 cm
F1P       200.000 ppm
F1        15093.55 Hz
F2P       -10.000 ppm
F2        -754.68 Hz
ppmCM    9.54545 ppm/cm
-IZCM    720.37384 Hz/cm

```



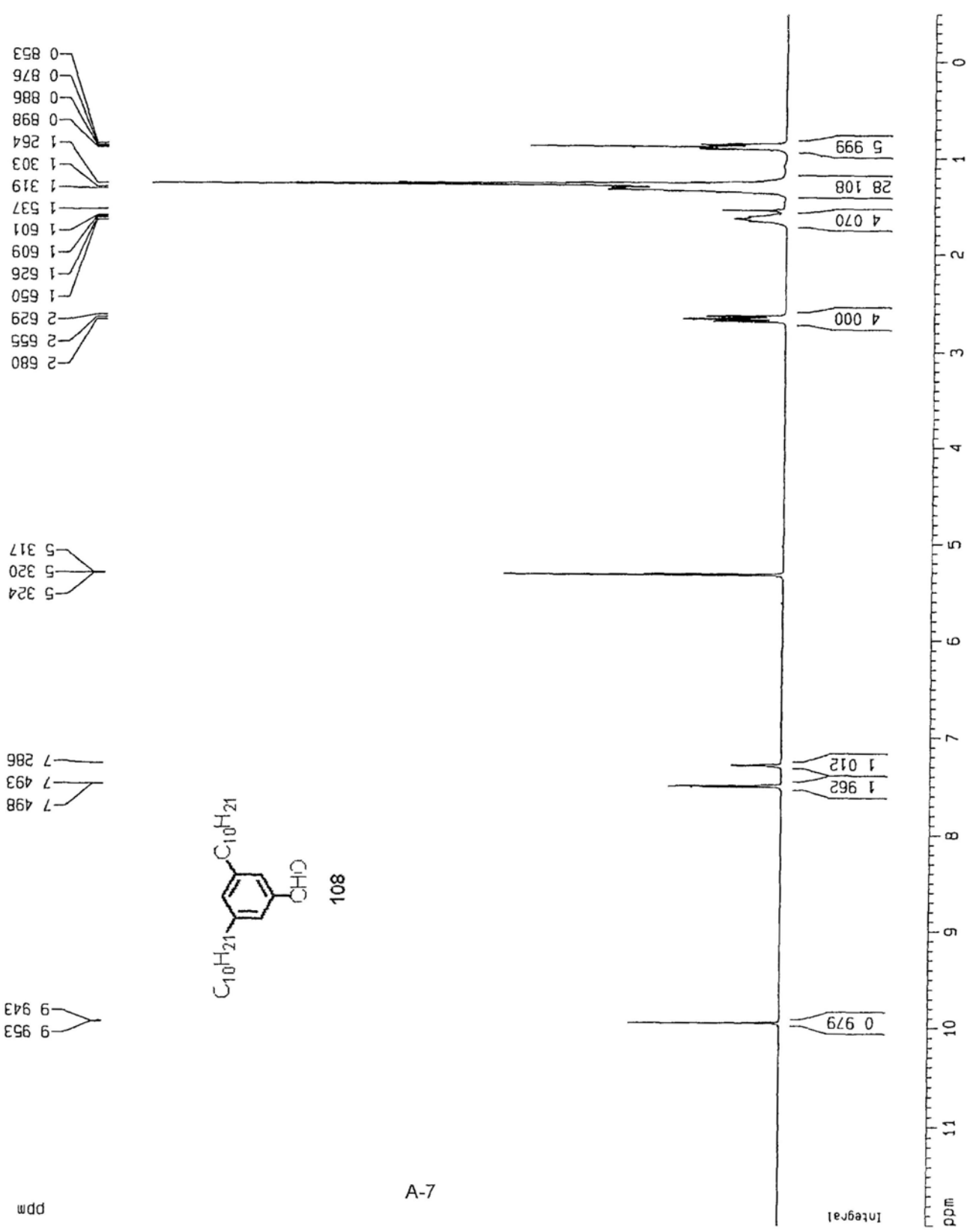
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G1-CHO-dDCM  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080312  
 Time 16 28  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CD2Cl2  
 NS 16  
 DS 0  
 SMH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 203.2  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 5.00000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300108 MHz  
 MDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.43 cm  
 F1 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56618 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm



C13

Current Data Parameters  
NAME G1-CHO(c)  
EXPNO 1  
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date\_ 20061205  
Time JB 23  
INSTRUM dpx300  
PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
PULPROG zgdc  
TD 65536  
SOLVENT CDCl3  
NS 220  
DS 0  
SWH 22675.736 Hz  
FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
AQ 1.4451188 sec  
RG 7298.2  
DM 22.050 usec  
DE 6.00 usec  
TE 0.0 K  
D1 1.00000000 sec  
d11 0.03000000 sec  
MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
MCWRK 0.01500000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====  
NUC1 13C  
P1 3.00 usec  
PL1 -6.00 dB  
SF01 75.4745111 MHz

==== CHANNEL f2 =====  
CPDPRG2 waltz16  
NUC2 1H  
PCPD2 100.00 usec  
PL2 120.00 dB  
PL12 19.00 dB  
SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters

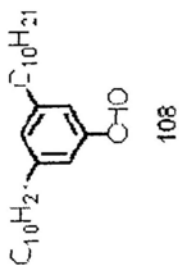
SI 65536  
SF 75.4677410 MHz  
WDW EM  
SSB 0  
LB 1.00 Hz  
GB 0  
PC 1.40  
1D NMR plot parameters  
CX 22.00 cm  
CY 10.70 cm  
F1P 204.375 ppm  
F1 15423.75 Hz  
F2P -7.698 ppm  
F2 -580.97 Hz  
PPMCM 9.63972 ppm/cm  
HZCM 727.48755 Hz/cm

14 235  
22 814  
29 390  
29 461  
29 597  
29 702  
29 739  
31 461  
32 034  
35 743

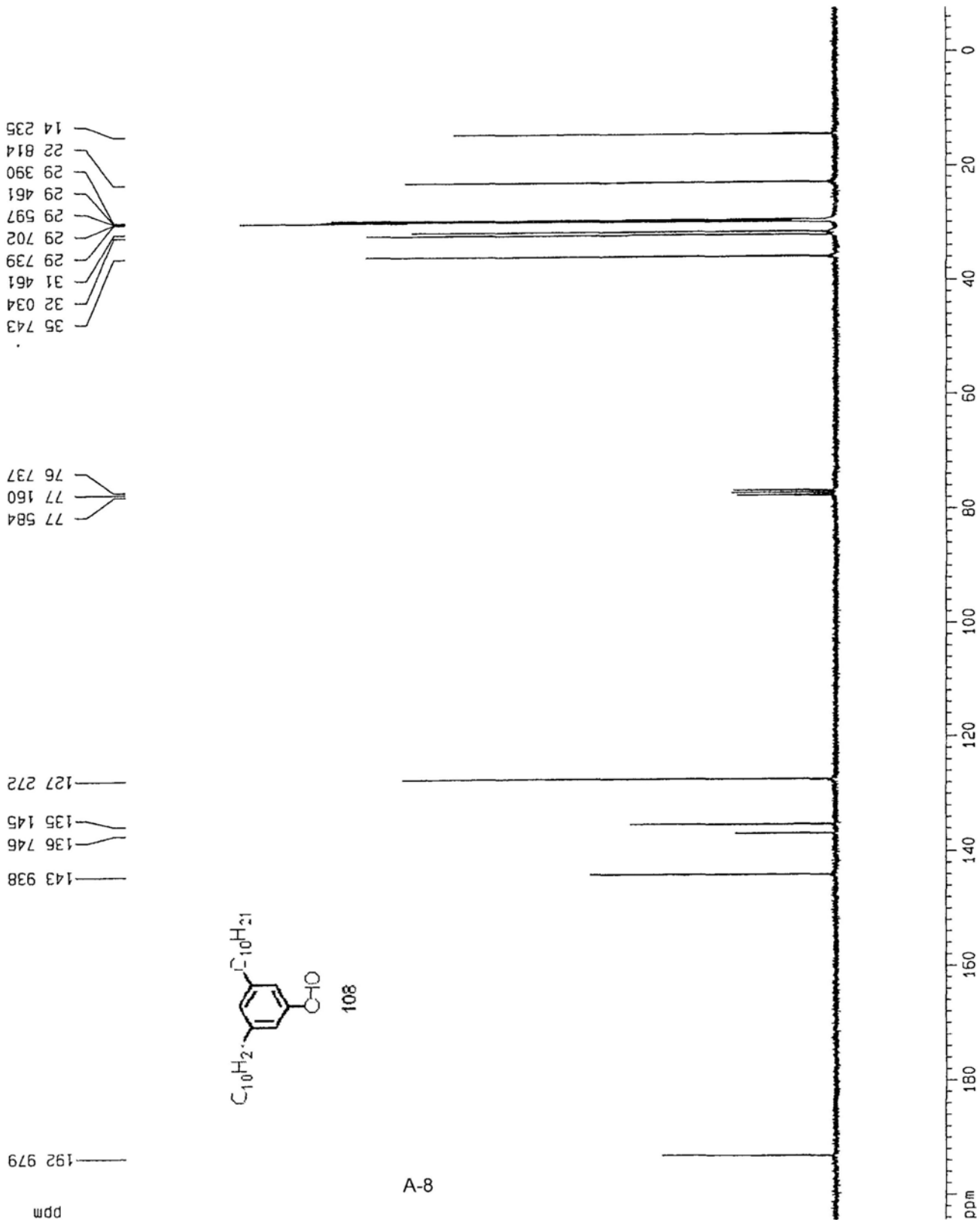
76 737  
77 160  
77 584

127 272  
135 145  
136 746  
143 938

192 979



A-8



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME jao034-t1  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

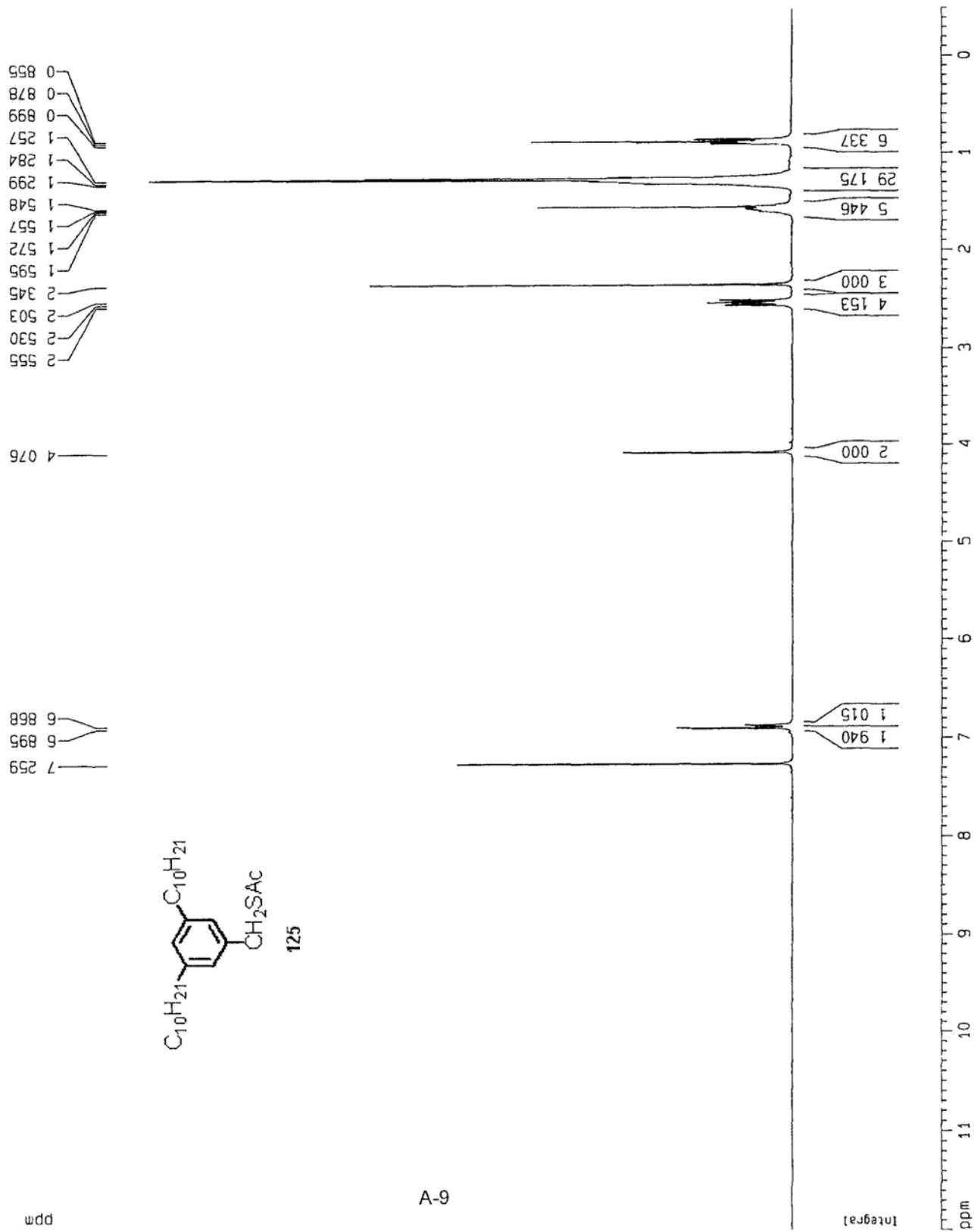
F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date\_ 20070323  
 Time 21 19  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 8  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 362  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 0.0 K  
 D1 5.00000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCWRK 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300065 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

ID NMR plot parameters  
 CK 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.47 cm  
 FJP 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPHCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52840 Hz/cm





C13

Current Data Parameters  
NAME Jan034-C13  
EXPNO 1  
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
Date\_ 20050531  
Time 18 18  
INSTRUM dpx300  
PROBHD 5 mm 880 BB-1H  
PULPROG zgdc  
TD 65536  
SOLVENT CDCl3  
NS 519  
DS 0  
SWH 22675.736 Hz  
FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
AQ 1.4451188 sec  
RG 8192  
DN 22.050 usec  
DE 6.00 usec  
TE 295.2 K  
D1 1.0000000 sec  
d11 0.0300000 sec  
MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
MCMRK 0.0150000 sec

===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
NUC1 13C  
P1 3.00 usec  
PL1 -6.00 dB  
SFO1 75.4745111 MHz

===== CHANNEL f2 =====  
CPDPRG2 waltz16  
NUC2 1H  
PCPD2 100.00 usec  
PL2 120.00 dB  
PL12 19.00 dB  
SFO2 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
SI 65536  
SF 75.4677434 MHz  
WDW EM  
SSB 0  
LB 3.00 Hz  
GB 0  
PC 1.40

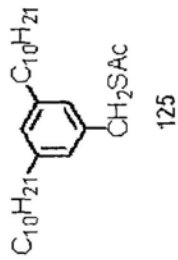
1D NMR plot parameters  
CX 22.00 cm  
CY 12.00 cm  
F1P 204.375 ppm  
F1 15423.75 Hz  
F2P -7.698 ppm  
F2 -560.97 Hz  
ppMCM 9.63972 ppm/cm  
HZCM 727.48755 Hz/cm

35 976  
33 630  
32 053  
31 627  
30 395  
29 753  
29 644  
29 553  
29 489  
22 829  
14 251

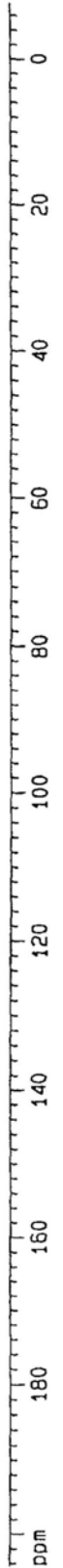
77 583  
77 160  
76 736

143 401  
137 181  
127 719  
126 272

195 281



A-10



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G2-C-C-OTHP  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

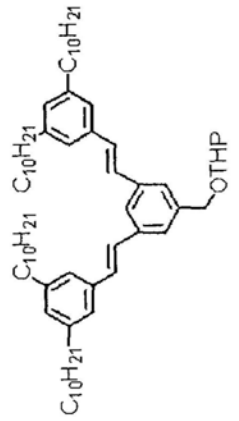
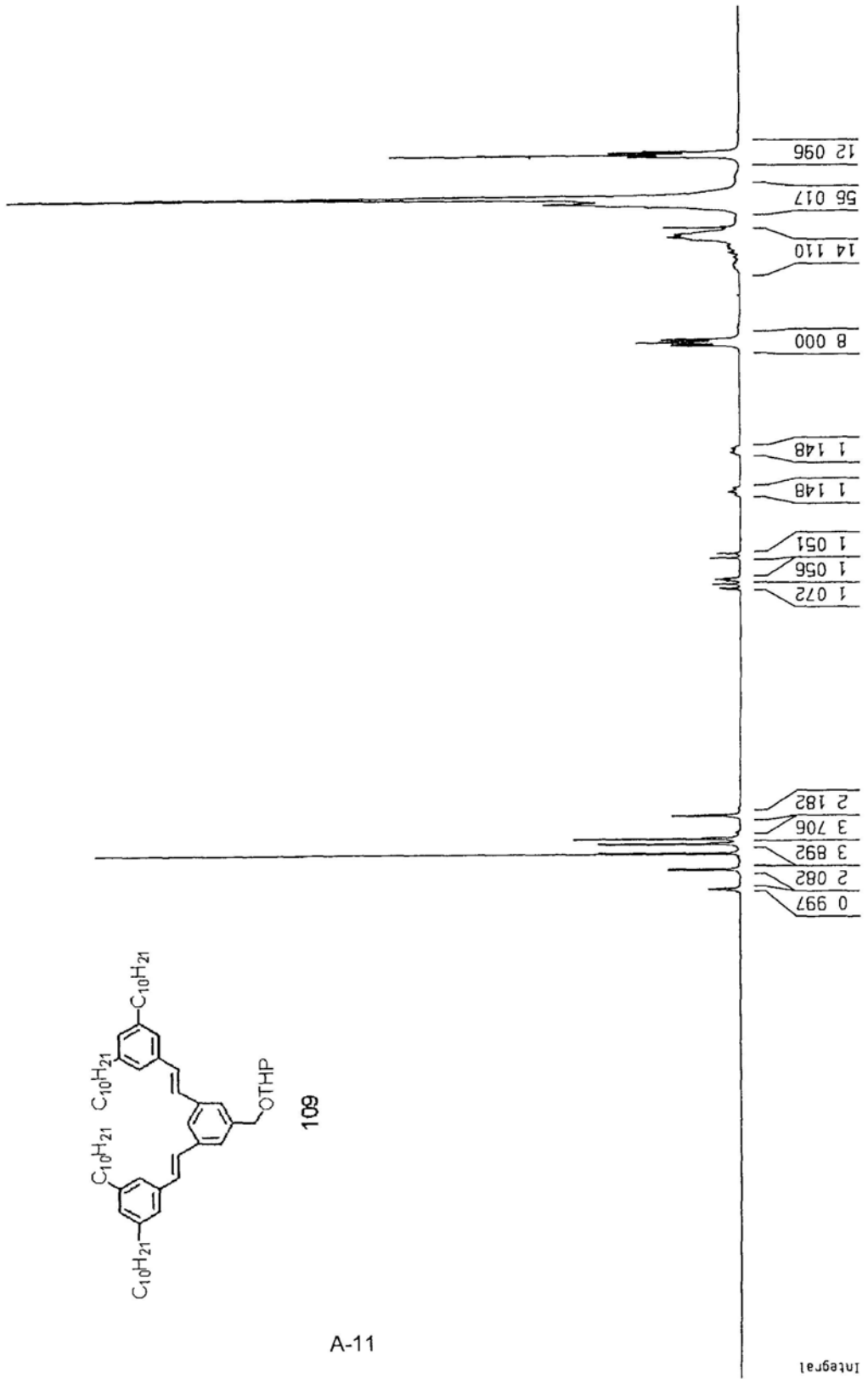
F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080408  
 Time 9 51  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDC13  
 NS 32  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 322.5  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 5.00000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300065 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.63 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56618 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52840 Hz/cm

0 857  
 0 880  
 0 901  
 1 270  
 1 327  
 1 548  
 1 615  
 1 638  
 1 663  
 1 713  
 1 731  
 1 748  
 1 780  
 2 575  
 2 601  
 2 626  
 3 967  
 4 525  
 4 565  
 4 748  
 4 760  
 4 771  
 4 804  
 4 844  
 6 918  
 7 129  
 7 172  
 7 175  
 7 260  
 7 268  
 7 405  
 7 582



ppm

A-11

Integral

ppm

C13

Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G2-C-C-OTHP-C  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters

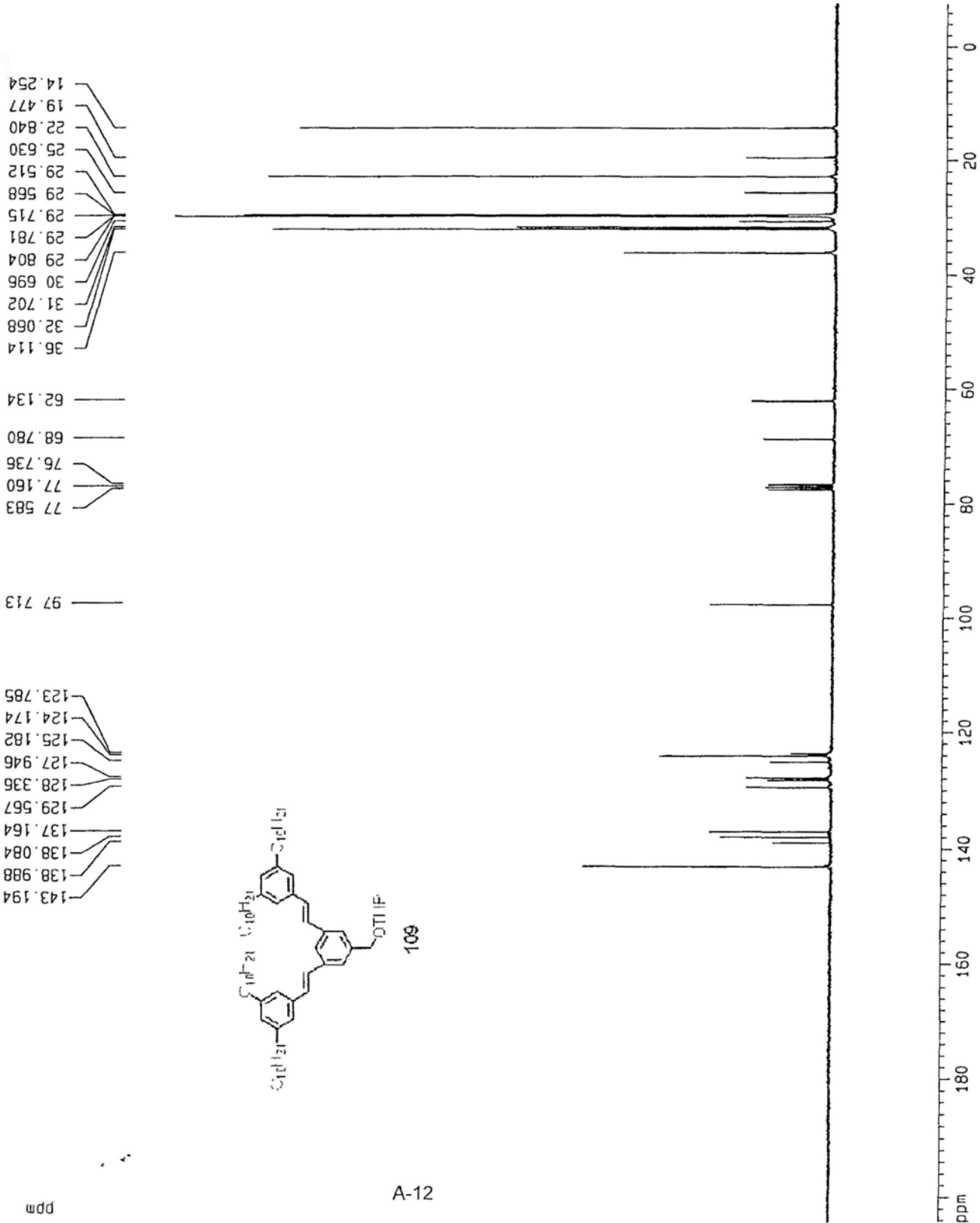
Date\_ 20080313  
 Time 11.47  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgdc  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDC13  
 NS 200  
 DS 0  
 SMH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 A0 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 8192  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 1.00000000 sec  
 d11 0.03000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCWRK 0.01500000 sec

===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.474511 MHz

===== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677519 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 1.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.92 cm  
 F1P 204.375 ppm  
 F1 15423.75 Hz  
 F2P -7.698 ppm  
 F2 -560.97 Hz  
 PPMCM 9.63972 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 727.48761 Hz/cm



1H

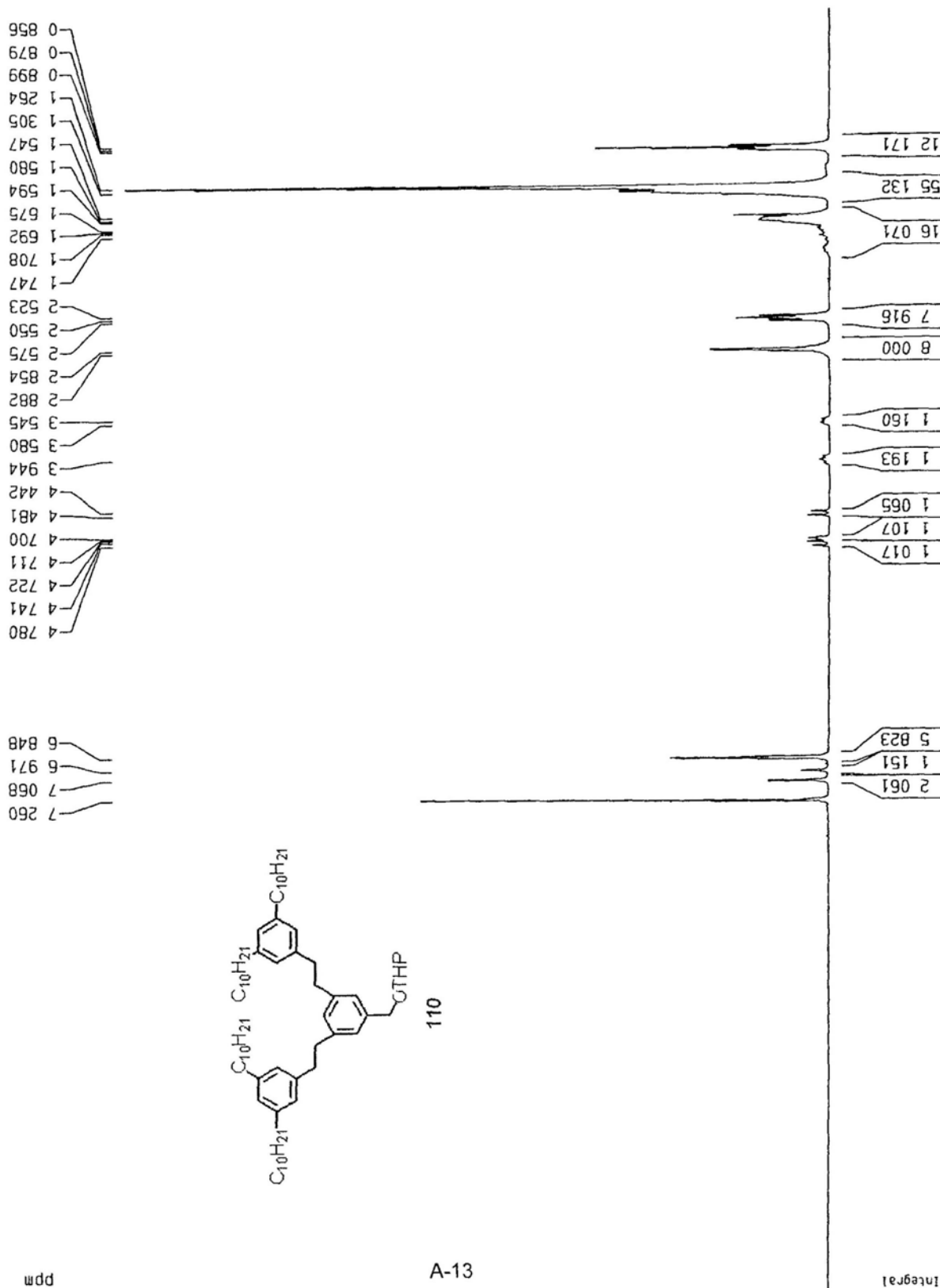
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G2-C-OTHP3  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080319  
 Time 15 41  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 16  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 406.4  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 O1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCWRK 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300060 MHz  
 WDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 12.00 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56819 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm



C13

Current Data Parameters  
NAME G2-C-OTHP-c  
EXPNO 1  
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
Date\_ 20080319  
Time 14 32  
INSTRUM dpx300  
PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
PULPROG zgpg  
TD 65536  
SOLVENT CDCl3  
NS 107  
DS 0  
SMH 22675.736 Hz  
FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
AQ 1.4451188 sec  
RG 3649.1  
DM 22.050 usec  
DE 6.00 usec  
TE 296.2 K  
D1 1.00000000 sec  
d11 0.03000000 sec  
MGREST 0.00000000 sec  
MCWRR 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
NUC1 13C  
P1 3.00 usec  
PL1 -6.00 dB  
SF01 75.4745111 MHz

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f2 \*\*\*\*\*  
CPOPRG2 waltz16  
NUC2 1H  
PCPD2 100.00 usec  
PL2 120.00 dB  
PL12 19.00 dB  
SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
SI 65536  
SF 75.4677715 MHz  
WDW EM  
SSB 0  
LB 2.00 Hz  
GB 0  
PC 1.40

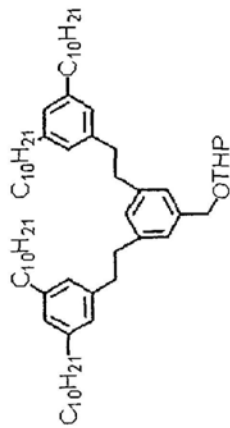
1D NMR plot parameters  
CX 22.00 cm  
CY 12.00 cm  
F1P 200.000 ppm  
F1 15093.55 Hz  
F2P -10.000 ppm  
F2 -754.68 Hz  
PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
HZCM 720.37415 Hz/cm

14 193  
19 358  
22 811  
25 658  
29 508  
29 585  
29 700  
29 787  
30 617  
31 765  
32 055  
36 108  
38 192

61 709  
68 812  
76 735  
77 160  
77 586

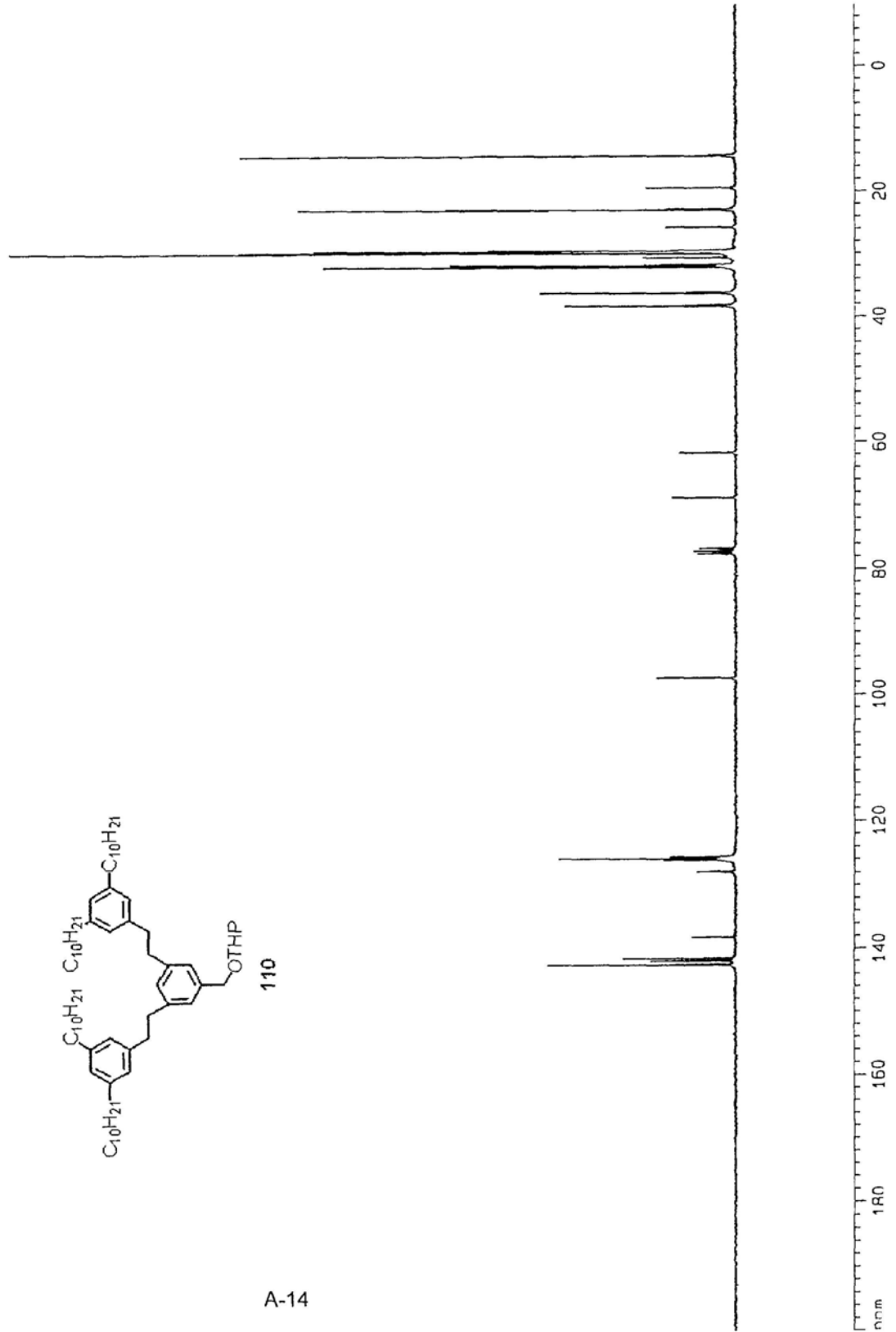
97 356

125 600  
125 877  
126 139  
127 892  
138 212  
141 576  
141 997  
142 613



A-14

ppm



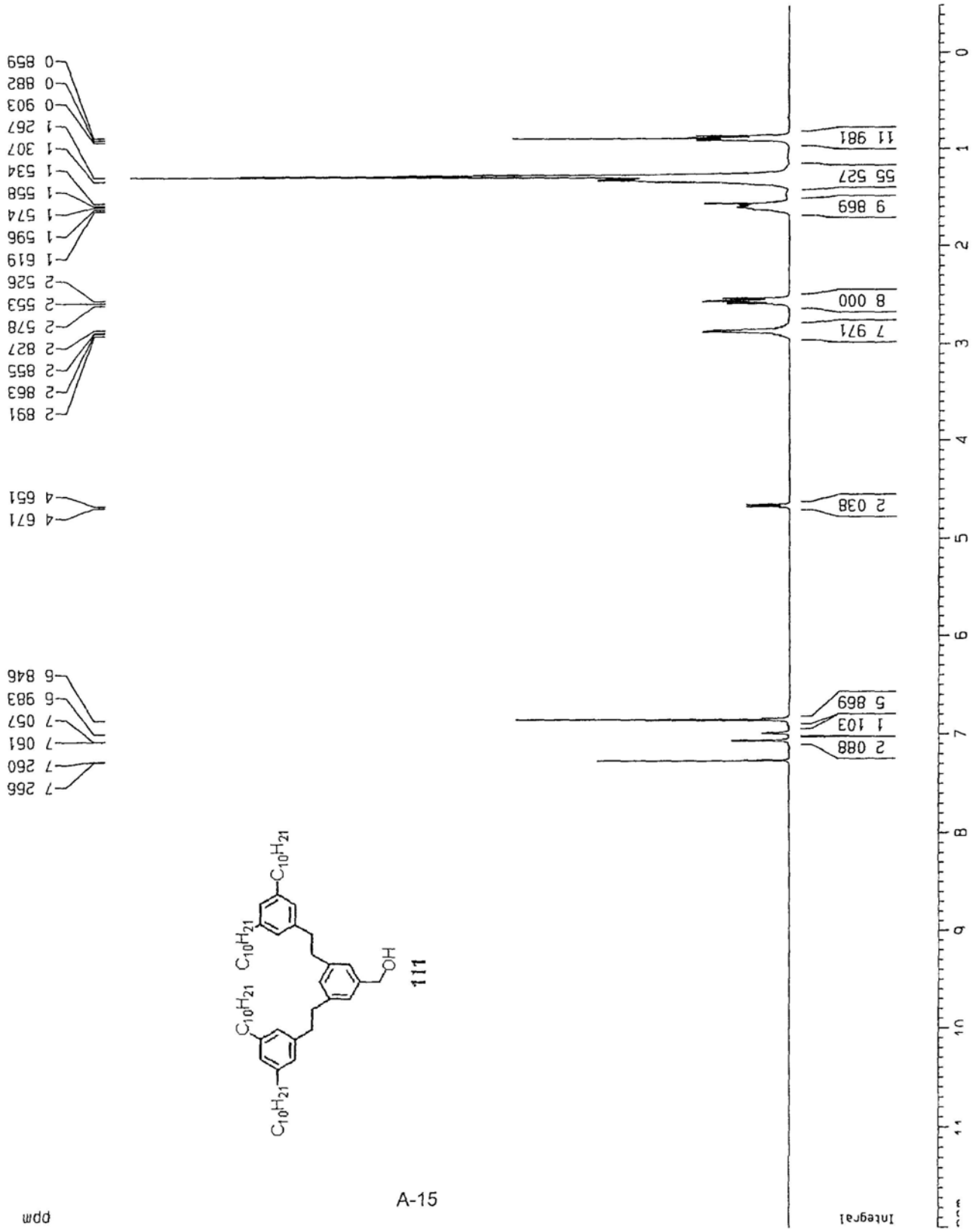
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 62-C-CH2OH  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080326  
 Time 16 45  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 16  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.805 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219506 sec  
 RG 181  
 DW 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCNRK 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300056 MHz  
 MDM EH  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.78 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCH 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm



C13

Current Data Parameters  
NAME G2 (C) CH2OH-C  
EXPNO 1  
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
Date\_ 20070821  
Time 16 28  
INSTRUM dpx300  
PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-JH  
PULPROG zgpgc  
TO 65536  
SOLVENT COCl3  
NS 91  
DS 0  
SWH 22675.736 Hz  
FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
AQ 1.4451188 sec  
RG 8192  
DM 22.050 usec  
DE 6.00 usec  
TE 0.0 K  
D1 1.0000000 sec  
d11 0.0300000 sec  
MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
MCWRK 0.0150000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
NUC1 13C  
P1 3.00 usec  
PL1 -6.00 dB  
SF01 75.4745111 MHz

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f2 \*\*\*\*\*  
CPDPRG2 waltz16  
NUC2 1H  
PCPD2 100.00 usec  
PL2 120.00 dB  
PL12 19.00 dB  
SF02 300.1315007 MHz

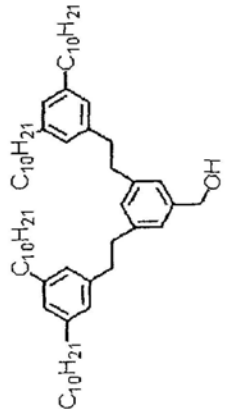
F2 - Processing parameters  
SI 65536  
SF 75.4677519 MHz  
WDW EM  
SSB 0  
LB 3.00 Hz  
GB 0  
PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters  
CX 22.00 cm  
CY 11.50 cm  
FIP 200.000 ppm  
F1 15093.55 Hz  
F2 -10.000 ppm  
F2 -754.68 Hz  
PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
HZCM 720.37390 Hz/cm

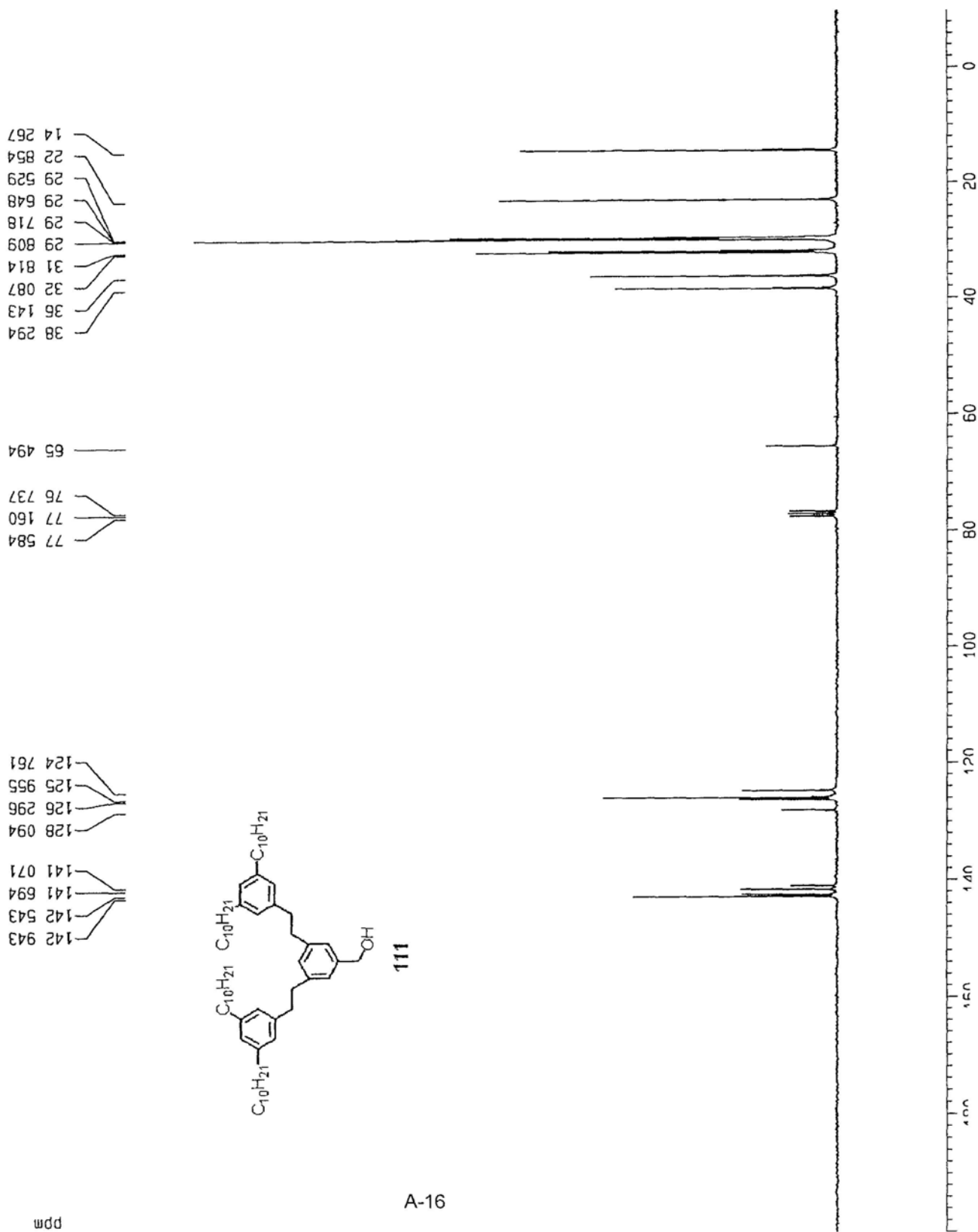
14 267  
22 854  
29 529  
29 648  
29 718  
29 809  
31 814  
32 087  
36 143  
38 294

65 494  
76 737  
77 160  
77 584

124 761  
125 955  
126 296  
128 094  
141 071  
141 694  
142 543  
142 943



111



ppm

Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G2 (C) CH01  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

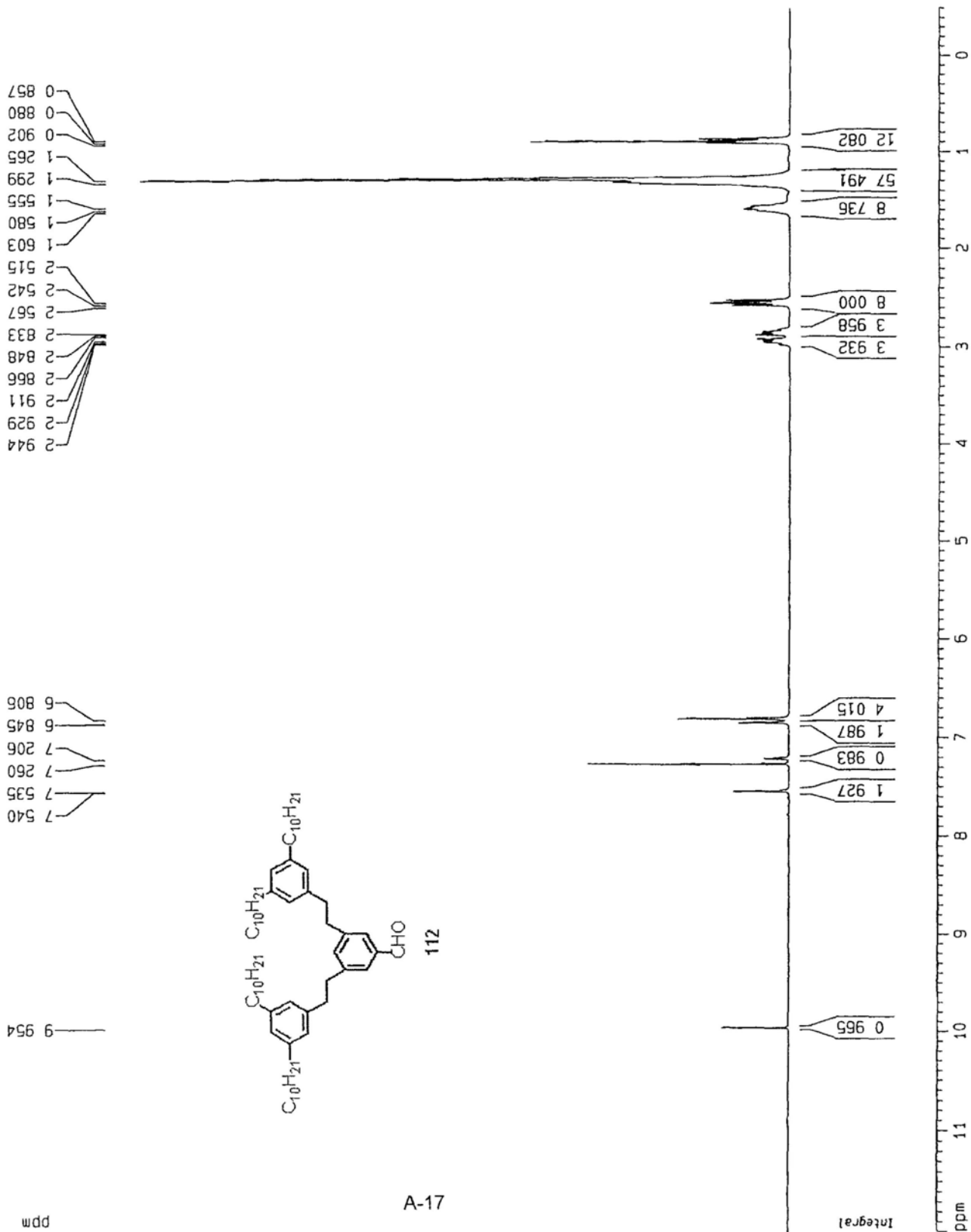
F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080326  
 Time 16 28

INSTRUM gpc300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TO 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 8  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.805 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 724 1  
 DW 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCWPK 0.01500000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300063 MHz  
 MDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.59 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56618 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm





Current Data Parameters

NAME G2-C-CHO (c)  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date\_ 20080220  
 Time 9 51  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgpg30  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDC13  
 NS 150  
 DS 0  
 SMH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 8192  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 298.2 K  
 D1 1.0000000 sec  
 d11 0.0300000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCNRK 0.01500000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====

NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SFO1 75.4745111 MHz

==== CHANNEL f2 =====

CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCDP2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SFO2 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters

SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677512 MHz  
 MDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 1.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters

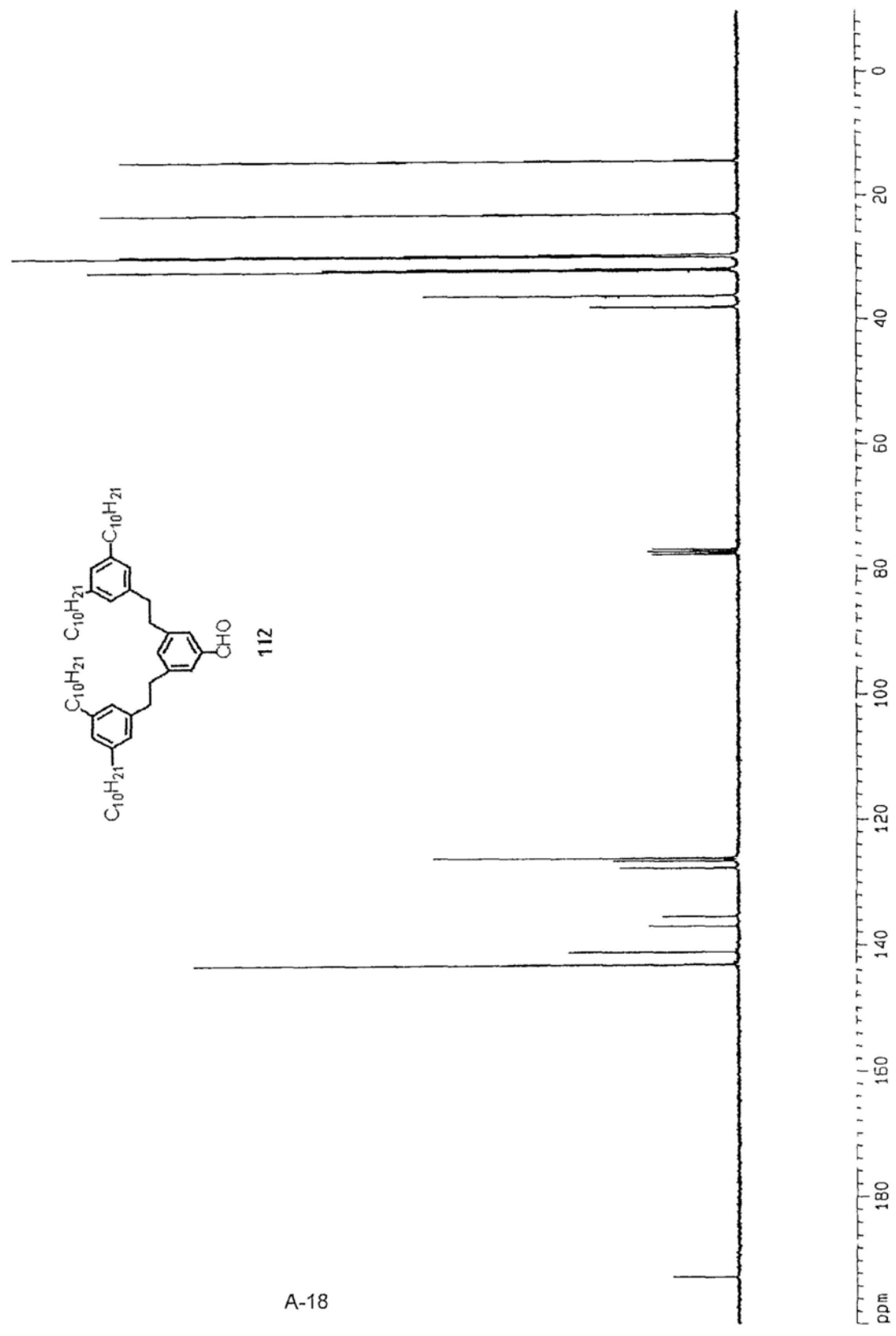
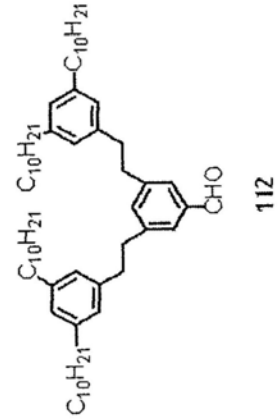
CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 12.18 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCN 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HZCN 720.37390 Hz/cm

37 959  
 37 874  
 36 104  
 32 075  
 31 783  
 29 805  
 29 783  
 29 692  
 29 597  
 29 515  
 22 838  
 14 246

77 584  
 77 160  
 76 736

142 983  
 141 008  
 136 842  
 135 254  
 127 535  
 126 466  
 125 977

192 449



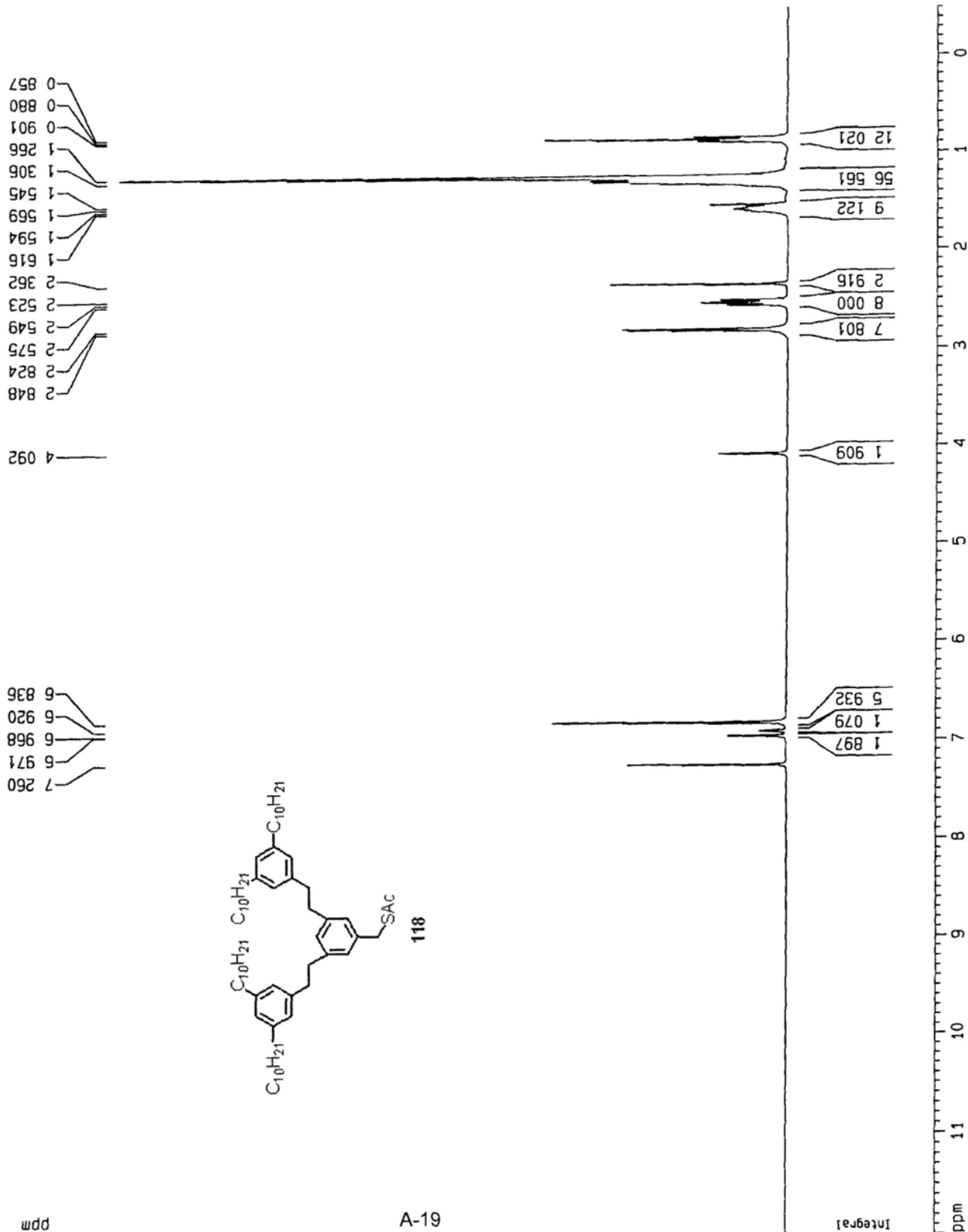
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G2-C-CH2SAC  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080620  
 Time 12 51  
 INSTRUM ddx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDC13  
 NS 16  
 DS 0  
 SMH 8992 806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0 274439 Hz  
 AQ 1 8219508 sec  
 RG 256  
 DM 55 600 usec  
 DE 79 43 usec  
 TE 296 2 K  
 DJ 5 00000000 sec  
 MCREST 0 00000000 sec  
 MCWRK 0 01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5 00 usec  
 PL1 -2 00 dB  
 SF01 300 1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300 1300063 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0 30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1 00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22 00 cm  
 CY 11 99 cm  
 F1P 12 000 ppm  
 F1 3601 56 Hz  
 F2P -0 500 ppm  
 F2 -150 07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0 56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170 52840 Hz/cm



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G2(C)CH2SAC-c  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date\_ 20070828  
 Time 11 50  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgpg30  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDC13  
 NS 300  
 DS 0  
 SWH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 1448.2  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 0.0 K  
 D1 1.0000000 sec  
 d11 0.0300000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCHRK 0.01500000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

==== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677523 MHz  
 MDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 3.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

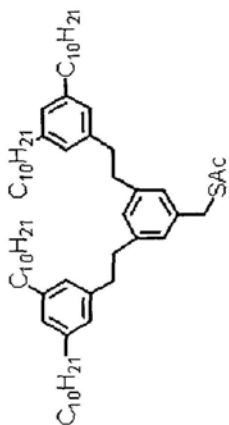
1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.70 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 720.37390 Hz/cm

C13

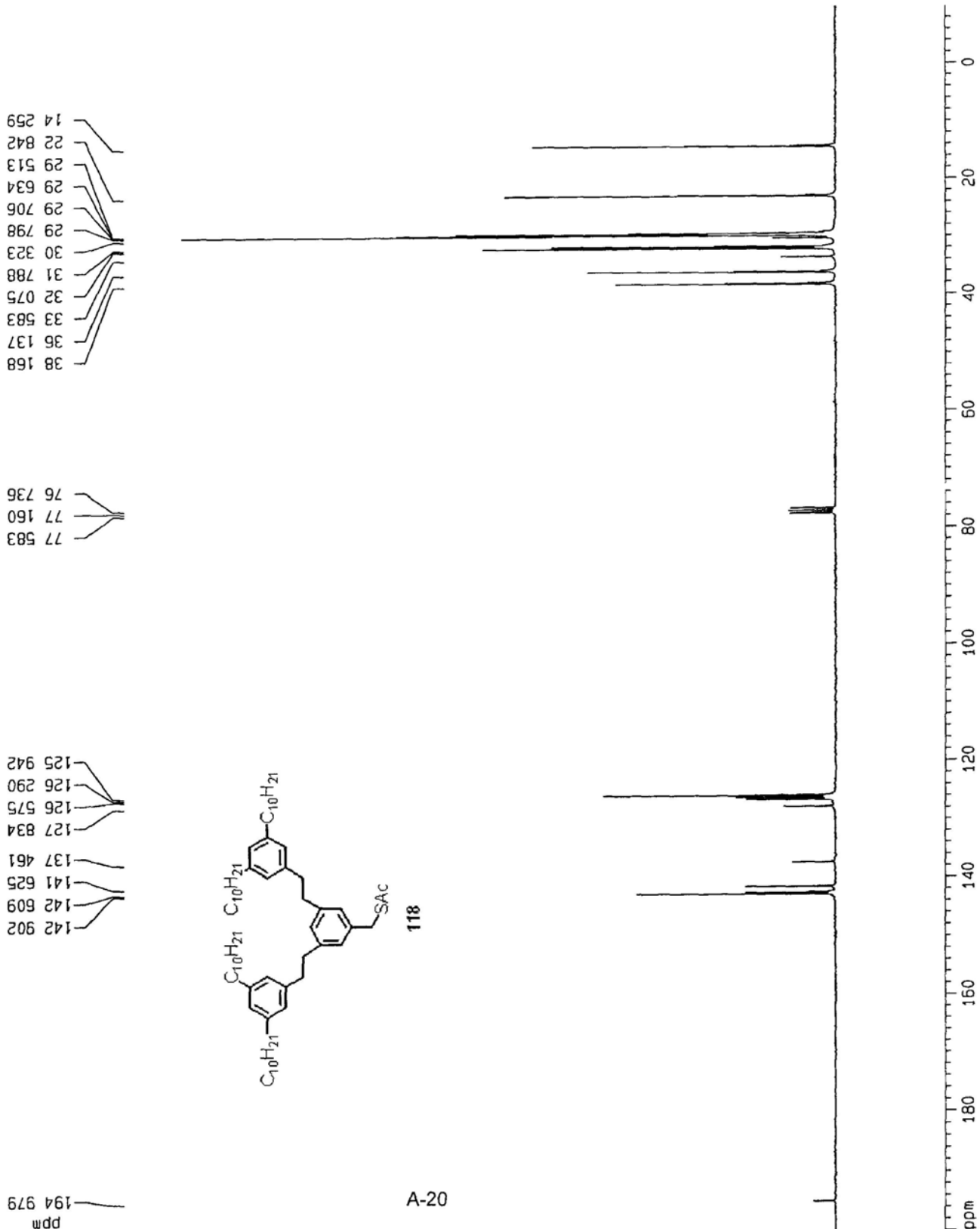
38.168  
36.137  
33.583  
32.075  
31.788  
30.323  
29.798  
29.706  
29.634  
29.513  
22.842  
14.259

77.583  
77.160  
76.736

142.902  
142.609  
141.625  
137.461  
127.834  
126.575  
126.290  
125.942



A-20



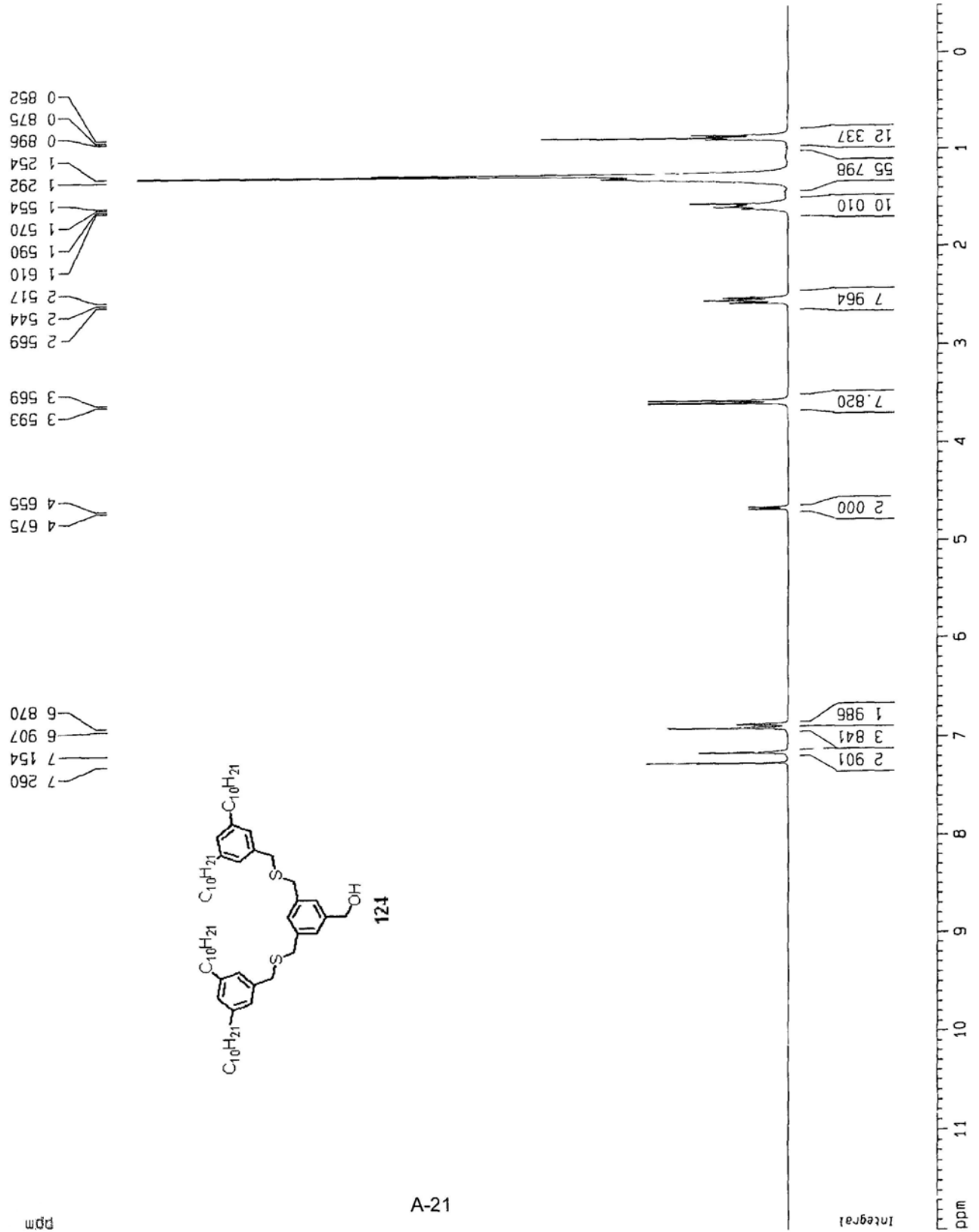
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 62-S-CH2OH  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20090415  
 Time 11 24  
 INSTRUM dx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 32  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 228 1  
 DN 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCHRG 0.01500000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300063 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 GB 0.30 Hz  
 GC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.66 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPHCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm



C13

Current Data Parameters  
NAME G2-S-CH2OH (c)  
EXPNO 1  
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
Date\_ 20080521  
Time 16 36  
INSTRUM dpX300  
PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
PULPROG zgpg  
TD 65536  
SOLVENT CDCl3  
NS 320  
DS 0  
SWH 22675.736 Hz  
FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
AQ 1.4451188 sec  
RG 8192  
DM 22.050 usec  
DE 6.00 usec  
TE 295.2 K  
D1 1.0000000 sec  
d11 0.0300000 sec  
MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
MCWRK 0.01500000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====  
NUC1 13C  
P1 3.00 usec  
PL1 -6.00 dB  
SF01 75.4745111 MHz

==== CHANNEL f2 =====  
CPDPRG2 waltz16  
NUC2 1H  
PCPD2 100.00 usec  
PL2 120.00 dB  
PL12 19.00 dB  
SF02 300.1315007 MHz

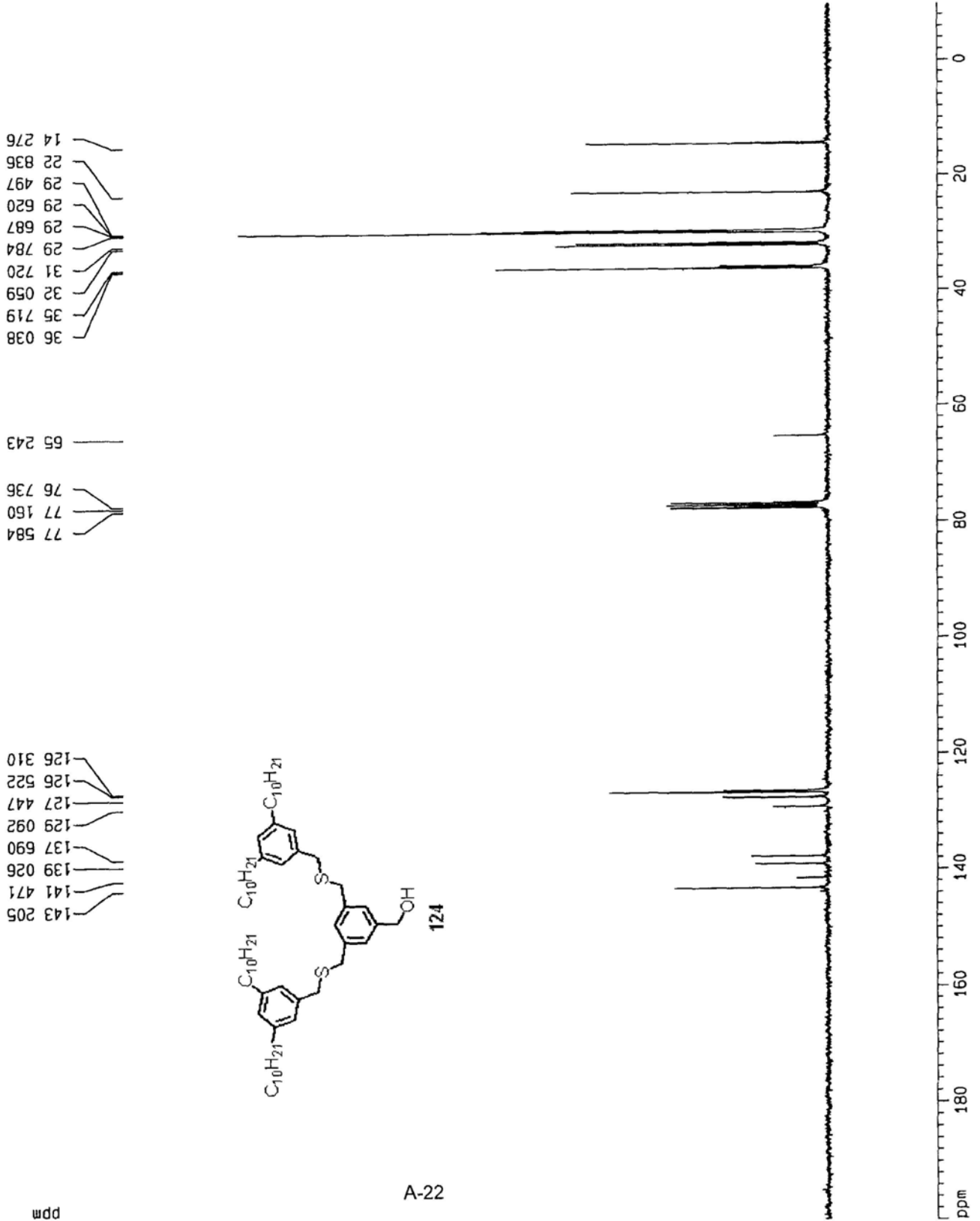
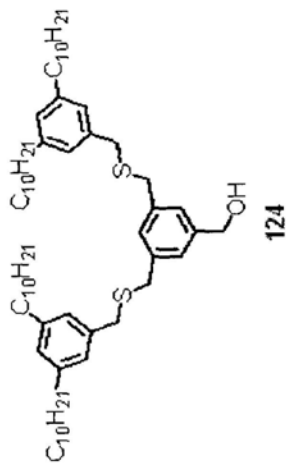
F2 - Processing parameters  
SI 65536  
SF 75.4677414 MHz  
WDW EM  
SSB 0  
LB 3.00 Hz  
GB 0  
PC 1.40

10 NMR plot parameters  
CX 22.00 cm  
CY 10.64 cm  
F1P 200.000 ppm  
F1 15093.55 Hz  
F2P -10.000 ppm  
F2 -754.68 Hz  
PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
HZCM 720.37384 Hz/cm

36.038  
35.719  
32.059  
31.720  
29.784  
29.687  
29.620  
29.497  
22.836  
14.276

77.584  
77.160  
76.736  
65.243

143.205  
141.471  
139.026  
137.690  
129.092  
127.447  
126.522  
126.310



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G2-S-CHO  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

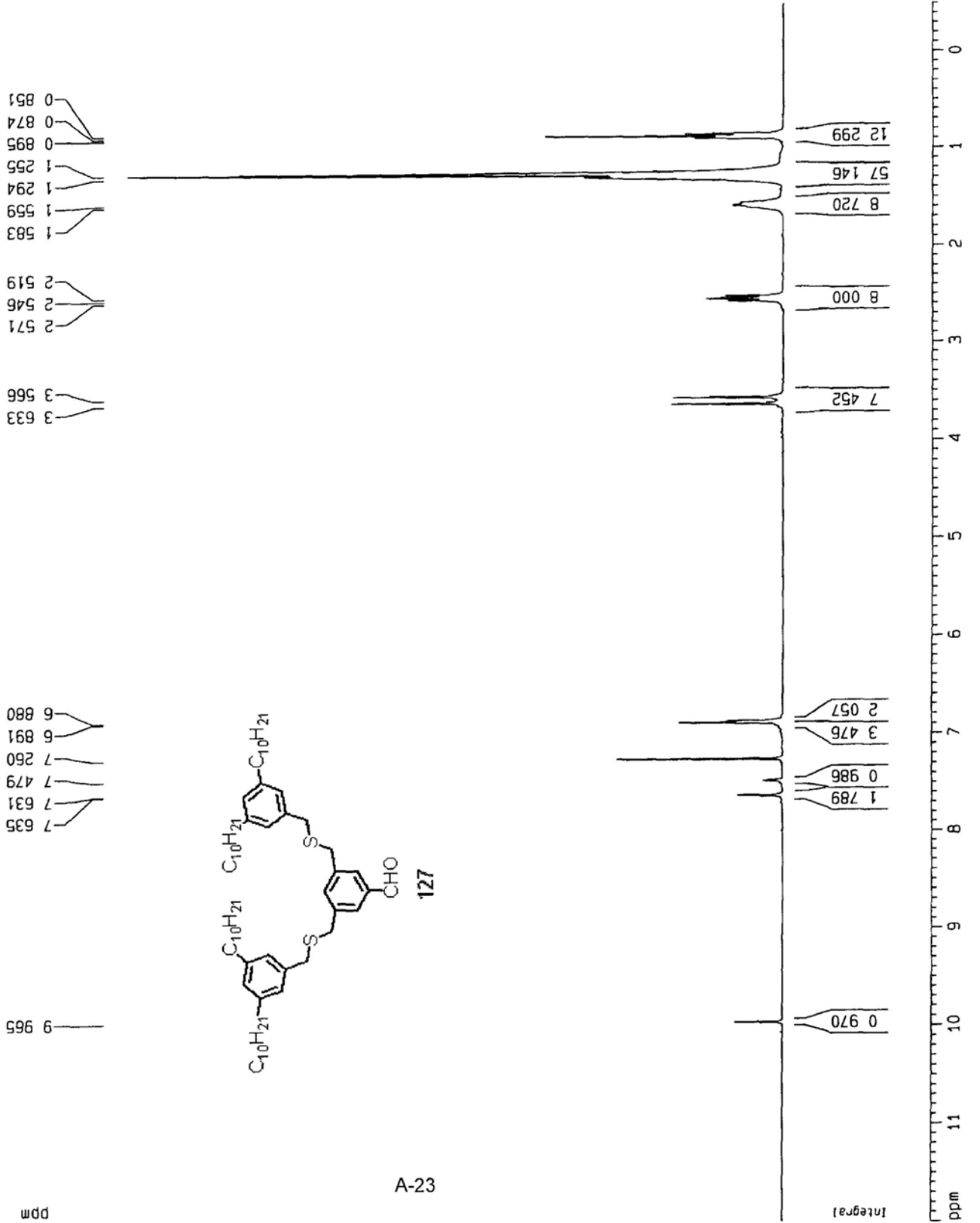
F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date\_ 20080529  
 Time 13 39  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 16  
 DS 0  
 SMH 8992 805 Hz  
 FIDRES 0 274439 Hz  
 AQ 1 8219508 sec  
 RG 362  
 DW 55 600 usec  
 DE 79 43 usec  
 TE 296 2 K  
 D1 5 00000000 sec  
 MCREST 0 00000000 sec  
 MCWRK 0 01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5 00 usec  
 PL1 -2 00 dB  
 SF01 300 1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300 1300057 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0 30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1 00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22 00 cm  
 CY 11 60 cm  
 F1P 12 000 ppm  
 F1 3601 56 Hz  
 F2P -0 500 ppm  
 F2 -150 07 Hz  
 PPNCH 0 56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCH 170 52841 Hz/cm



C13

Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 62-S-CHO (c)  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080530  
 Time 18 00  
 INSTRUM gdx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgdc  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDC13  
 NS 100  
 DS 0  
 SMH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 7298.2  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 1.0000000 sec  
 d11 0.0300000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.0150000 sec

===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

===== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677454 MHz  
 MDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 3.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

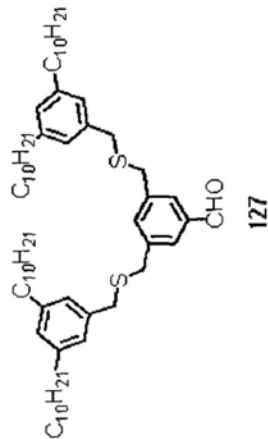
ID NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.18 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -754.68 Hz  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 720.37384 Hz/cm

35.997  
 35.165  
 32.037  
 31.686  
 29.761  
 29.656  
 29.576  
 29.476  
 22.814  
 14.247

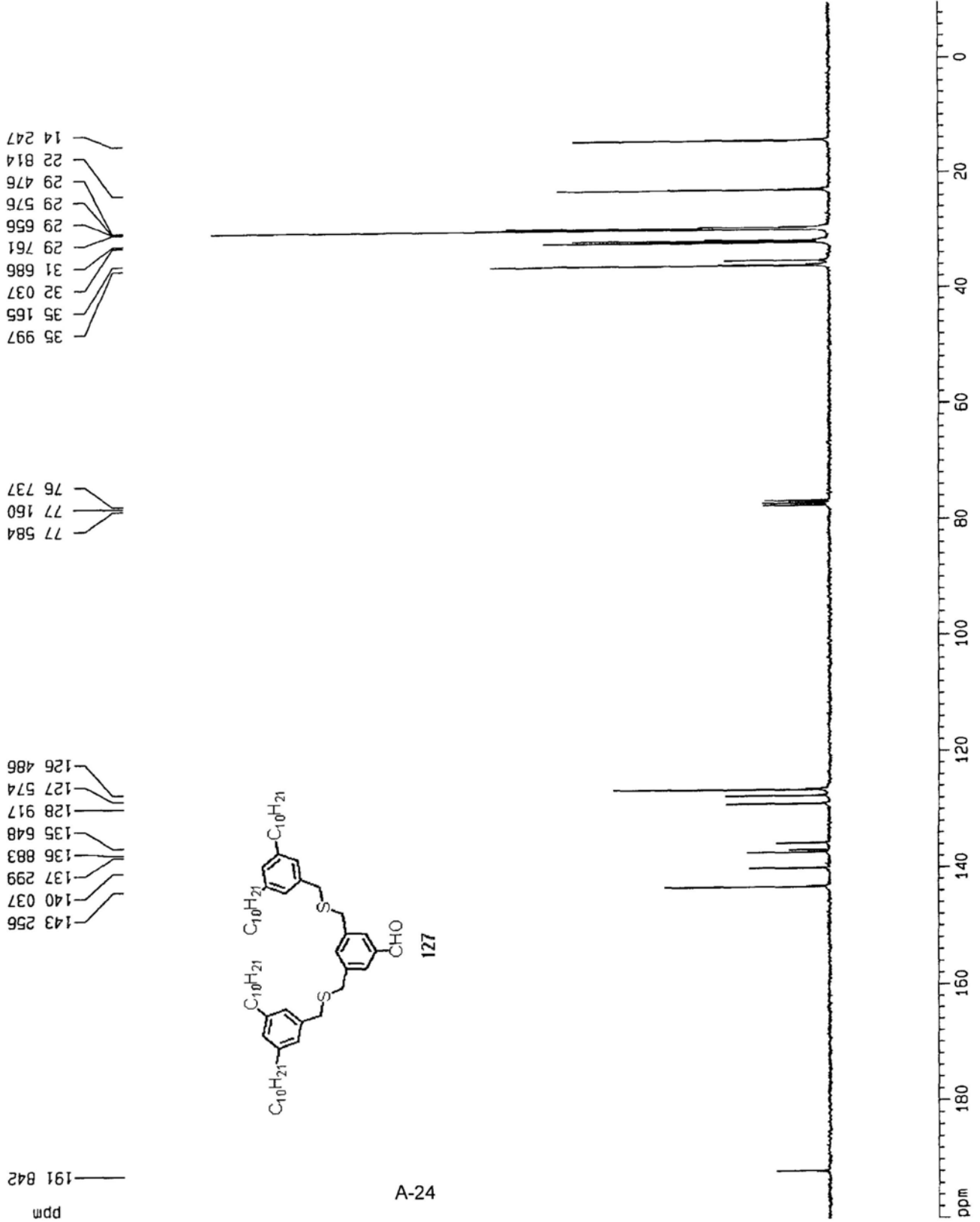
77.584  
 77.160  
 76.737

143.256  
 140.037  
 137.299  
 136.883  
 135.648  
 128.917  
 127.574  
 126.486

191.842



A-24



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G2-S-CH2SAC  
 EXPNO 2  
 PROCNO 1

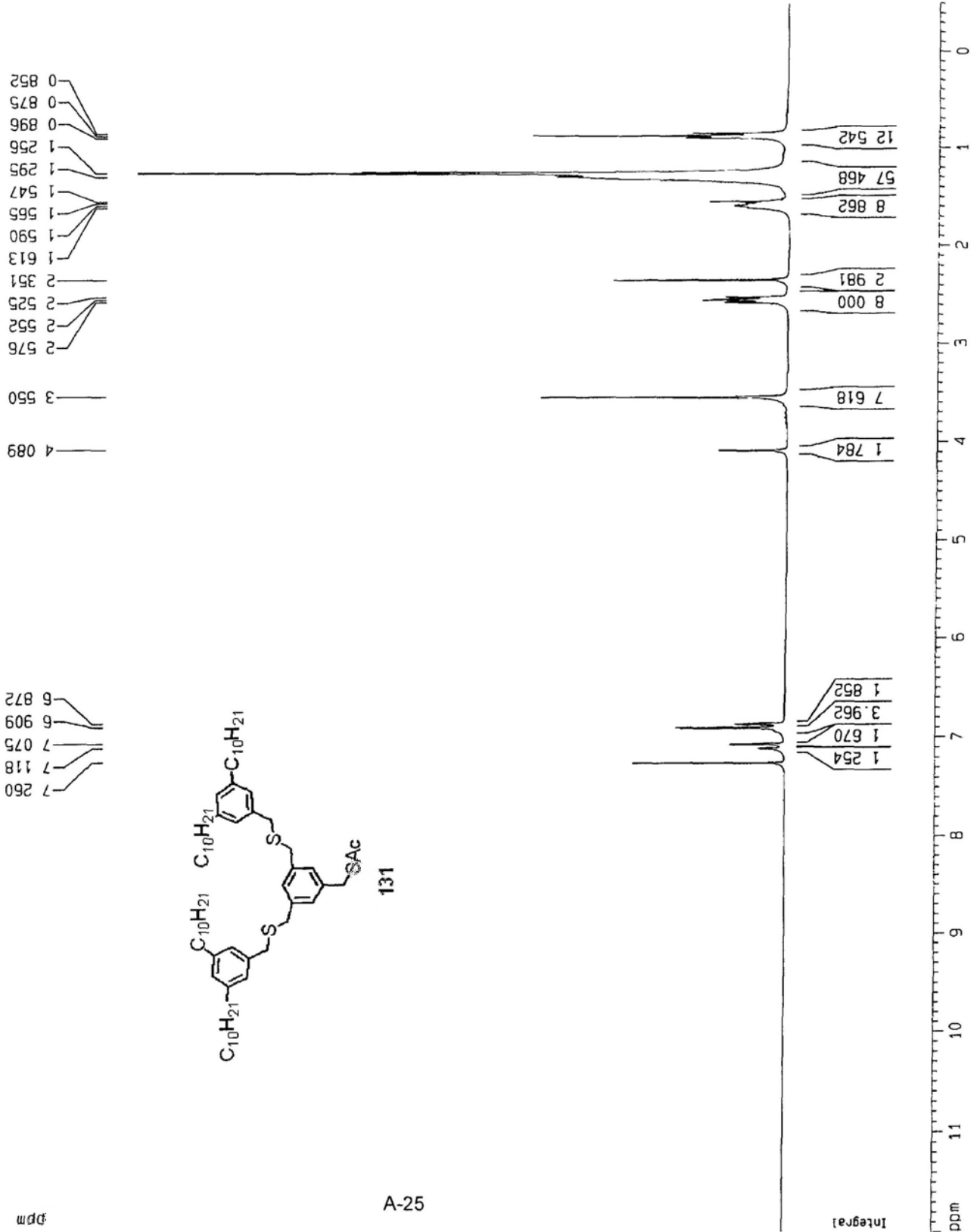
F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date\_ 20090408  
 Time 11 33  
 INSTRUM dpX300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-JH  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT COCl3  
 NS 128  
 DS 0  
 SMH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 228.1  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 294.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCWRK 0.01500000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300066 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 \_B 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.69 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm





C13

Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 62-S-CH2SAC (c)  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080530  
 Time 18 24  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgpg  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 200  
 DS 0  
 SWH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 7298.2  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 1.00000000 sec  
 d11 0.03000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCHRK 0.01500000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

==== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPOPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677484 MHz  
 WDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 3.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

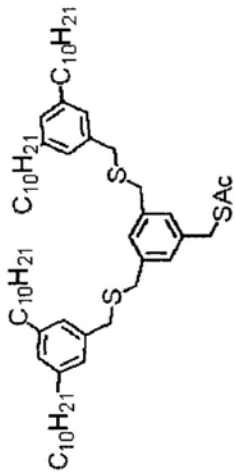
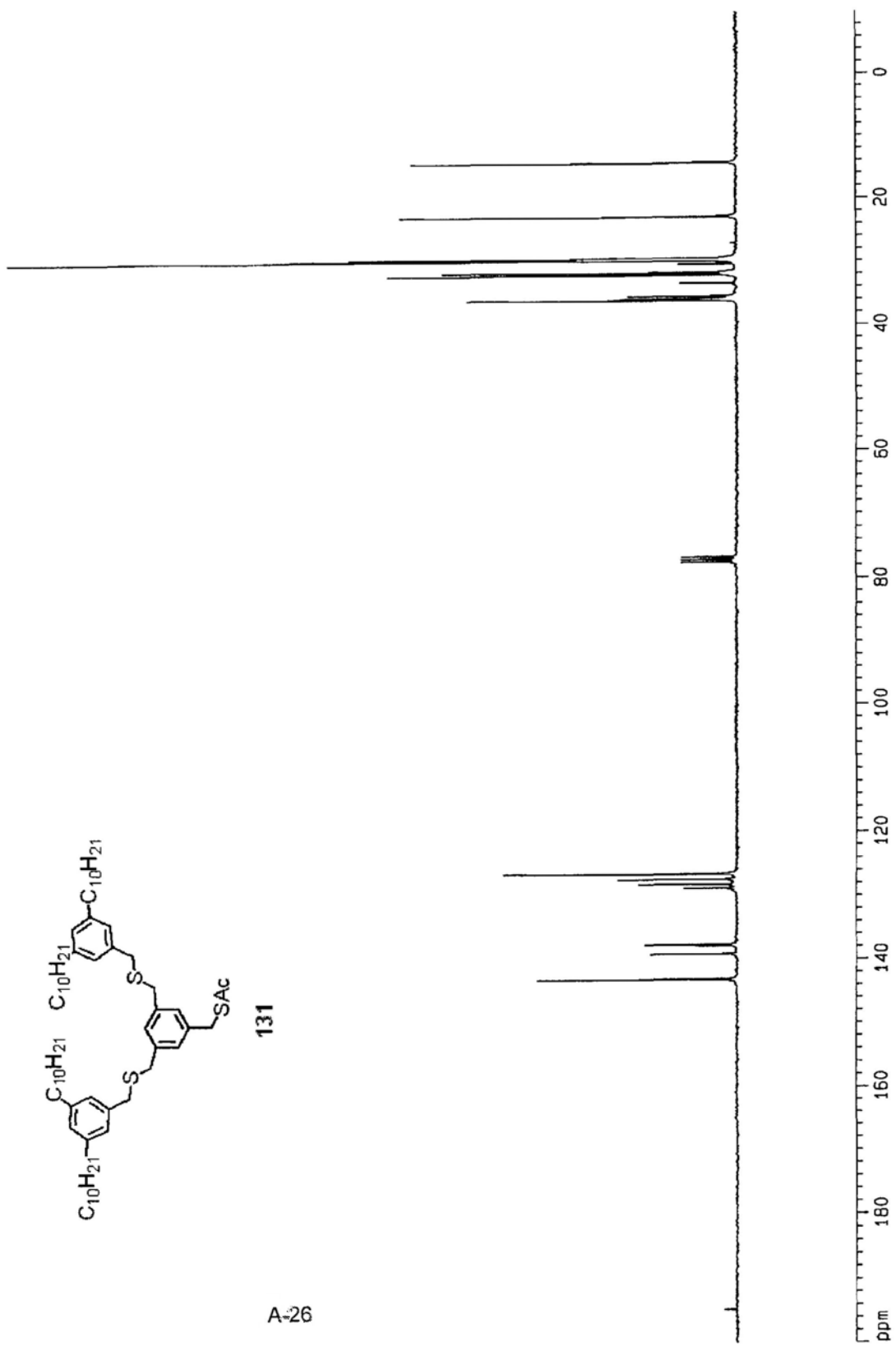
1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 12.00 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCH 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 720.37390 Hz/cm

36.003  
35.823  
35.432  
33.356  
32.028  
31.694  
30.348  
29.755  
29.661  
29.576  
29.467  
22.803  
14.236

77.583  
77.150  
76.736

143.098  
139.130  
137.862  
137.651  
128.767  
128.162  
127.396  
126.505

194.737



131

A-92

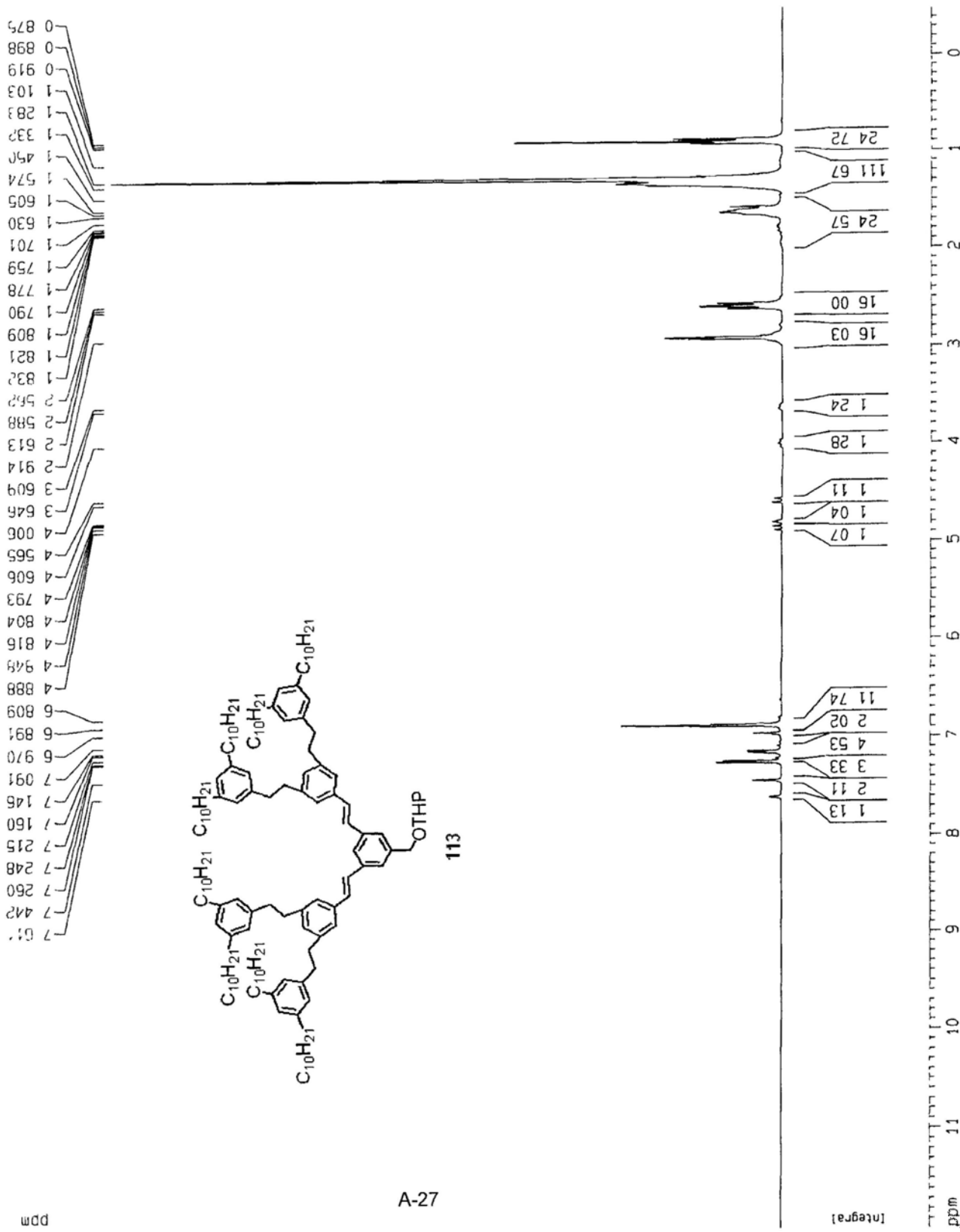
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 63-C C-C-OTHP  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080421  
 Time 11 10  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT COC13  
 NS 16  
 DS 0  
 SMH 8992 805 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 40.3  
 DW 55 600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 5.00000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCWRR 0.01500000 sec

===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300057 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 12.09 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G3 C=C-OTHP (c)  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080418  
 Time 11 01  
 INSTRUM ddx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgpg  
 TD 65536  
 SFO2 75  
 NS 1400  
 DS 0  
 SWH 22675.735 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 8192  
 DH 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 1.0000000 sec  
 d11 0.0300000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

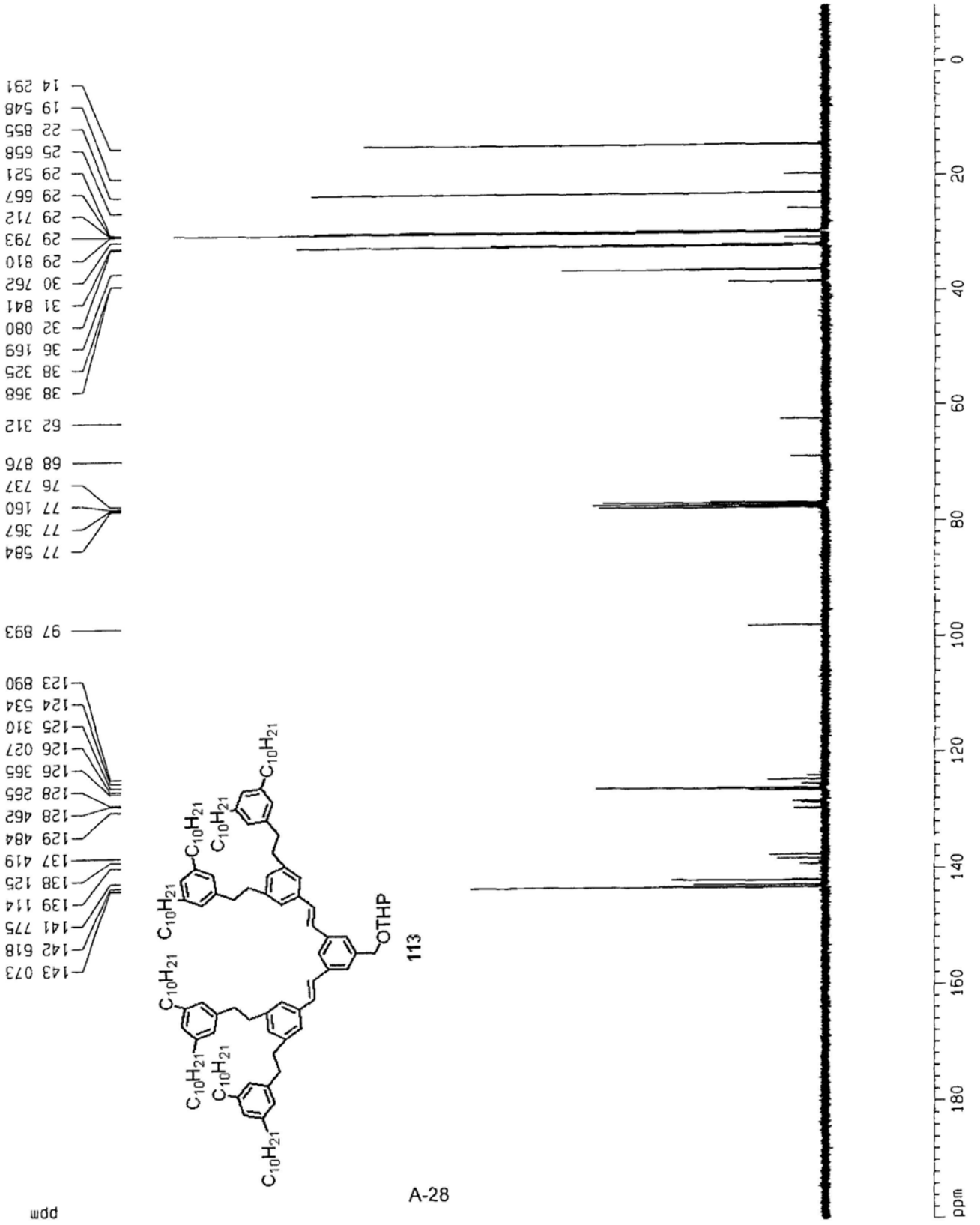
===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -5.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

===== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677420 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.78 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 ppmCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HzCM 720.37384 Hz/cm

C13



ppm

Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 03-CC-D1HP  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date\_ 20080421  
 Time 16 06  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 32  
 DS 0  
 SMH 8992 806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 181  
 DM 55 600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====

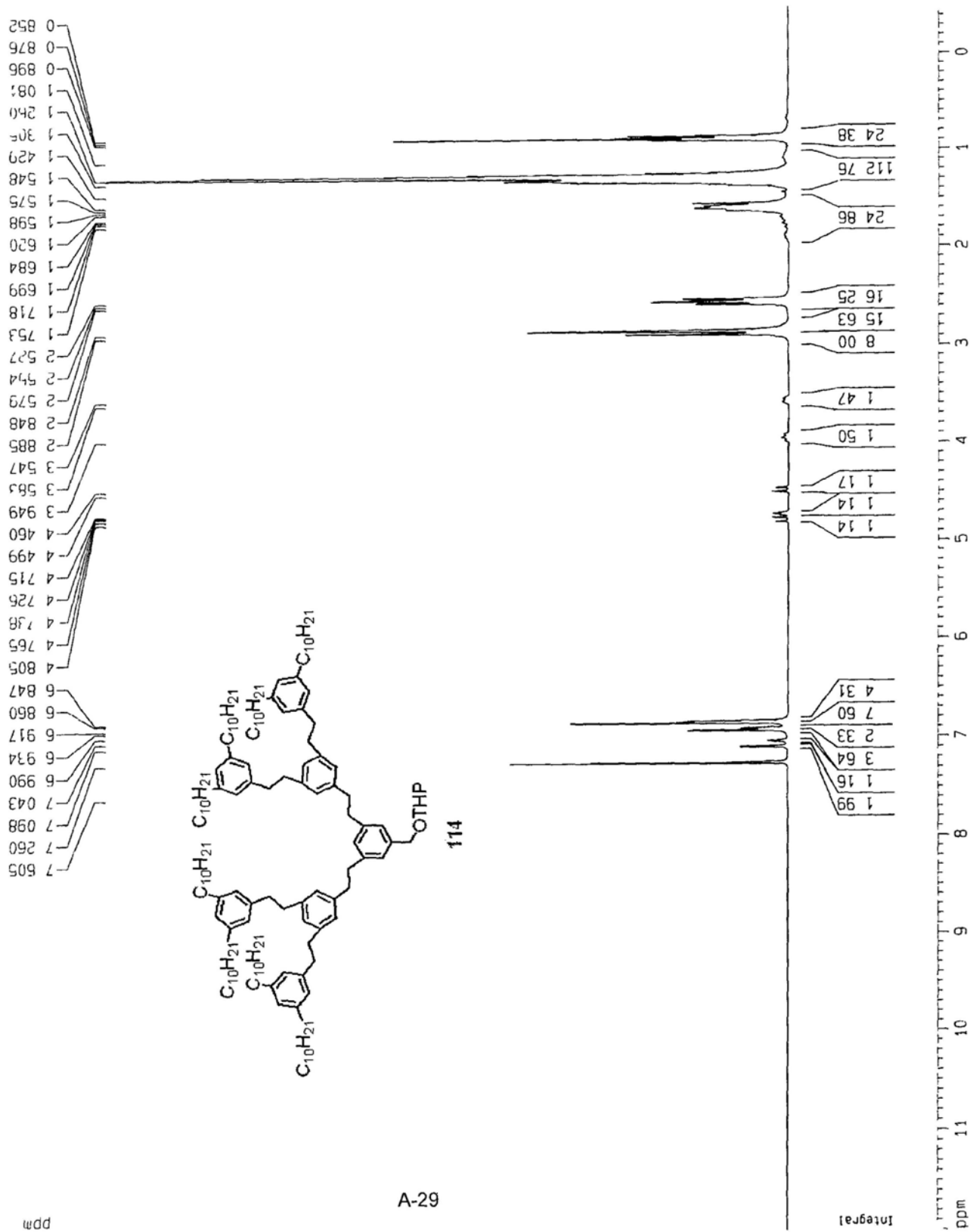
NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SFO1 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters

SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300060 MHz  
 MDK EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters

CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 19.38 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPNMC 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm



11

NAME: 11111111  
 DATE: 11-11-11  
 PROC: 1

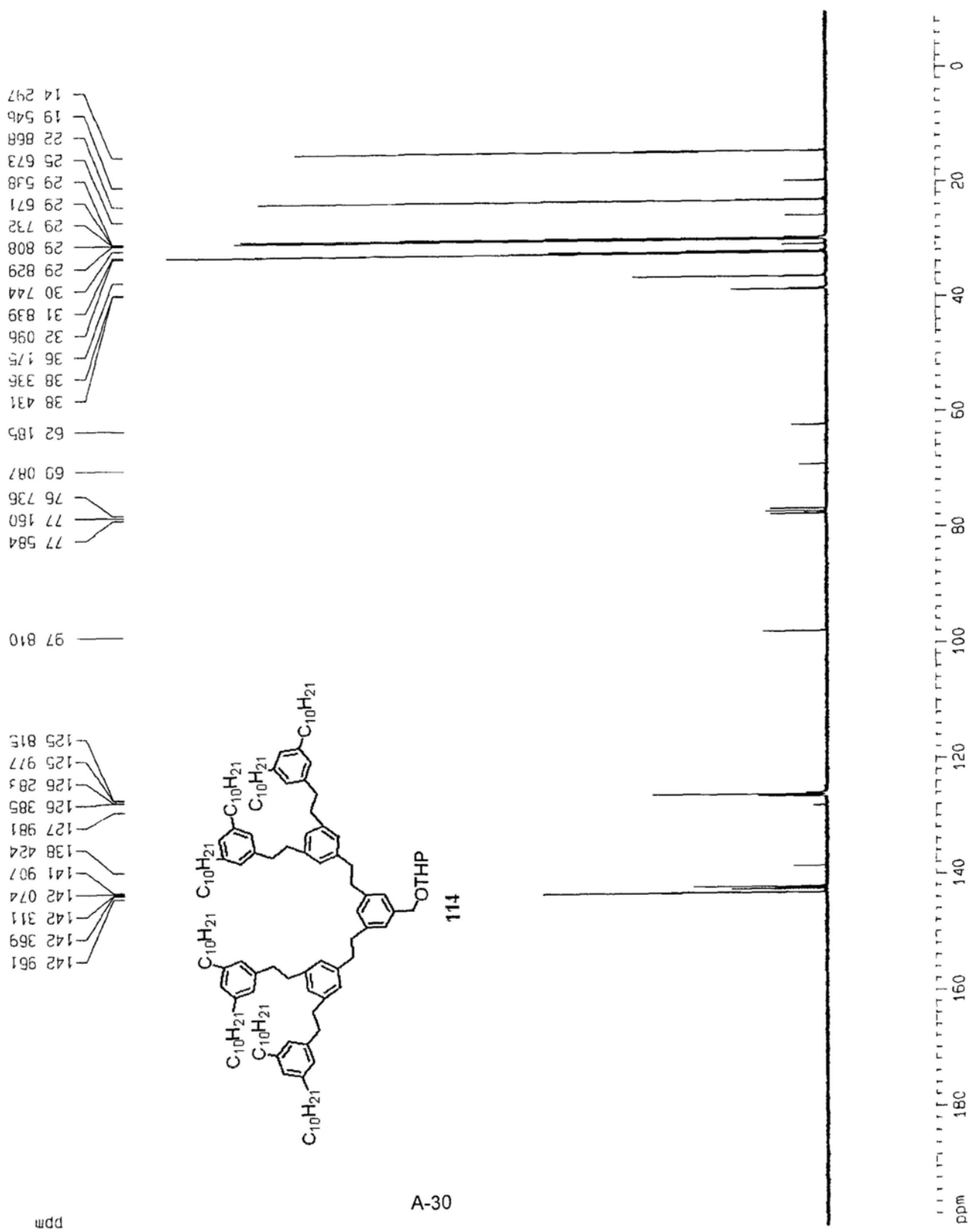
2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080422  
 Time\_ 10.06  
 INSTRUM ddx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgpg30  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 251  
 DS 4  
 SWH 23875.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 3195.2  
 DN 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 1.00000000 sec  
 d11 0.03000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

===== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677518 MHz  
 HDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 12.00 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 ppmCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HzCM 720.37390 Hz/cm



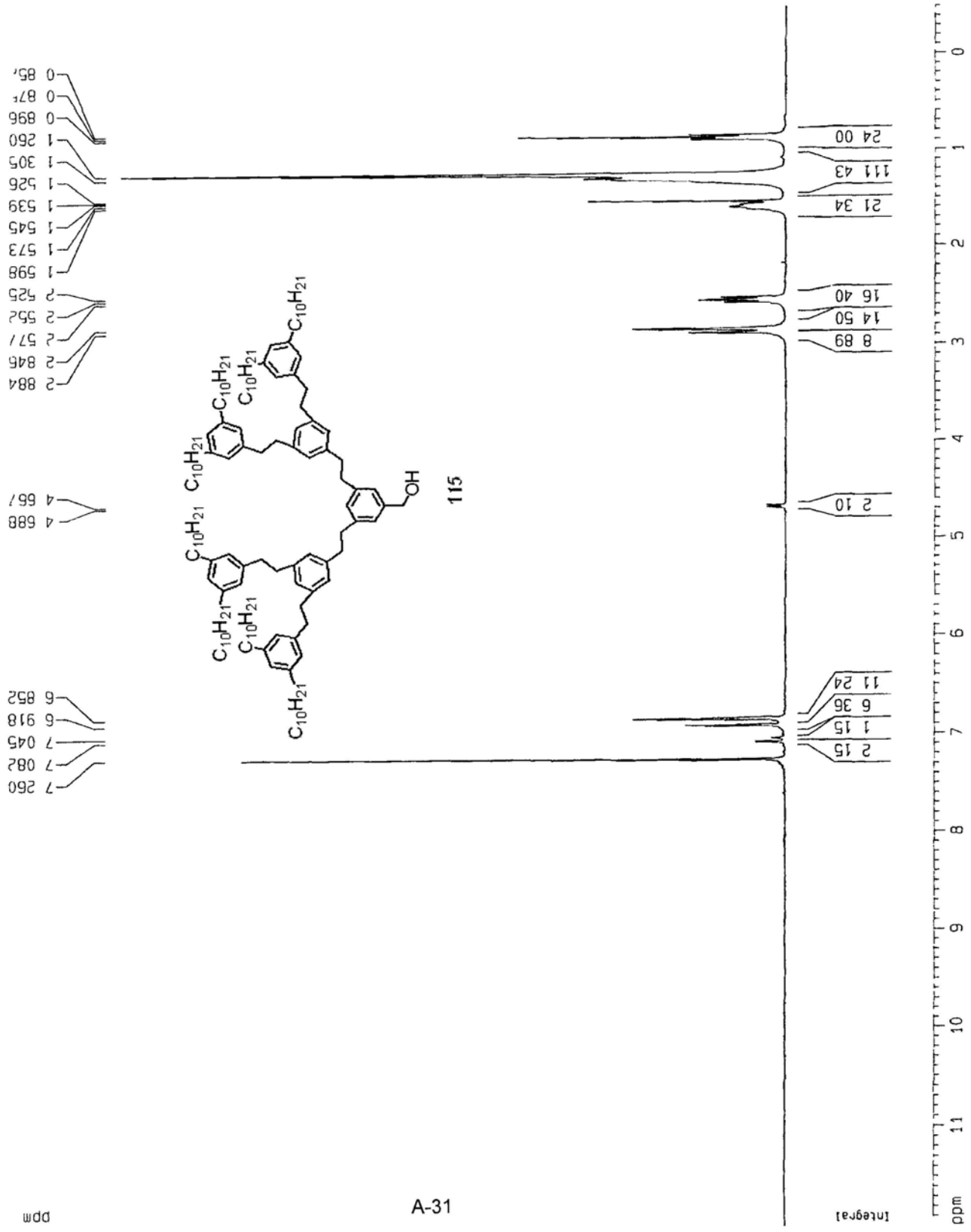
Current Date Parameters  
 NAME G3-CC CH2OH  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080229  
 Time 10 56  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 8  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.805 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 574.7  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 298.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCWRK 0.0150000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300066 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.94 cm  
 FIP 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2 -0.500 ppm  
 PPMCN 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 63-CC-CH2OH-c  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20071101  
 Time 11 58  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgpg  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT DMSO  
 NS 500  
 DS 0  
 SWH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 1625.5  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 0.0 K  
 D1 1.00000000 sec  
 d11 0.03000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCWRK 0.01500000 sec

===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz  
 ===== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 75.4677474 MHz  
 MDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

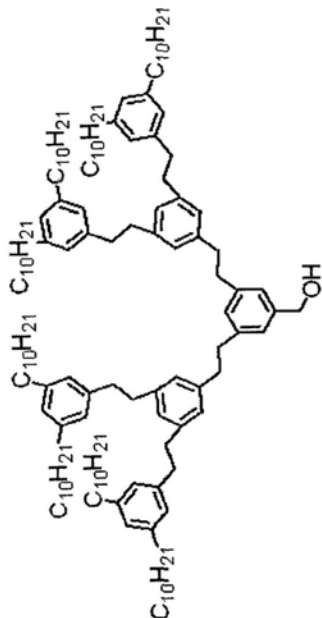
===== 1D NMR plot parameters =====  
 CX 23.00 cm  
 CY 18.51 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 P -10.000 ppm  
 MCH 9.13043 ppm/cm  
 CM 689.05334 Hz/cm

1H

38.393  
36.179  
32.094  
31.810  
29.819  
29.804  
29.727  
29.669  
29.527  
22.860  
14.277

77.583  
77.160  
76.735  
65.643

142.985  
142.680  
142.355  
141.990  
141.902  
141.185  
128.097  
126.435  
126.296  
125.983  
124.862



115

ppm



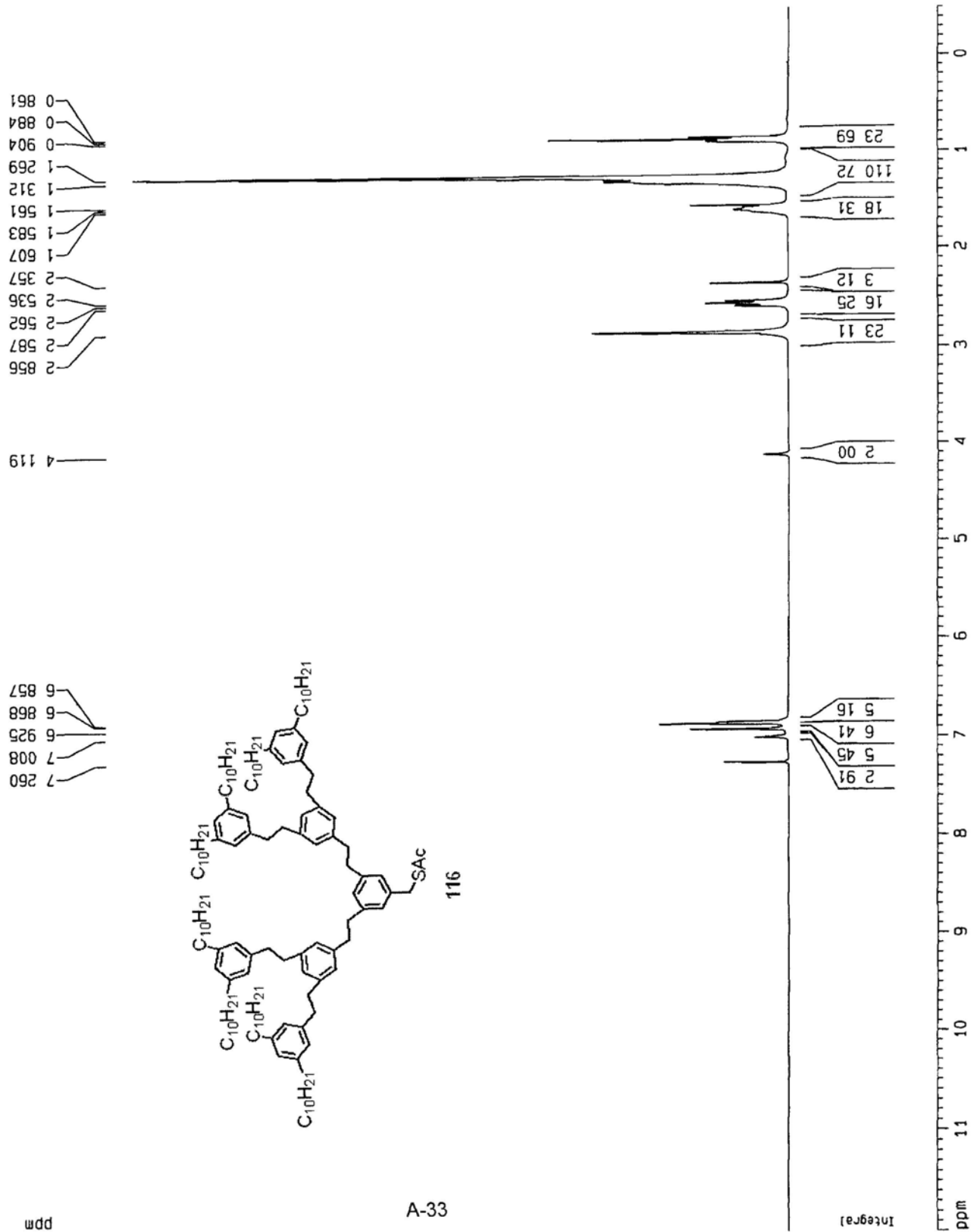
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 63-CC-CH2SAC  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080705  
 Time 11 34  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TO 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 48  
 DS 0  
 SMH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 101.6  
 DW 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 5.00000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300063 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

10 NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.74 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm





Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G3-CC-CH2SAC--c  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date\_ 20080707  
 Time 18 20  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgpg  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 6527  
 DS 0  
 SWH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 8192  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 1.00000000 sec  
 d11 0.03000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCWK 0.01500000 sec

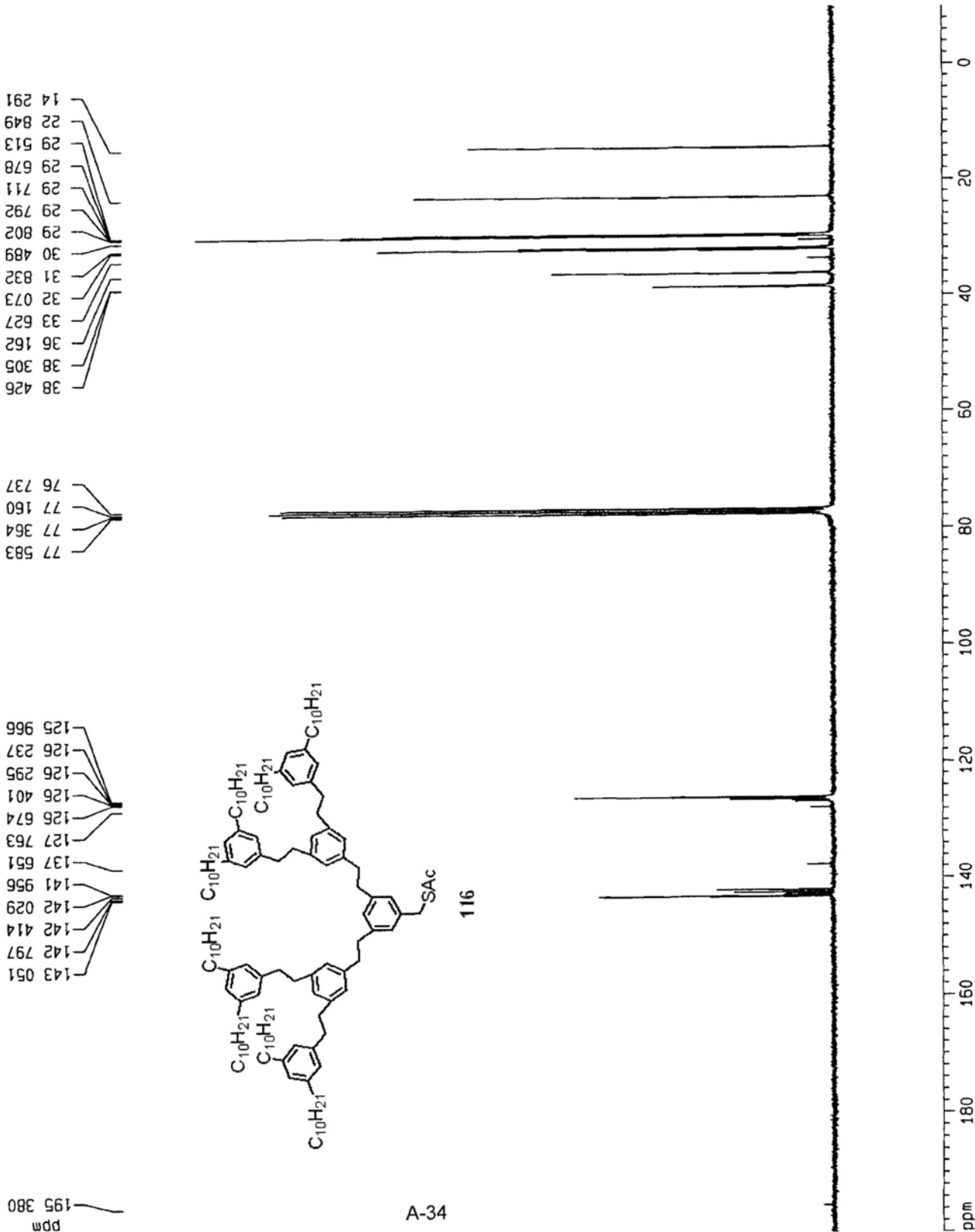
\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f2 \*\*\*\*\*  
 CPOPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677400 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 1.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.56 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 720.37384 Hz/cm

C13



Current Data Parameters  
 VNAME G3-CS-CHO2  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080329  
 Time 12 09  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDC13  
 NS 16  
 DS 0  
 SMH 8992.805 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 22.6  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

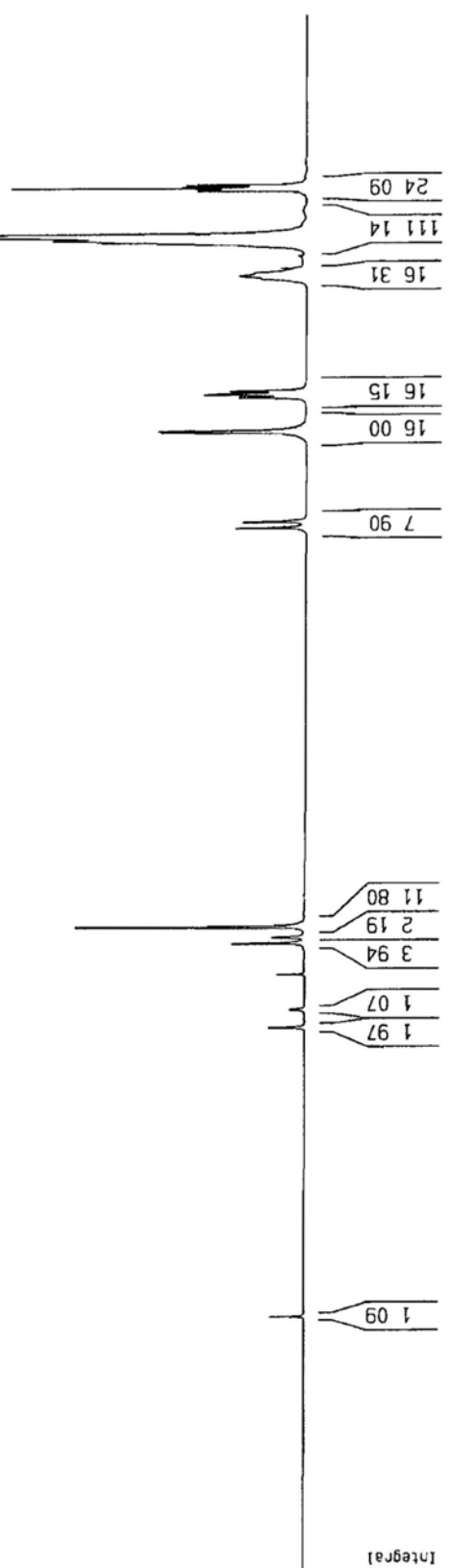
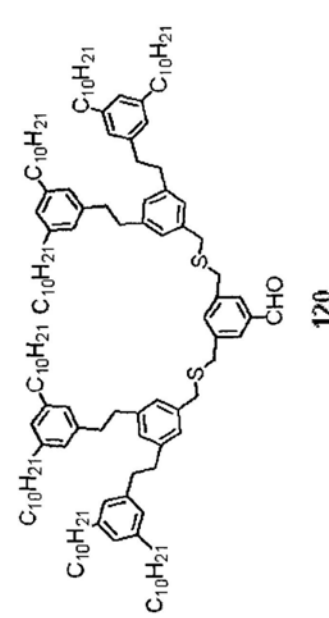
F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300063 MHz  
 WDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.93 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCH 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52840 Hz/cm

0.90  
0.92  
0.94  
1.31  
1.35  
1.57  
1.57  
1.61  
1.64  
2.56  
2.59  
2.61  
2.88  
3.62  
3.67

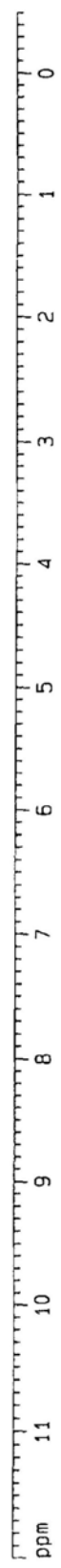
6.88  
6.97  
7.01  
7.26  
7.54  
7.68

10.01



ppm

Integral

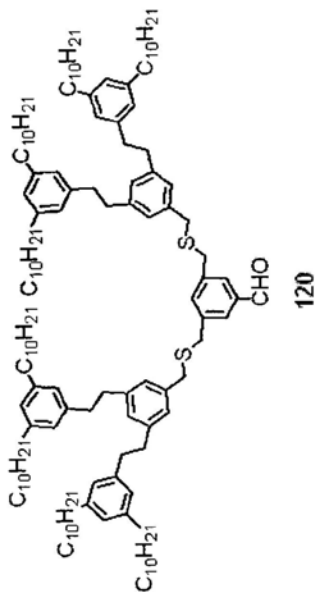


C13

38 256  
38 215  
36 156  
36 035  
35 262  
32 078  
31 825  
29 811  
29 795  
29 715  
29 675  
29 519  
22 853  
14 291

77 584  
77 160  
76 737

143 024  
142 619  
141 699  
140 042  
137 608  
136 941  
135 717  
128 992  
127 759  
126 798  
126 328  
125 967



Current Data Parameters  
NAME G3-CS-CHO-c  
EXPNO 1  
PROCNO 1

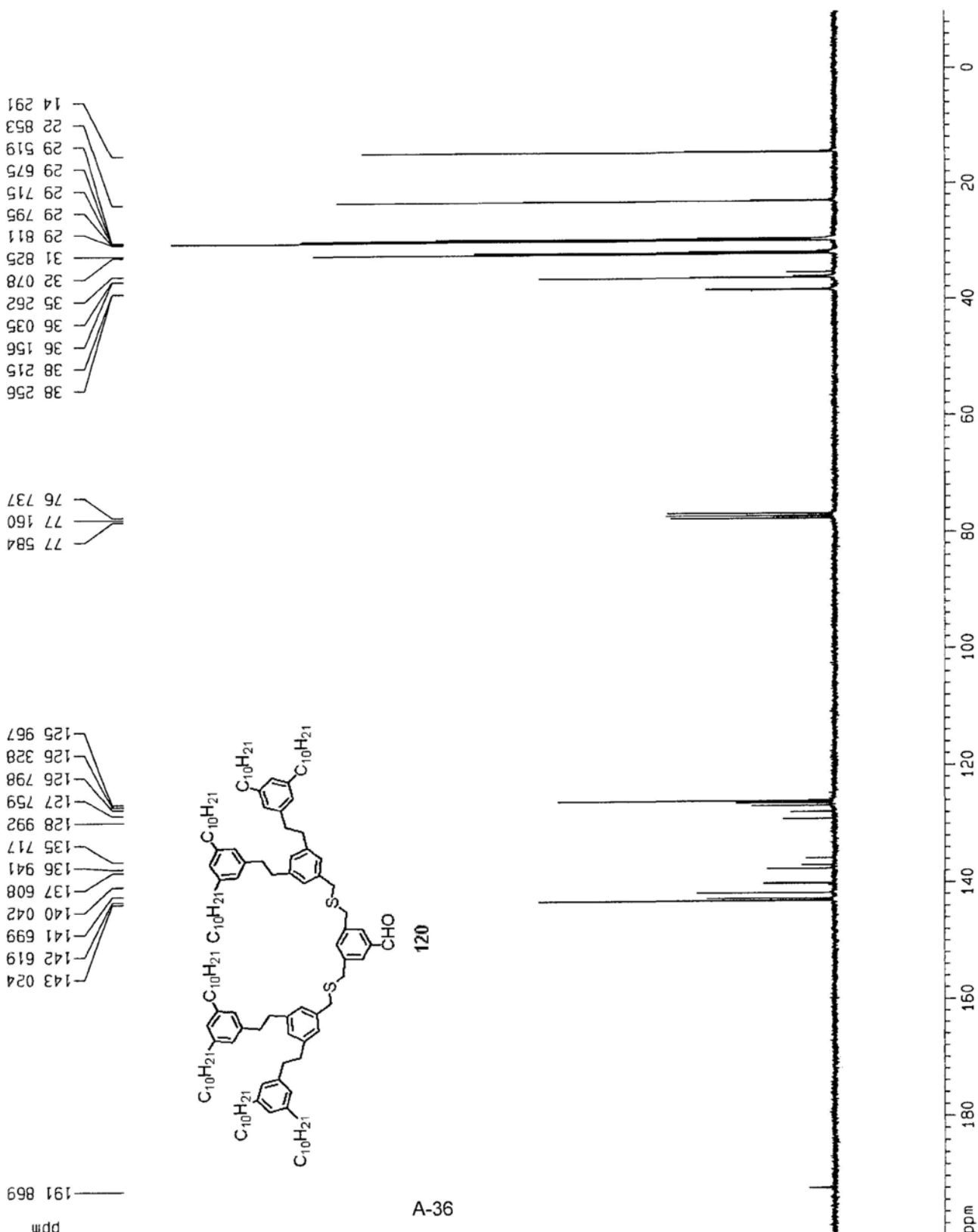
F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
Date\_ 20080329  
Time 12 21  
INSTRUM dpx300  
PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
PULPROG zgdc  
TD 65536  
SOLVENT COC13  
NS 241  
DS 0  
SMH 22675 736 Hz  
FIDRES 0 346004 Hz  
AQ 1 4451188 sec  
RG 8192  
DM 22 050 usec  
DE 6 00 usec  
TE 295 2 K  
SI 1 00000000 sec  
d11 0 03000000 sec  
MCREST 0 00000000 sec  
MCMRK 0 01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
NUC1 13C  
P1 3 00 usec  
PL1 -6 00 dB  
SF01 75 4745111 MHz

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f2 \*\*\*\*\*  
CPDPRG2 waitz16  
NUC2 1H  
PCPD2 100 00 usec  
PL2 120 00 dB  
PL12 19 00 dB  
SF02 300 1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
SI 65536  
SF 75 4677432 MHz  
WDW EM  
SSB 0  
LB 1 00 Hz  
GB 0  
PC 1 40

1D NMR plot parameters  
CX 22 00 cm  
CY 11 86 cm  
F1P 200 000 ppm  
F1 15093 55 Hz  
F2P -10 000 ppm  
F2 -754 68 Hz  
PPHCM 9 54545 ppm/cm  
HZCM 720 37384 Hz/cm



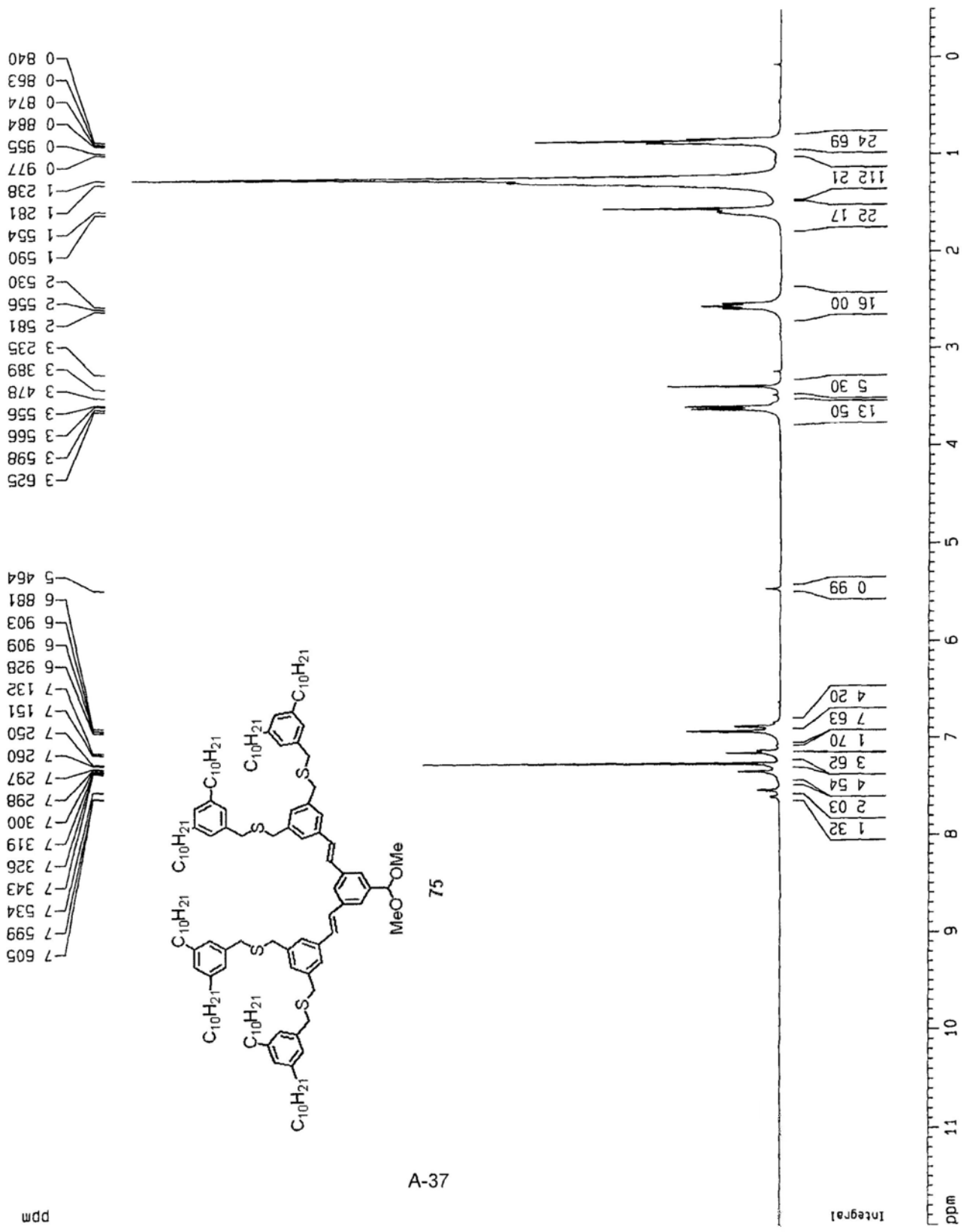
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 63-SC=C-CH(OMe)2  
 EXPNO 2  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20090218  
 Time 11 18  
 INSTRUM dpk300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDC13  
 NS 64  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.805 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 181  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

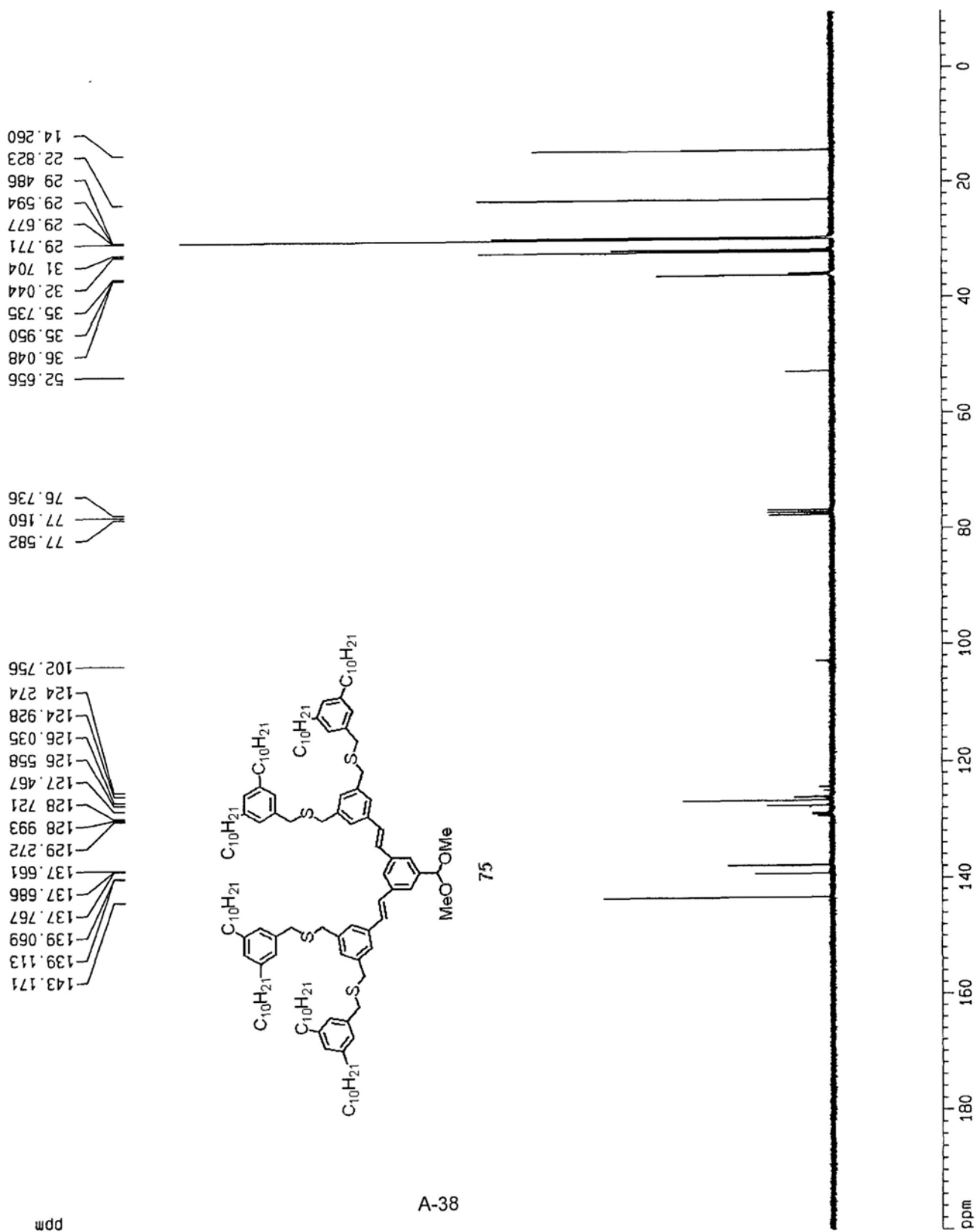
\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 JH  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300063 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.72 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm



C13



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G3-SC-C-CHOMe2 (c1)  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080618  
 Time 15 21  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgpg  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDC13  
 NS 400  
 DS 0  
 SWH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 8192  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 1.00000000 sec  
 d11 0.03000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCWRK 0.01500000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

==== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677447 MHz  
 MDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.84 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCH 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 720.37384 Hz/cm

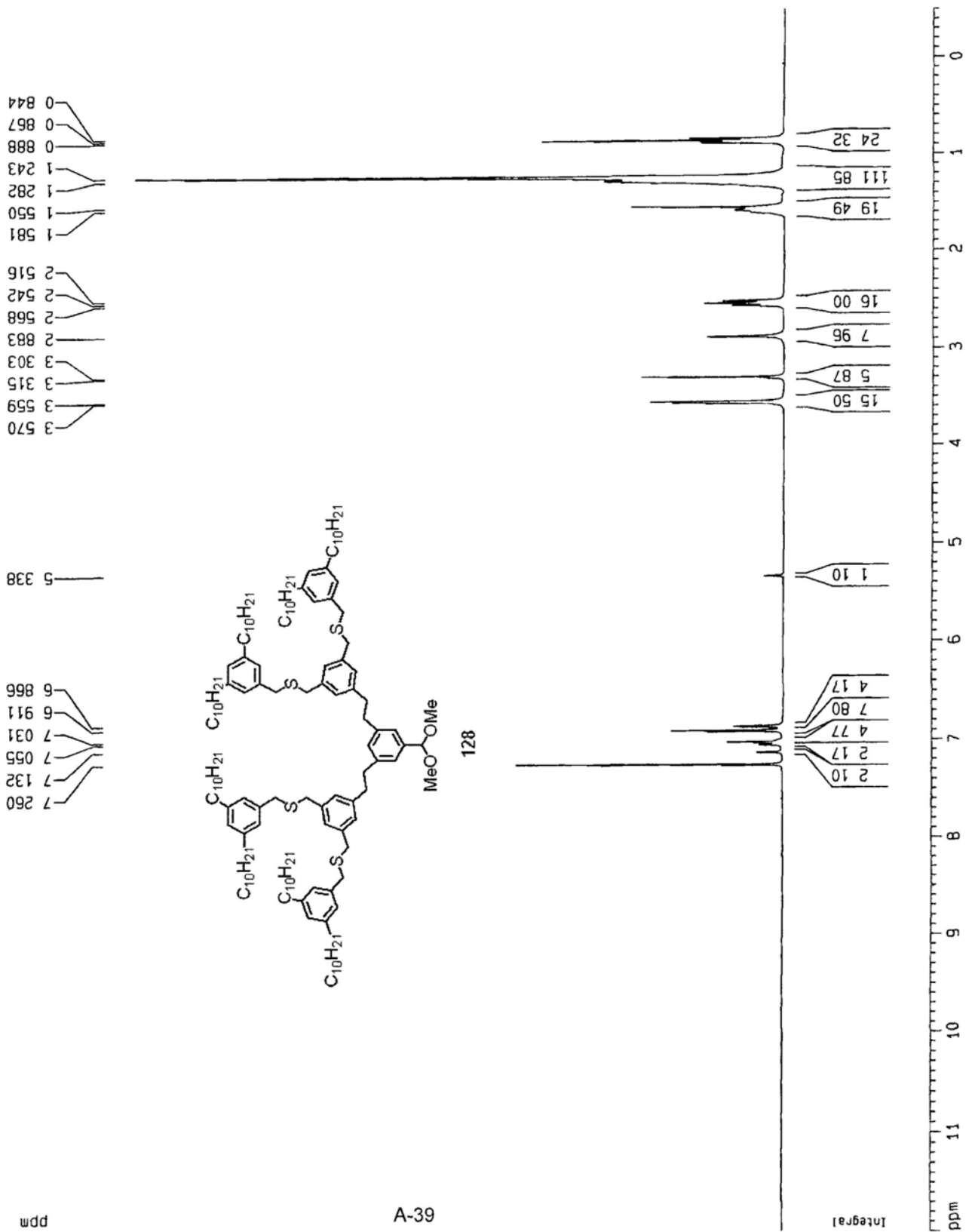
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 63-SO-CHOMe2  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 3

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080718  
 Time 11 39  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO 86-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 24  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 256  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCWRK 0.01500000 sec

===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300060 MHz  
 MDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.66 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm



C13

Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 63-SC-CHOMe2 (c)  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

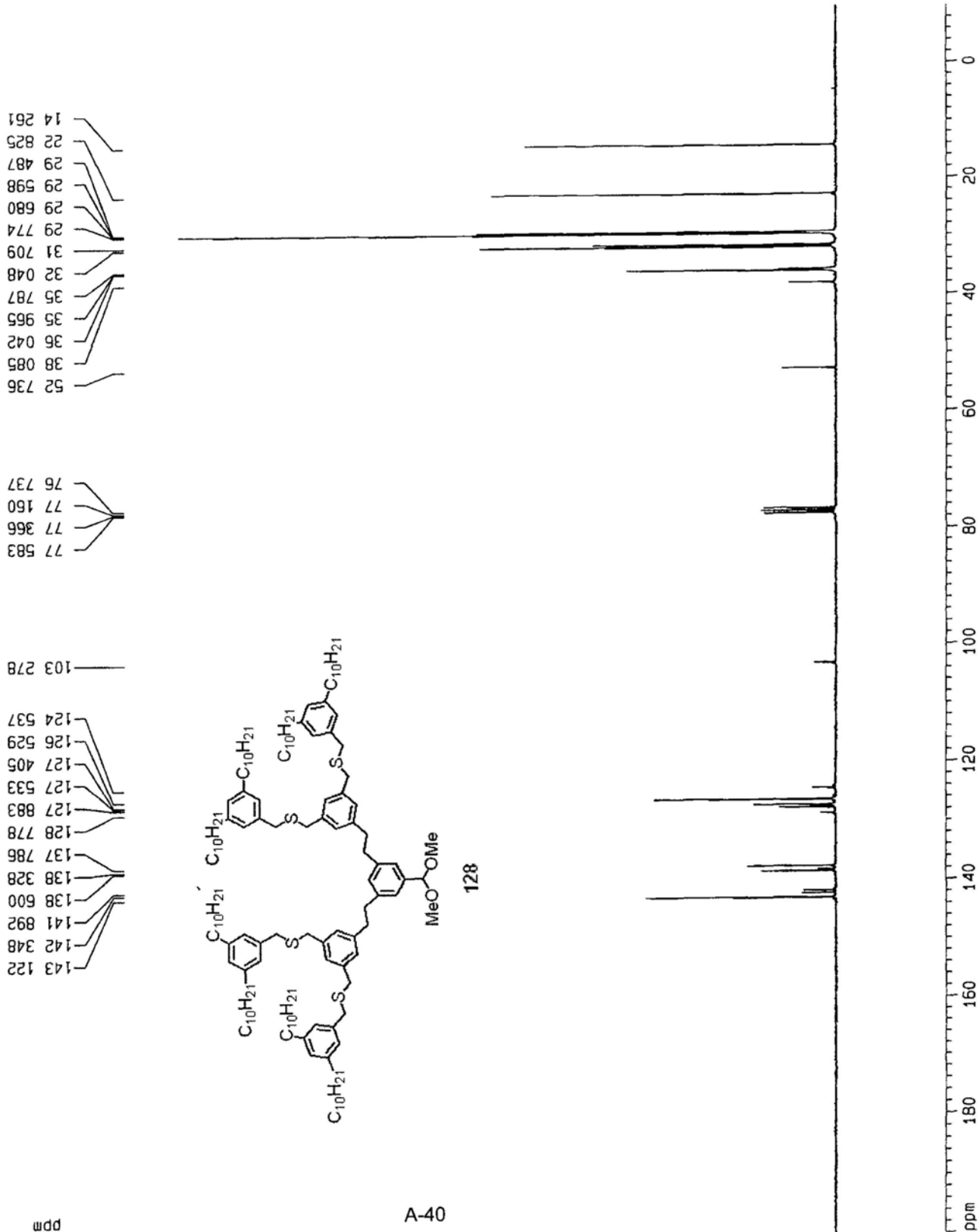
F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080715  
 Time 10 19  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm 880 BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgpgc  
 TO 65536  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 500  
 DS 0  
 SMH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.445188 sec  
 RG 7298.2  
 DW 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 1.00000000 sec  
 d11 0.03000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

==== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677452 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 1.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.84 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 720.37384 Hz/cm



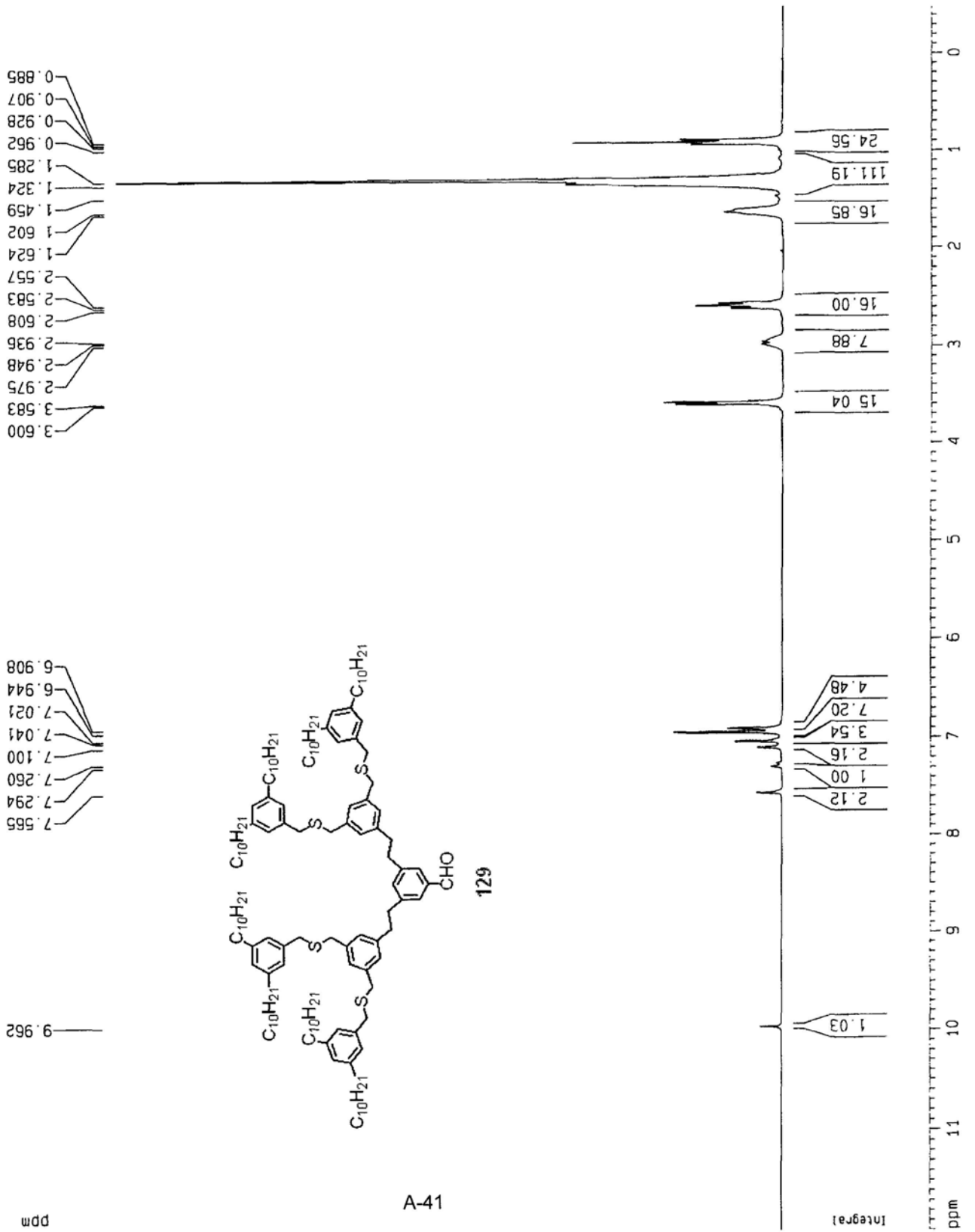
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G3-SC-CHO  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080718  
 Time 11.47  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT COCl3  
 NS 24  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 20.2  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 J1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

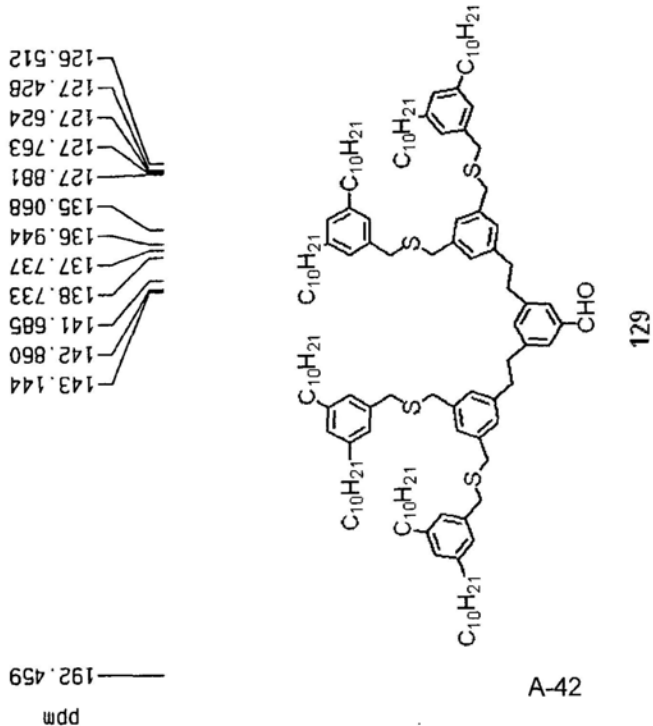
F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300046 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 .B 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 DC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 12.01 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm





C13



A-42

Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 63-SC-CHO(c)  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

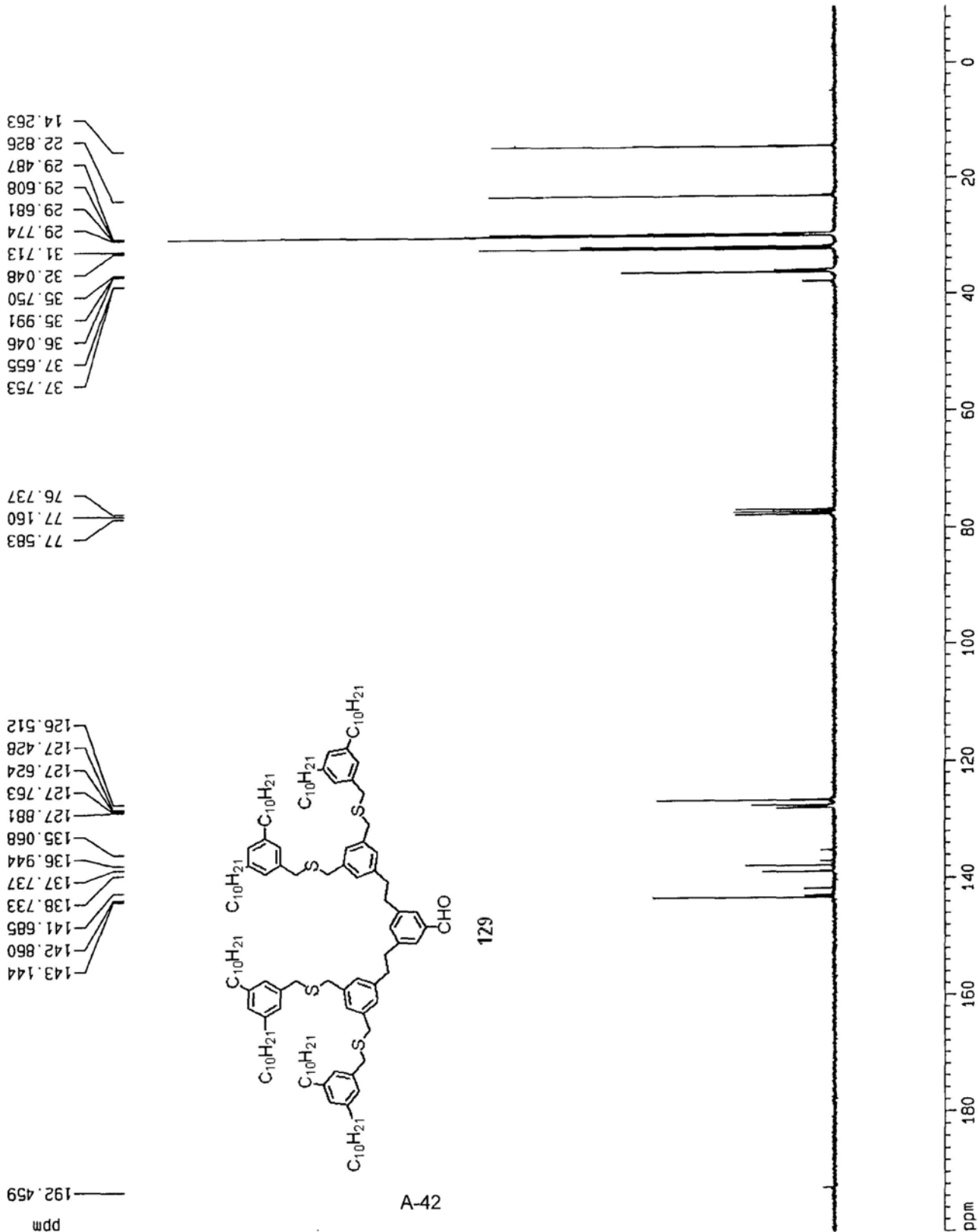
F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080718  
 Time 11.58  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgpg  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDC13  
 NS 300  
 DS 0  
 SWH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 7298.2  
 OW 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 1.0000000 sec  
 d11 0.0300000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.0150000 sec

===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

===== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677435 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 1.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.97 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 720.37364 Hz/cm



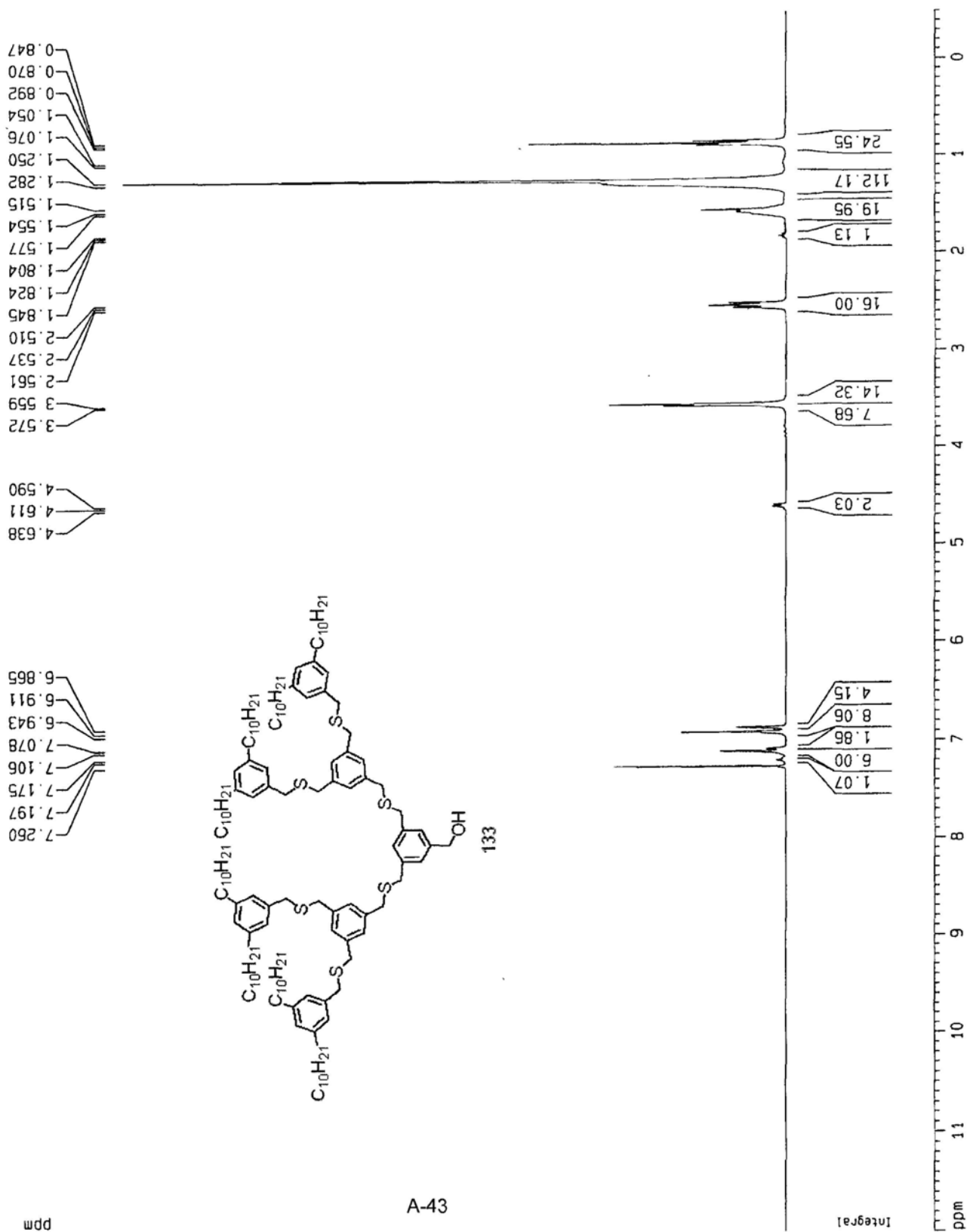
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 63-SS-CH2OH  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20090319  
 Time 11.31  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TO 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 32  
 DS 0  
 SMH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 203.2  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 294.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCWRK 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUCL1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300068 MHz  
 HDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 -B 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 GC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.91 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm



C13

```

Current Data Parameters
NAME 03-SS-CH2OH (c)
EXPNO 1
PROCNO 1

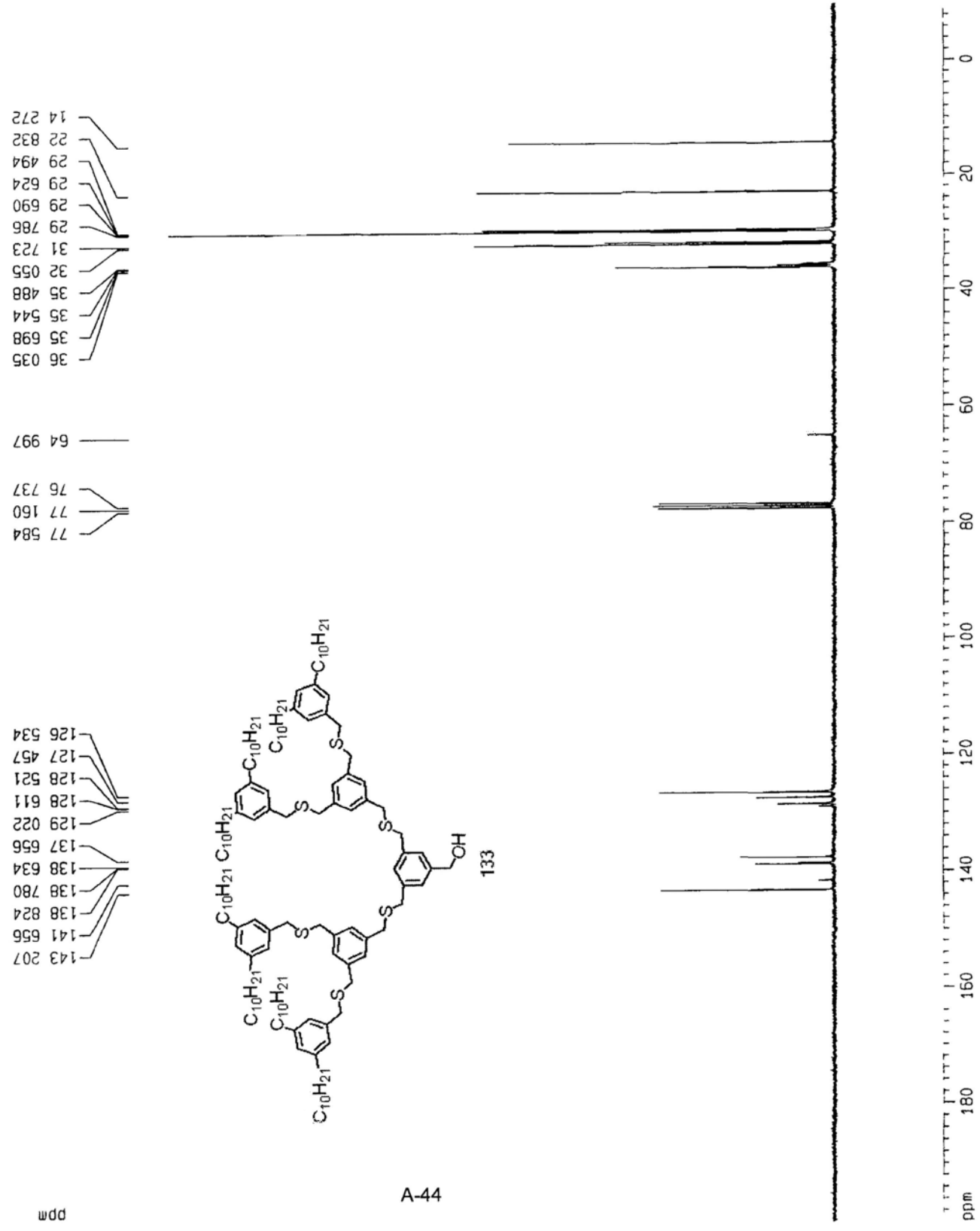
F2 - Acquisition Parameters
Date_ 20090319
Time 11 52
INSTRUM dpx300
PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H
PULPROG zgdc
TD 65536
SOLVENT CDC13
NS 407
DS 0
SMH 22675 736 Hz
FIDRES 0 346004 Hz
AQ 1 4451188 sec
RG 8192
DM 22 050 usec
DE 6 00 usec
TE 296 2 K
d11 1 00000000 sec
d12 0 03000000 sec
MCREST 0 00000000 sec
MCMRK 0 01500000 sec

===== CHANNEL f1 =====
NUC1 13C
P1 3 00 usec
PL1 -6 00 dB
SF01 75 4745111 MHz

===== CHANNEL f2 =====
CPDPRG2 waltz16
NUC2 1H
PCPD2 100 00 usec
PL2 120 00 dB
PL12 19 00 dB
SF02 300 1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters
SI 65536
SF 75 4677423 MHz
WDW EM
SSB 0
-B 1 00 Hz
GB 0
PC 1 40

1D NMR plot parameters
CX 22 00 cm
CY 12 00 cm
F1P 200 000 ppm
F1 15093 55 Hz
F2P -10 000 ppm
F2 -754 68 Hz
OPMCM 9 54545 ppm/cm
HZCM 720 37384 Hz/cm
  
```



1H

Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G3-SS-CH2SAC  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

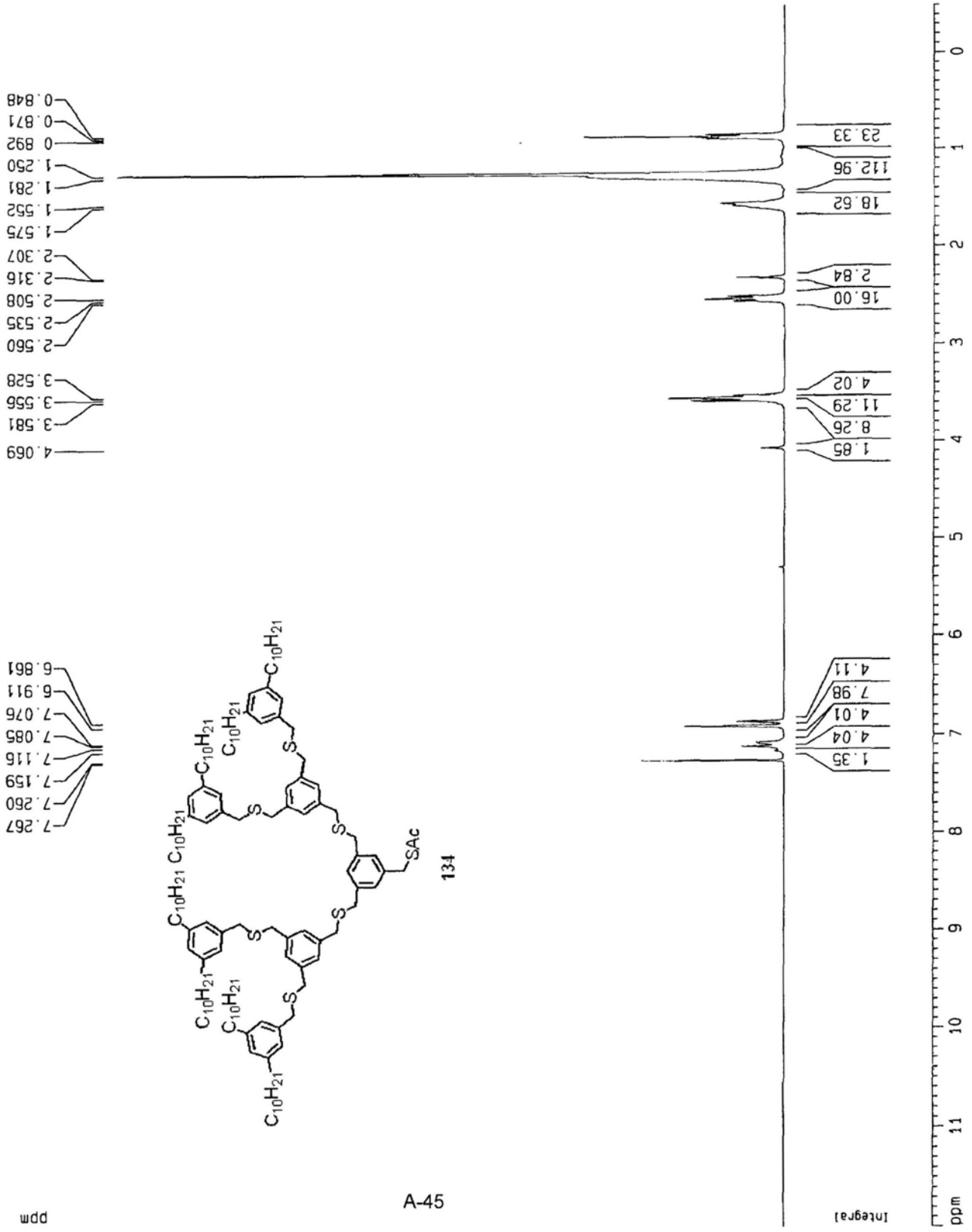
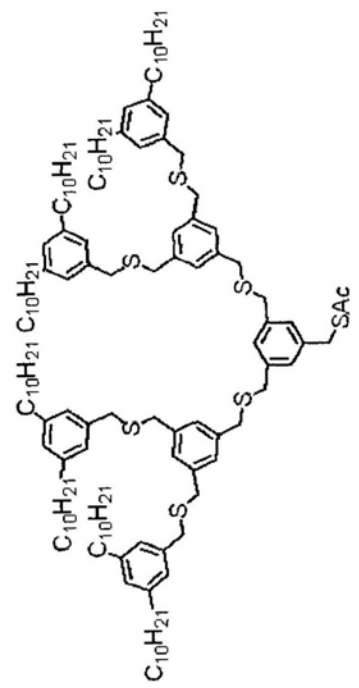
F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20090422  
 Time 11.52  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 16  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 256  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 1.00000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz  
 F2 - Processing parameters  
 S1 32768  
 SF 300.1300066 MHz  
 wDw EM  
 SSB 0  
 -B 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 -C 1.00

10 NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.97 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm

0.848  
 0.871  
 0.892  
 1.250  
 1.281  
 1.552  
 1.575  
 2.307  
 2.316  
 2.508  
 2.535  
 2.560  
 3.528  
 3.556  
 3.581  
 4.069

6.861  
 6.911  
 7.076  
 7.085  
 7.116  
 7.159  
 7.260  
 7.267



C13

Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 63-SS-CH2SAC (c)  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20090422  
 Time 11 18  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgdc  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDC13  
 NS 100  
 DS 0  
 SWH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 4597.6  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 1.00000000 sec  
 d11 0.03000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCNRK 0.01500000 sec

===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

===== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677499 MHz  
 WDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 1.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

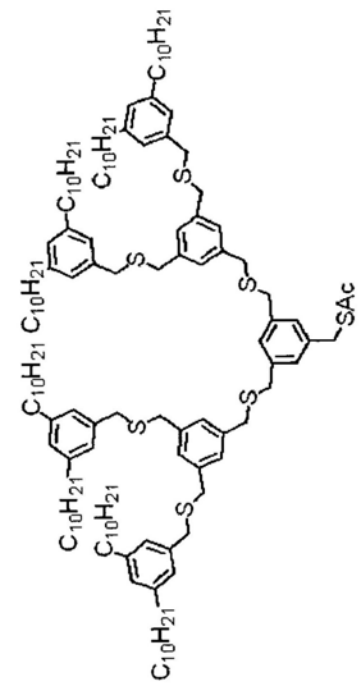
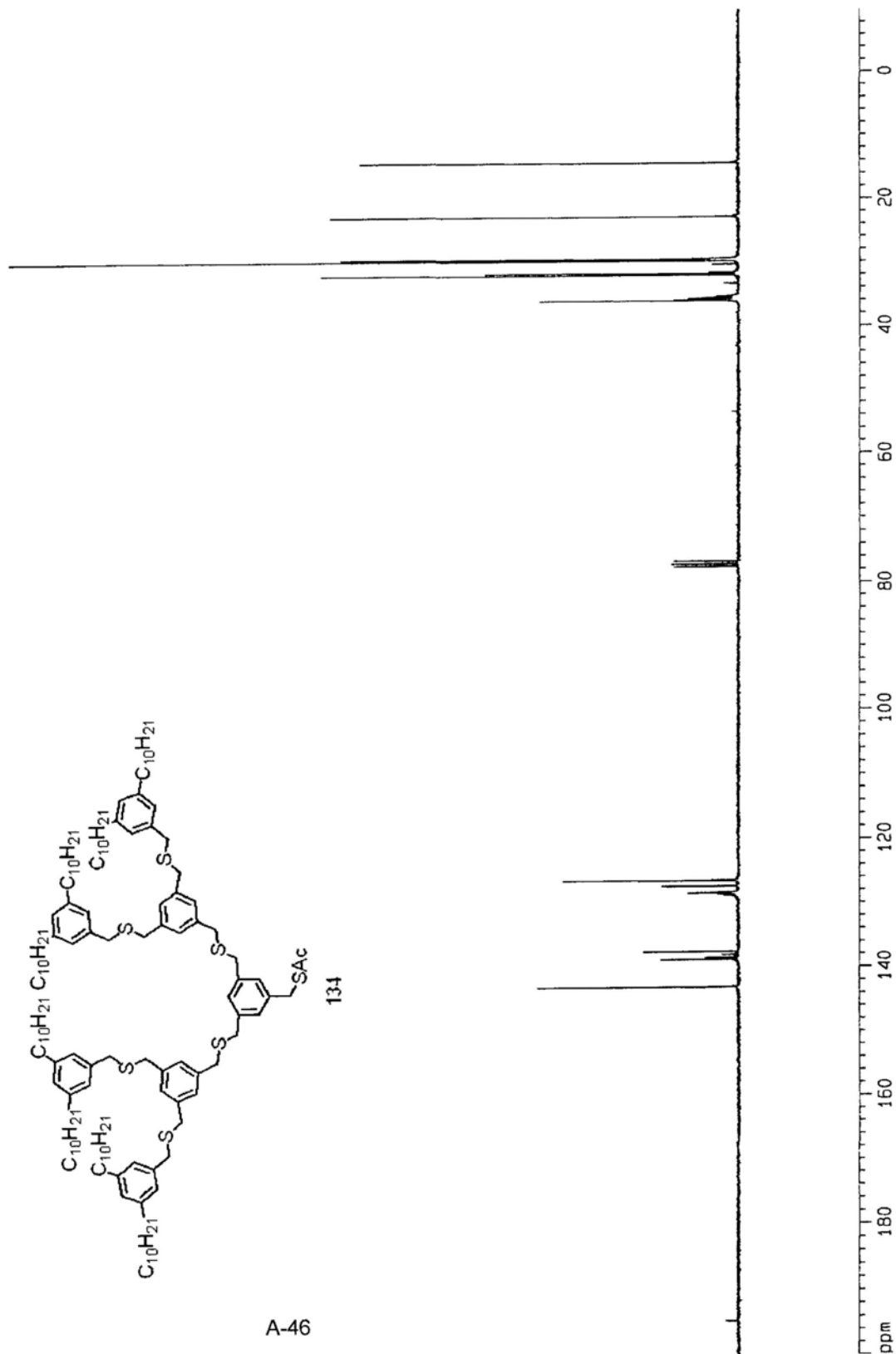
1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 12.00 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 720.37390 Hz/cm

14 235  
 22 795  
 29 459  
 29 572  
 29 652  
 29 748  
 30 365  
 31 681  
 32 019  
 33 286  
 35 273  
 35 449  
 35 599  
 35 863  
 35 995

76 736  
 77 160  
 77 584

126 502  
 127 385  
 128 330  
 128 469  
 128 567  
 128 822  
 137 643  
 138 093  
 138 530  
 138 851  
 138 904  
 143 091

194 765





NAME: Jan-091009  
 PROGNO: 1  
 Date: 20091008  
 Time: 10.28  
 INSTRUM: spect  
 ROBBD: 5 mm PABUL 13C  
 PULPROG: zgpg30  
 TD: 65536  
 SOLVENT: CDCl3  
 NS: 24  
 DS: 2  
 SWH: 8231.685 Hz  
 FIDRES: 0.328 Hz  
 AQ: 3.9446387 sec  
 RG: 80.6  
 DW: 60.800 usec  
 DE: 6.50 usec  
 TE: 294.6 K  
 DT: 1.00000000 sec  
 TDO: 1

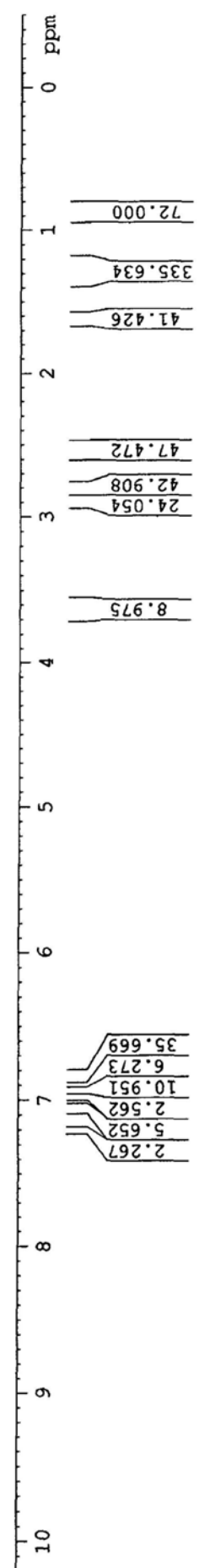
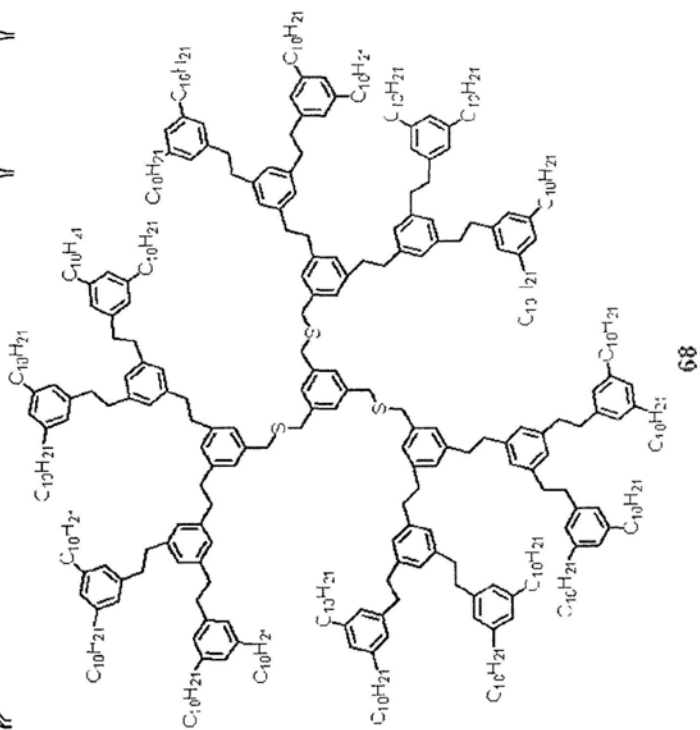
===== CHANNEL F1 =====  
 NUC1: 13C  
 P1: 14.00 usec  
 PL1: 0.00 dB  
 FLLM: 8 31434441 N  
 SFO1: 400.1324710 MHz  
 SI: 32768  
 MWM: 400.130000000 MHz  
 WDS: 1000  
 SSB: 0  
 LB: 0.30 Hz  
 GB: 0  
 PC: 1.00

0.862  
 0.879  
 0.895  
 1.263  
 1.310  
 1.561  
 1.577  
 1.595  
 1.611

2.526  
 2.545  
 2.564  
 2.836  
 2.859

3.627

6.810  
 6.843  
 6.850  
 6.895  
 6.928  
 6.973  
 7.061  
 7.205  
 7.260



C13

Current Data Parameters  
NAME G3-CCS-dendrimer (c)  
EXPNO 1  
PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date\_ 20091008  
Time 14 16  
INSTRUM dpx300  
PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
PULPROG zgdc  
TD 65536  
SOLVENT CDC13  
NS 4166  
DS 0  
SWH 22675.736 Hz  
FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
AQ 1.4451188 sec  
RG 2298.8  
DM 22.050 usec  
DE 6.00 usec  
TE 295.2 K  
D1 1.0000000 sec  
d11 0.0300000 sec  
MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
MCWRK 0.0150000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
NUC1 13C  
P1 3.00 usec  
PL1 -6.00 dB  
SF01 75.4745111 MHz

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f2 \*\*\*\*\*  
CPDPRG2 waltz16  
NUC2 1H  
PCPD2 100.00 usec  
PL2 120.00 dB  
PL12 19.00 dB  
SF02 300.1315007 MHz

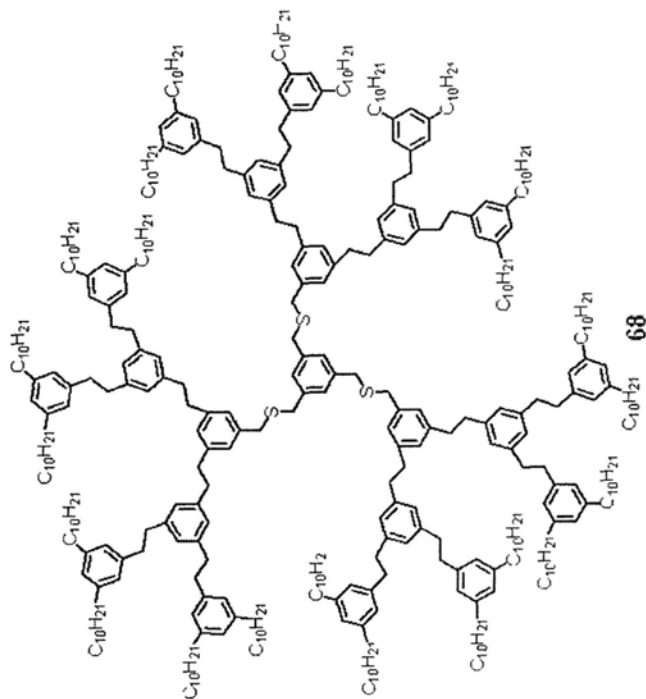
F2 Processing parameters  
SI 65536  
SF 75.4677404 MHz  
WDW EM  
SSB 0  
LB 1.00 Hz  
GB 0  
PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters  
CX 22.00 cm  
CY 12.00 cm  
F1P 200.000 ppm  
F1 15093.55 Hz  
F2P -10.000 ppm  
F2 -75.468 Hz  
PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
HZCM 720.37384 Hz/cm

14 293  
22 850  
29 518  
29 688  
29 717  
29 806  
30 395  
31 831  
32 074  
36 165  
38 428

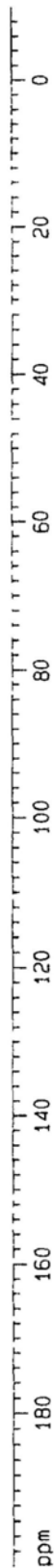
76 737  
77 160  
77 363  
77 584

125 949  
126 199  
126 263  
126 829  
127 546  
128 562  
138 138  
138 901  
141 937  
142 119  
142 380  
142 592  
143 000



ppm

A-48



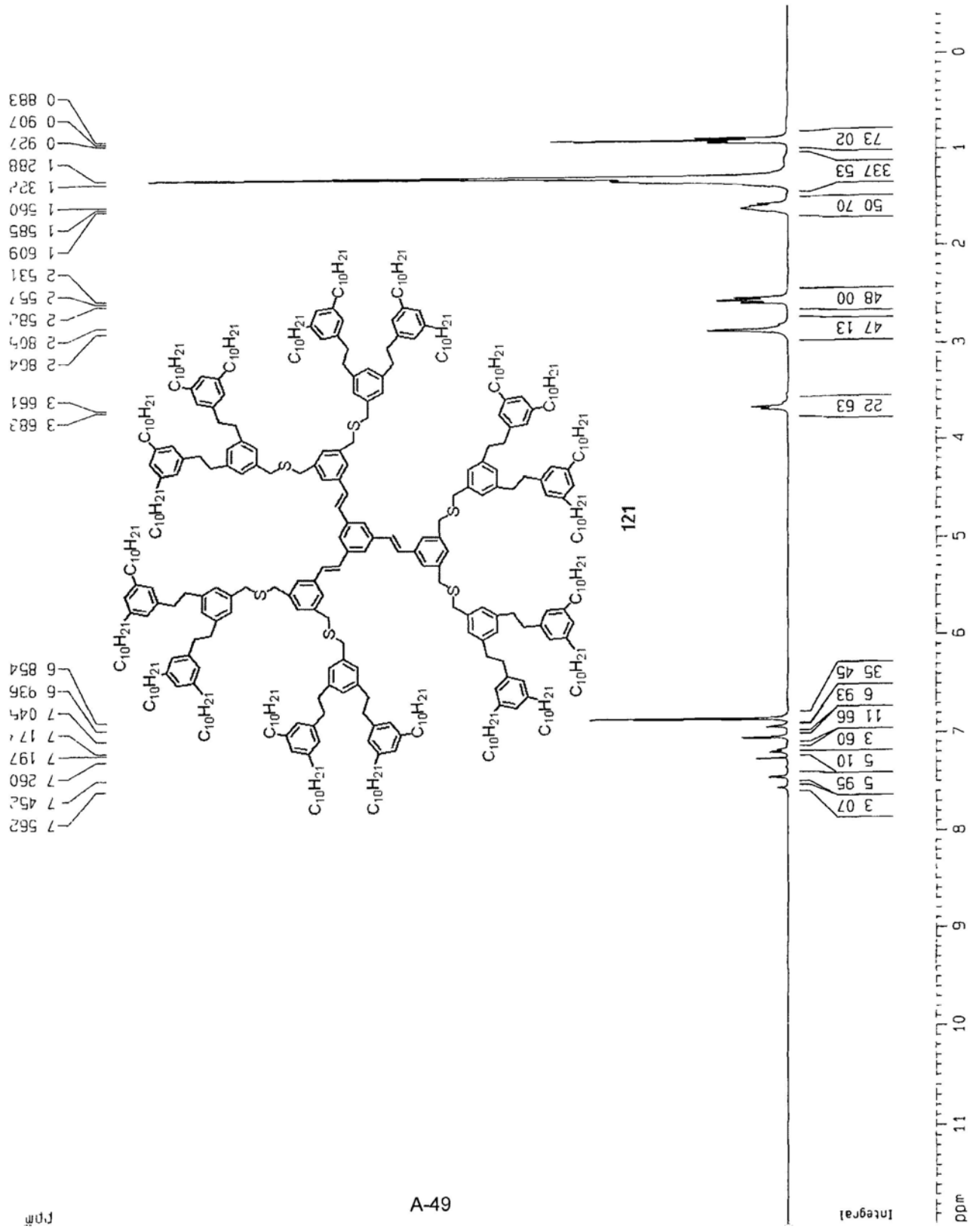
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME G3-CSC-C den (n)  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080422  
 Time 14 02  
 INSTRUM dbx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TO 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 16  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 28.5  
 DW 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCWRR 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300063 MHz  
 MDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.45 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm





Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 63-CSC-C-der (C)  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date\_ 20080422  
 Time 14 00  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgpgc  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDC13  
 NS 2832  
 DS 0  
 SWH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 8192  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 1.0000000 sec  
 d11 0.0300000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCHRK 0.0150000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

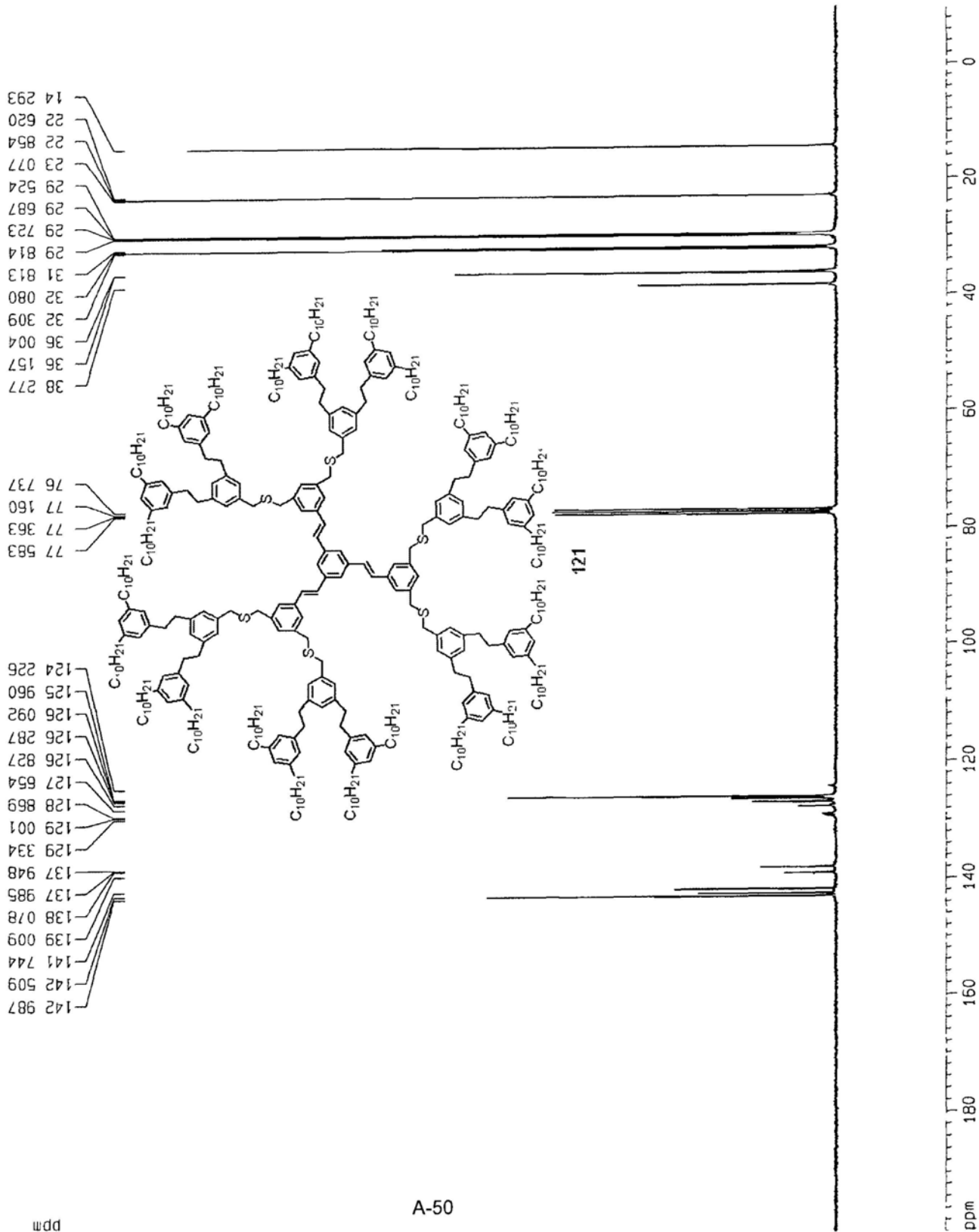
==== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677422 MHz  
 MDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 1.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters

CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 19.87 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 -ZCM 720.37384 Hz/cm

C13





NAME Jan-220410  
EXPERO 1  
PROCNO 1  
TIME 20100421  
T1 9.04  
INSTRUM spect  
PROBHD 5 mm PABBI 1H/  
PULPROG zg30  
TD 32768  
SOLVENT CDCl3  
NUC1 13  
DS 2  
SWH 8223.685 Hz  
FIDRES 0.250967 Hz  
AQ 1.9923444 sec  
RG 60.203  
DE 6.50 usec  
TE 294.6 K  
D1 294.6 K  
D11 1.00000000 sec  
TDO 1

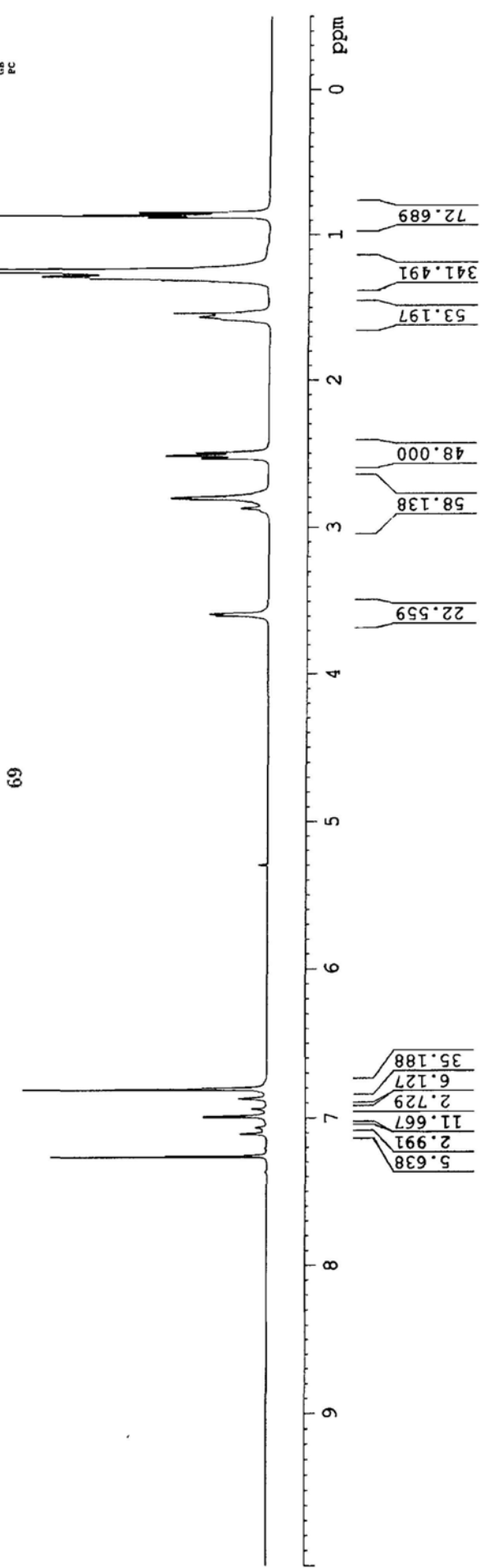
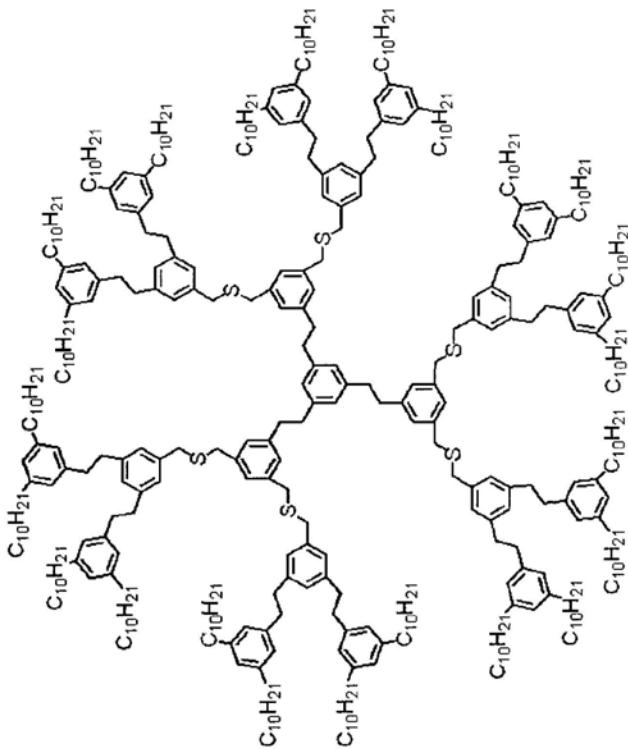
===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
NUC1 13  
P1 7.10 usec  
PL1 -2.00 dB  
PLW 13.17734718 W  
SFO1 400.132768 MHz  
SF 400.132768 MHz  
WDW EM  
SSB 0  
GB 0.30 Hz  
PC 1.00

0.846  
0.879  
1.245  
1.285  
1.540  
1.567

2.496  
2.515  
2.803  
2.874

3.597

6.808  
6.872  
6.943  
6.990  
7.066  
7.107  
7.260





```

NAME      jan-G3-CSC-dendrimer(c)
EXPNO     1
PROCNO    1
Date_     20100422
Time      18.08
INSTRUM   spect
PROBHD    5 mm PABBI 1H/
PULPROG   zgpg30
TD         65536
SOLVENT   CDCl3
NS         300
DS         4
SWH        24038.461 Hz
FIDRES     0.366798 Hz
AQ         1.3631988 sec
RG         203
DW         20.800 usec
DE         6.50 usec
TE         295.4 K
D1         2.00000000 sec
D11        0.03000000 sec
TDO        1

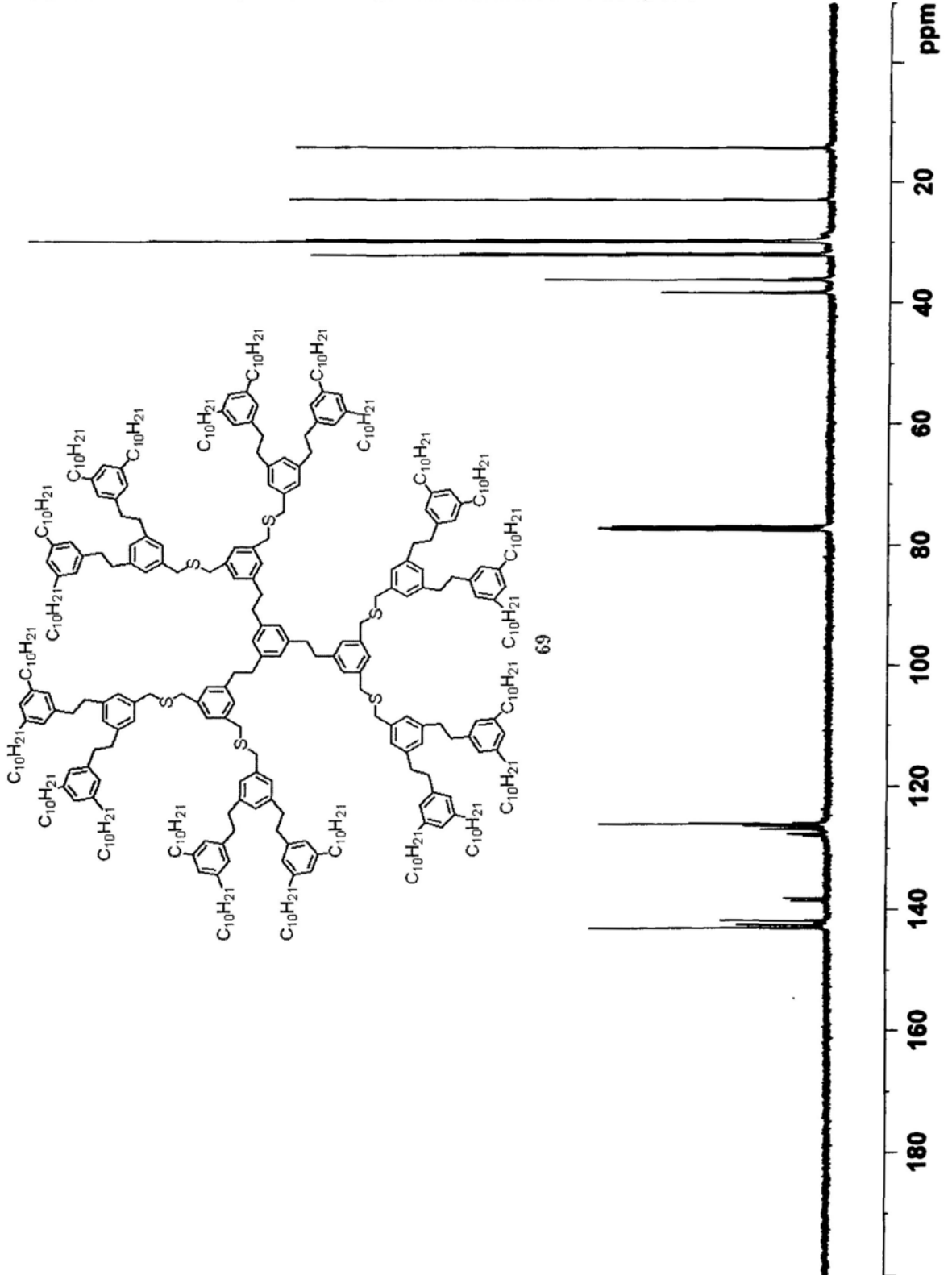
===== CHANNEL f1 =====
NUC1       13C
P1         14.50 usec
PL1        -4.00 dB
PL1W       90.22689819 W
SF01       100.6228298 MHz

===== CHANNEL f2 =====
CPDPRG2   waltz16
NUC2       1H
PCPD2     80.00 usec
PL2        -2.00 dB
PL12       18.80 dB
PL13       18.80 dB
PL2W       13.17734718 W
PL12W      0.10960442 W
PL13W      0.10960442 W
SFO2       400.1316005 MHz
SI         32768
SF         100.6127678 MHz
WDW        EM
SSB        0
LB         1.00 Hz
GB         0
PC         1.40
  
```

14.23  
 12.96  
 12.53  
 12.53  
 12.68  
 12.73  
 12.73  
 12.82  
 12.82  
 32.09  
 36.01  
 36.17  
 38.27

77.48  
 77.16  
 76.84

125.97  
 126.29  
 126.81  
 127.06  
 127.60  
 127.89  
 127.89  
 138.10  
 138.58  
 141.76  
 142.12  
 142.45  
 142.74  
 142.95



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 63-SSS-dendrimer  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20090424  
 Time 9 38

INSTRUM dpX300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TO 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 16  
 DS 0  
 SMH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 90.5  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

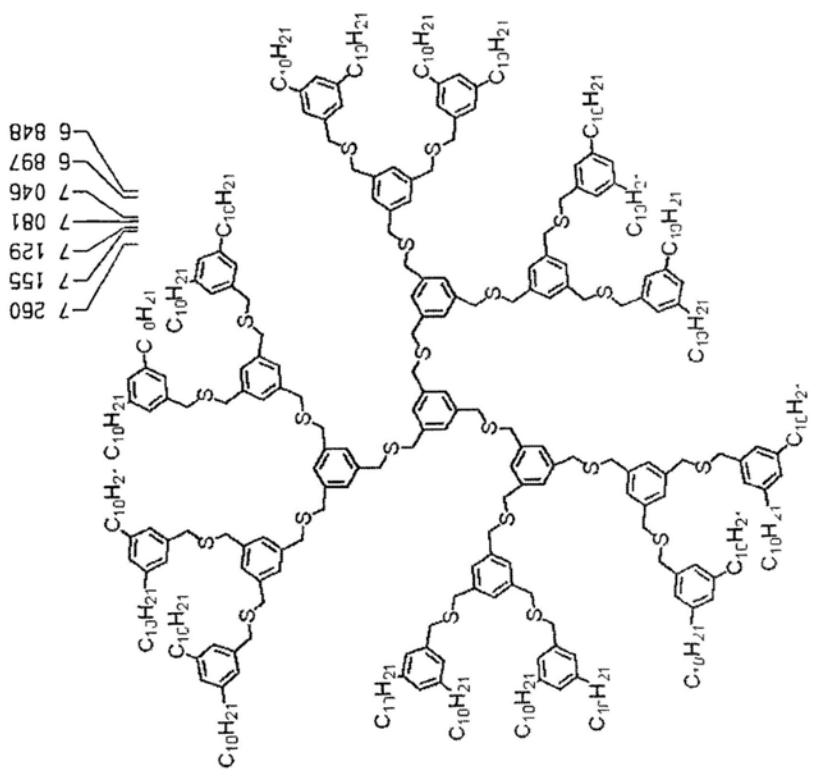
F2 - Processing parameters  
 S1 32768  
 SF 300.1300066 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 -B 0.30 Hz  
 SB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.64 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm

0.841  
 0.864  
 0.884  
 1.242  
 1.268  
 1.568  
 2.494  
 2.520  
 2.545  
 3.532  
 3.549

6.848  
 6.897  
 7.046  
 7.081  
 7.129  
 7.155  
 7.260

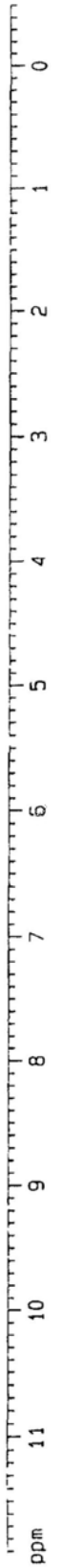
70.46  
 326.88  
 60.06  
 48.00  
 83.07  
 12.12  
 22.44  
 5.74  
 2.58  
 15.34  
 5.76



ppm

A-53

Integral



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 63-SSS-den (c)  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters

Date\_ 20090424  
 Time 15.54  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgpgc  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 1610  
 DS 0  
 SMH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 8192  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 1.0000000 sec  
 d11 0.0300000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCWRK 0.0150000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f2 \*\*\*\*\*  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

-2 - Processing Parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 299.62638 MHz  
 FID 1.4  
 SSB 0  
 -B 1.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 -C 1.40

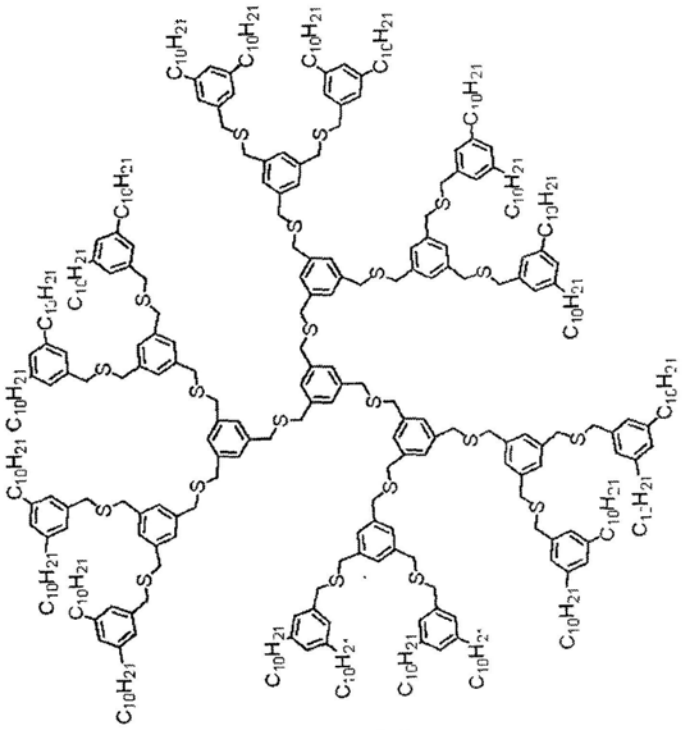
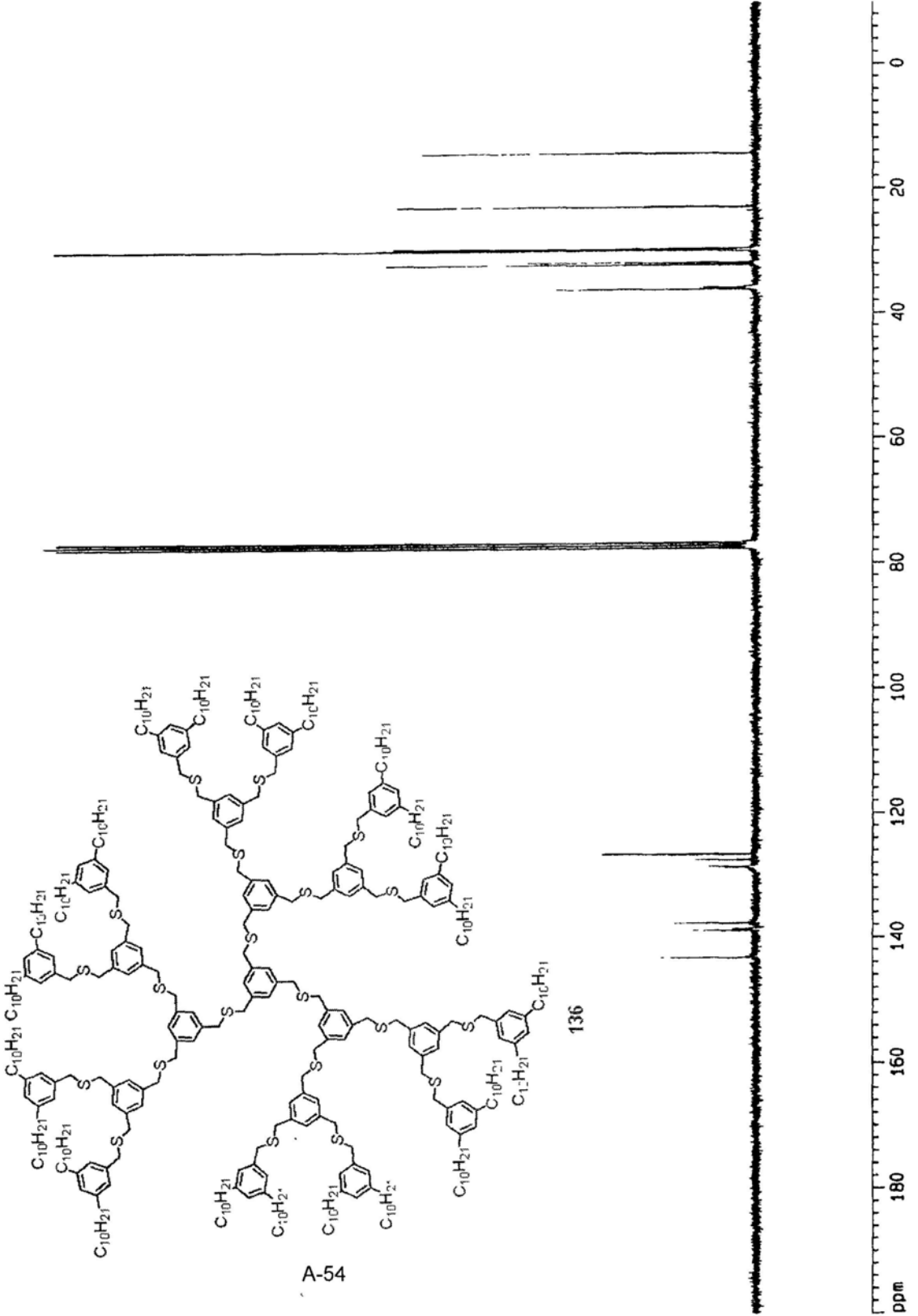
10 NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 12.00 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 720.37364 Hz/cm

C13

36.055  
35.759  
32.072  
31.741  
29.810  
29.714  
29.651  
29.515  
22.848  
14.295

77.583  
77.363  
77.160  
76.737

143.158  
138.874  
138.658  
137.694  
128.641  
128.513  
127.424  
126.552

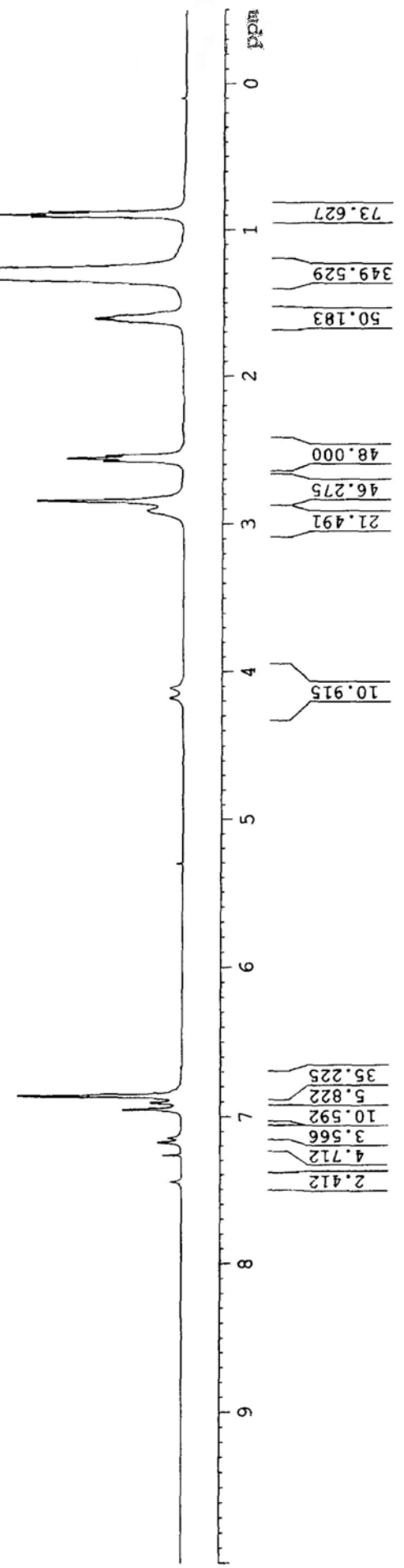
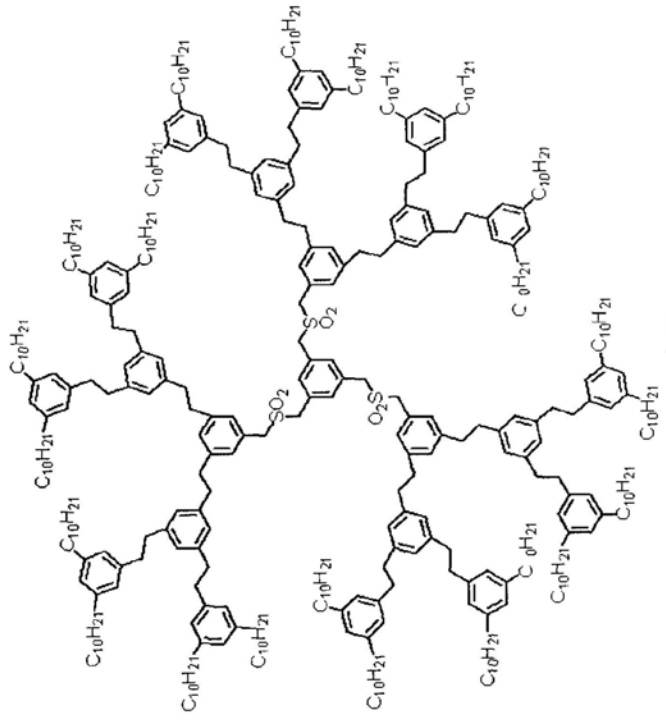




NAME Jan-200410  
 EXNO 1  
 DATE 20100420  
 TIME 12:14  
 INSTRUM spect  
 PROBRD 5 mm PABBI 1H/  
 TUNING 29.0  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 26  
 DS 2  
 SWH 823.685 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.192344 Hz  
 AQ 1.952144 sec  
 RG 22.6  
 DM 60.800 usec  
 DE 6.50 usec  
 DI 294.6 K  
 D1 1.00000000 sec  
 TD0 1

CHANNEL F1  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 12.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 PL1M 13.17734718 W  
 SFO1 400.1324710 MHz  
 SI 32768  
 SF 400.1300058 MHz  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

- 0.872
- 0.889
- 0.904
- 1.274
- 1.320
- 1.605
- 2.536
- 2.556
- 2.574
- 2.841
- 2.908
- 4.109
- 4.178
- 6.858
- 6.904
- 6.948
- 7.143
- 7.173
- 7.260
- 7.447





```

NAME      Jan-G3-3S0c-den (c)
EXPNO     1
PROCNO    1
Date_     20100422
Time_     9.13
INSTRUM   spect
PROBHD    5 mm PABBI 1H/
PULPROG   zgpg30
TD        32768
SOLVENT   CDC13
NS         1044
DS         4
SWH        24038.461 Hz
FIDRES     0.733596 Hz
AQ         0.6816244 sec
RG         203
DW         20.800 usec
DE         6.50 usec
TE         294.7 K
D1         2.00000000 sec
D11        0.03000000 sec
TD0        1

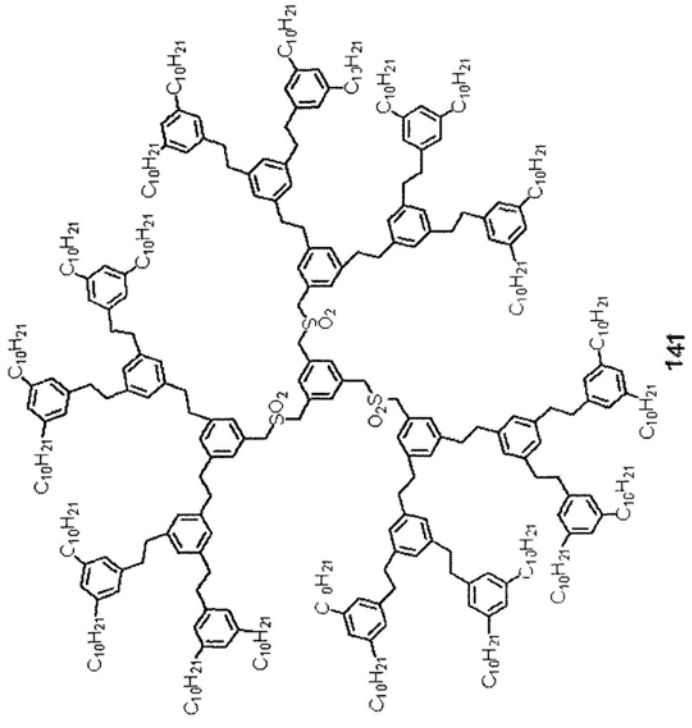
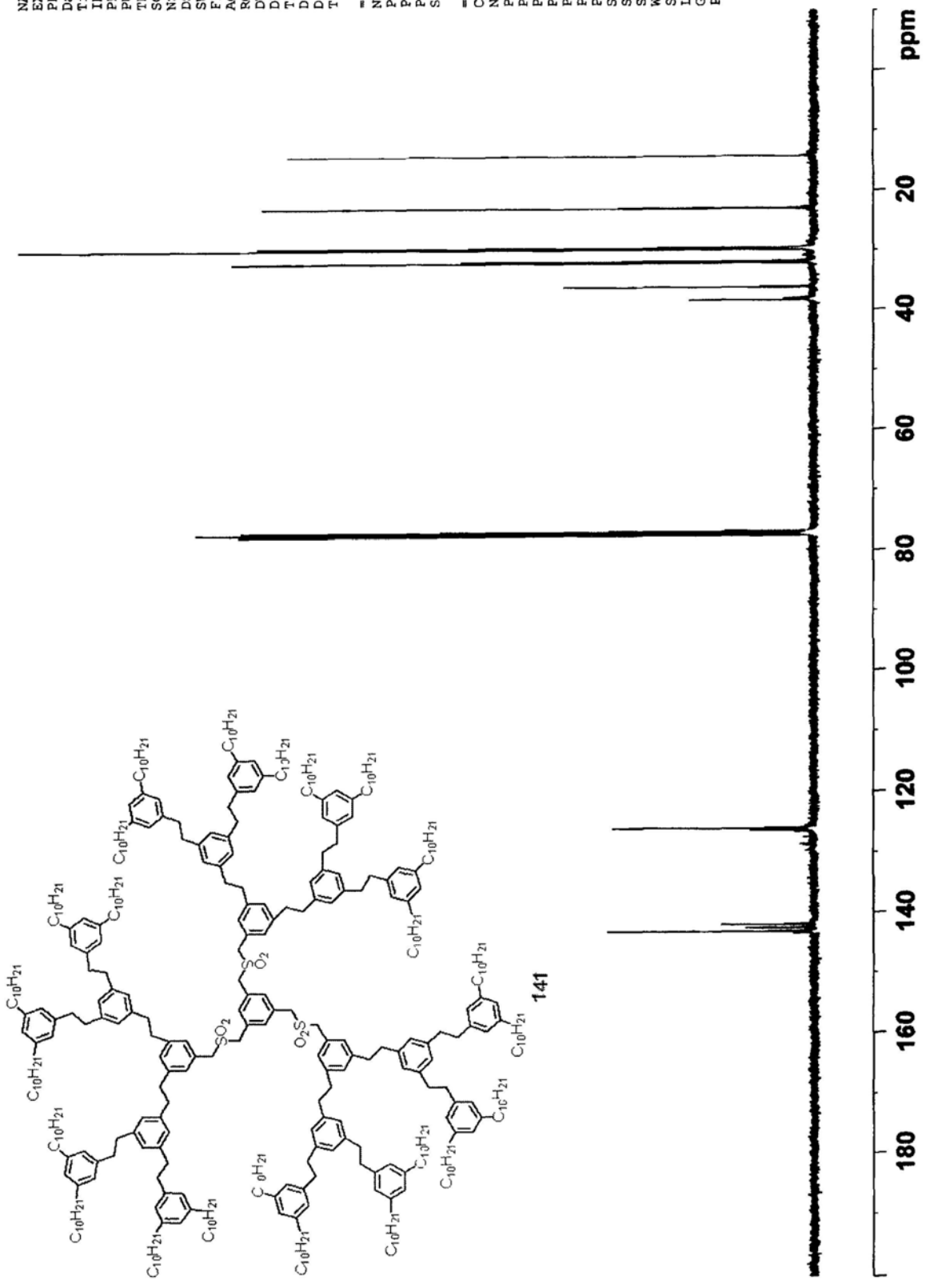
===== CHANNEL f1 =====
NUC1       13C
P1         14.50 usec
PL1        -4.00 dB
PL1W       90.22689819 W
SF01       100.6228298 MHz

===== CHANNEL f2 =====
CPDPRG2   waitz16
NUC2       1H
PCPD2     80.00 usec
PL2        -2.00 dB
PL12       18.80 dB
PL13       18.80 dB
PL2W       13.17734718 W
PL12W      0.10960442 W
PL13W      0.10960442 W
SFO2       400.1316005 MHz
SI         32768
SF         100.6127575 MHz
WDW        EM
SSB        0
LB         1.00 Hz
GB         0
PC         1.40
  
```

38.47  
 38.77  
 39.11  
 39.46  
 39.81  
 36.16  
 32.01  
 31.82  
 31.00  
 29.85  
 29.80  
 29.72  
 29.66  
 20.51  
 20.51  
 13.01  
 12.91  
 12.81

77.48  
 77.16  
 76.84

143.33  
 143.01  
 142.44  
 141.89  
 141.89  
 141.80  
 128.84  
 128.61  
 127.49  
 126.91  
 126.27  
 126.20  
 125.94





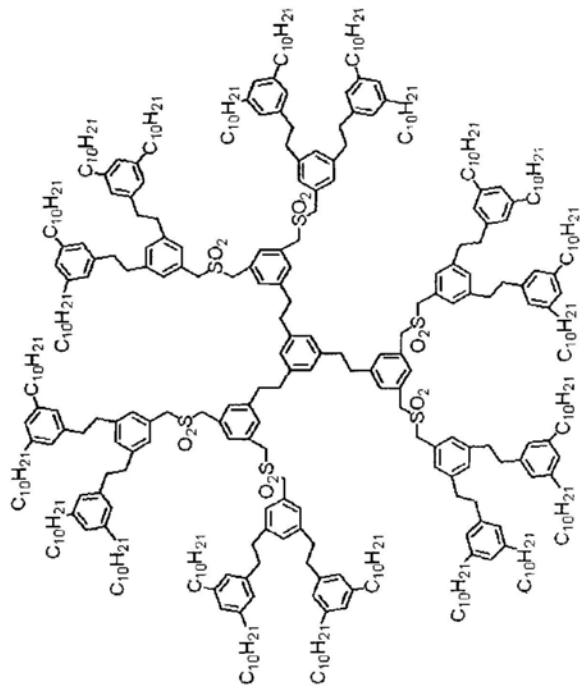
NAME Jan-03-6802-dem (ddcn)  
 PROCNO 1  
 Date\_ 20100501  
 Time\_ 14.33  
 FILENAM P0000001  
 PROGNO 5 mm PABBI 1H/  
 PULPROG zg30  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 2  
 DS 2  
 SWH 8223.685 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.250967 Hz  
 AQ 1.932544 sec  
 RG 40.5  
 EN 60.800 usec  
 DE 6.50 usec  
 TE 300.2 K  
 D1 1.0000000 sec  
 T00 1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 7.10 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 PL1W 13.17734718 W  
 SFO1 400.115269 MHz  
 SF 400.115269 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SS 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 CB 1.00

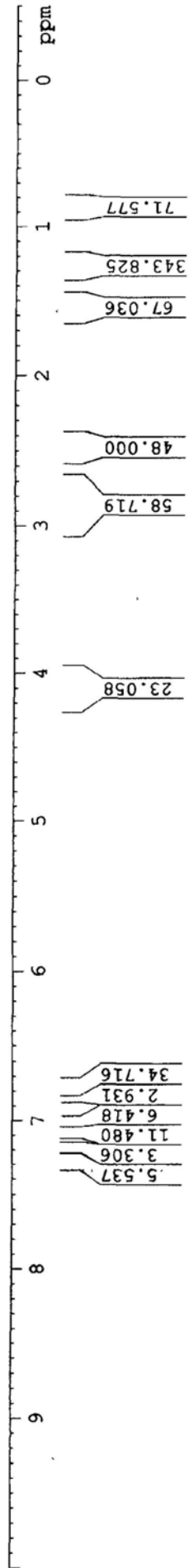
0.881  
 0.865  
 0.848  
 1.252  
 1.285  
 1.550  
 2.481  
 2.501  
 2.520  
 2.792  
 2.803  
 2.832  
 2.842  
 2.853

4.078  
 4.117  
 5.318  
 5.320  
 5.322

7.274  
 7.181  
 7.071  
 7.012  
 6.845  
 6.798



142







Jan-G3-6S02-den(c)

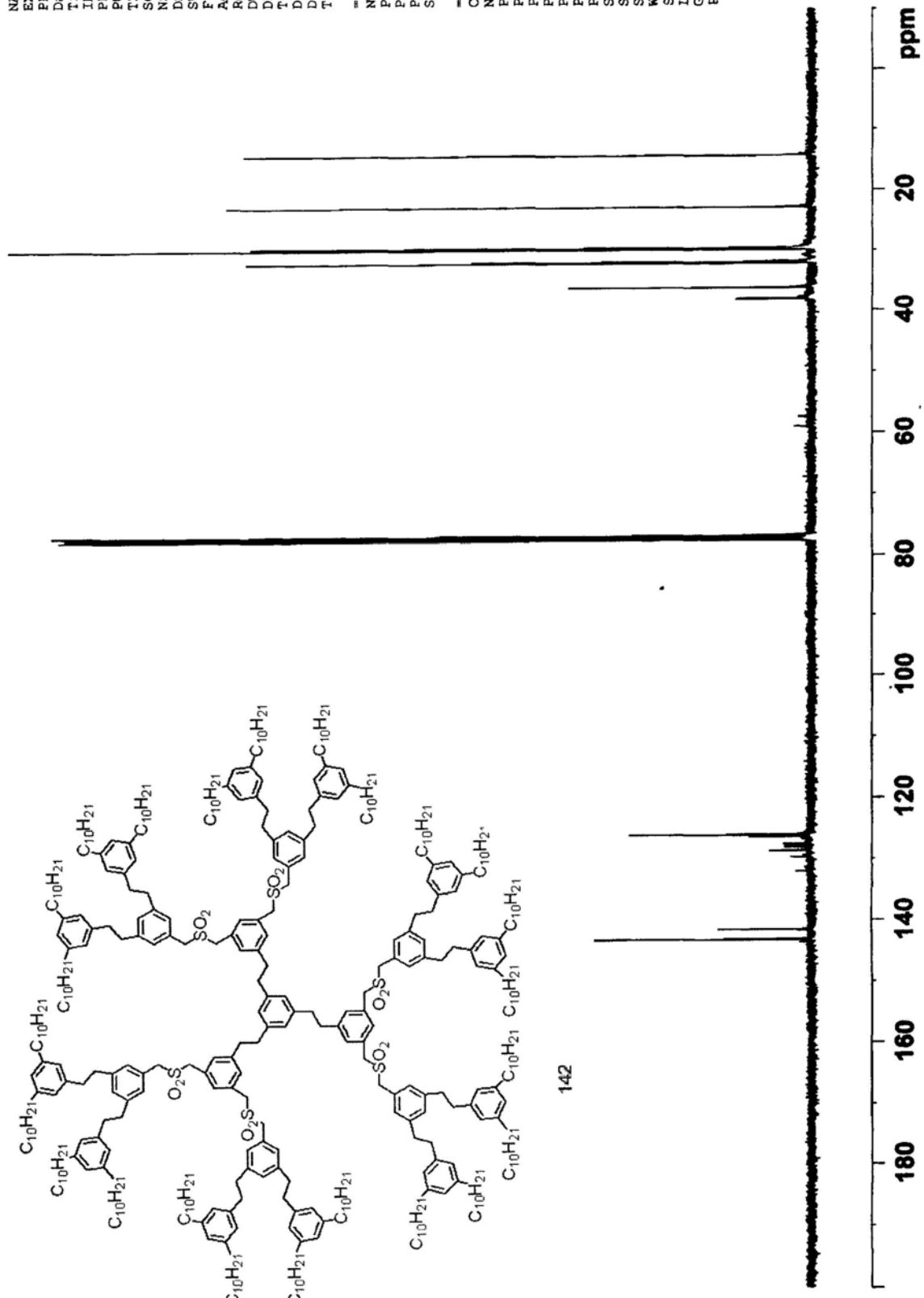
NAME	EXPNO	PROCNO	Date_	Time	INSTRUM	PROBHD	PULPROG	TD	SOLVENT	NS	DS	SWH	FIDRES	AQ	RG	DW	DE	TE	D1	D11	TDO
	1	1	20100429	18.22	spect	5 mm PABBI 1H/	zgpg30	65536	CDCl3	1155	4	24038.461 Hz	0.366798 Hz	1.3631988 sec	203	20.800 usec	6.50 usec	295.2 K	2.00000000 sec	0.03000000 sec	1

===== CHANNEL f1 =====	
NUC1	13C
P1	14.50 usec
PL1	-4.00 dB
PL1W	90.22689819 W
SFO1	100.6228298 MHz
===== CHANNEL f2 =====	
CPDPRG2	waitz16
NUC2	1H
PCPD2	80.00 usec
PL2	-2.00 dB
PL12	18.80 dB
PL13	18.80 dB
PL2W	13.17734718 W
PL12W	0.10960442 W
PL13W	0.10960442 W
SFO2	400.1316005 MHz
SI	32768
SF	100.6127575 MHz
WDW	EM
SSB	0
LB	1.00 Hz
GB	0
PC	1.40

77.48  
77.16  
76.84  
59.04  
57.40  
38.12  
48.03  
36.14  
32.0  
31.81  
19.80  
19.71  
19.07  
19.01  
14.28

125.97  
125.55  
143.5  
141.56  
141.46  
132.06  
129.72  
128.64  
128.04  
127.53  
126.36  
125.97



142

Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 63-21S02-dendrimer  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

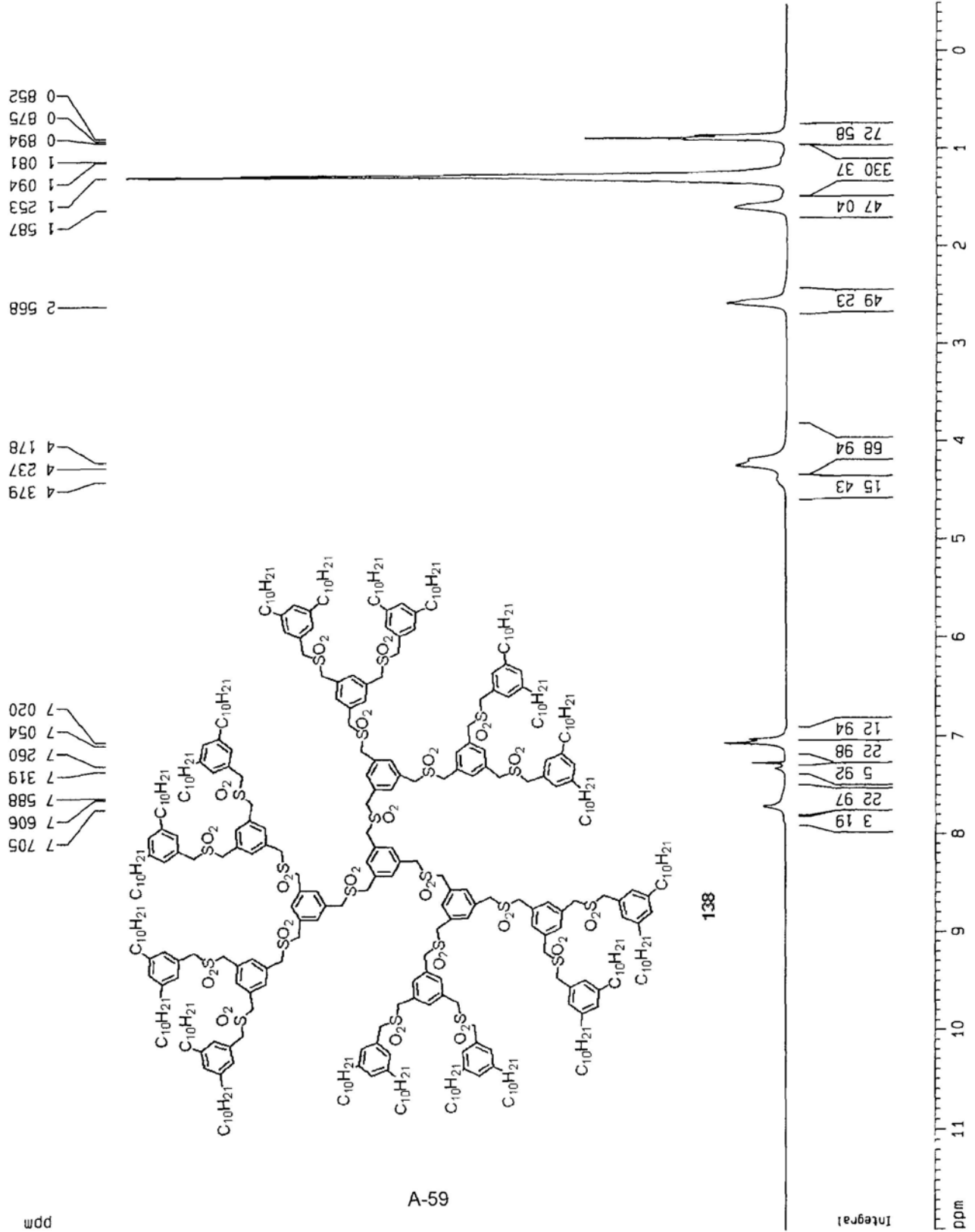
F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20090807  
 Time 18 07

INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT COCl3  
 NS 128  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8952.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 32  
 DN 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 294.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCWPK 0.0150000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 <sup>1</sup>H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SFO1 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300071 MHz  
 NDM EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.85 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPHCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52840 Hz/cm



C13

Current Data Parameters  
NAME 63-21S02-den  
EXPNO 1  
PROCNO 1

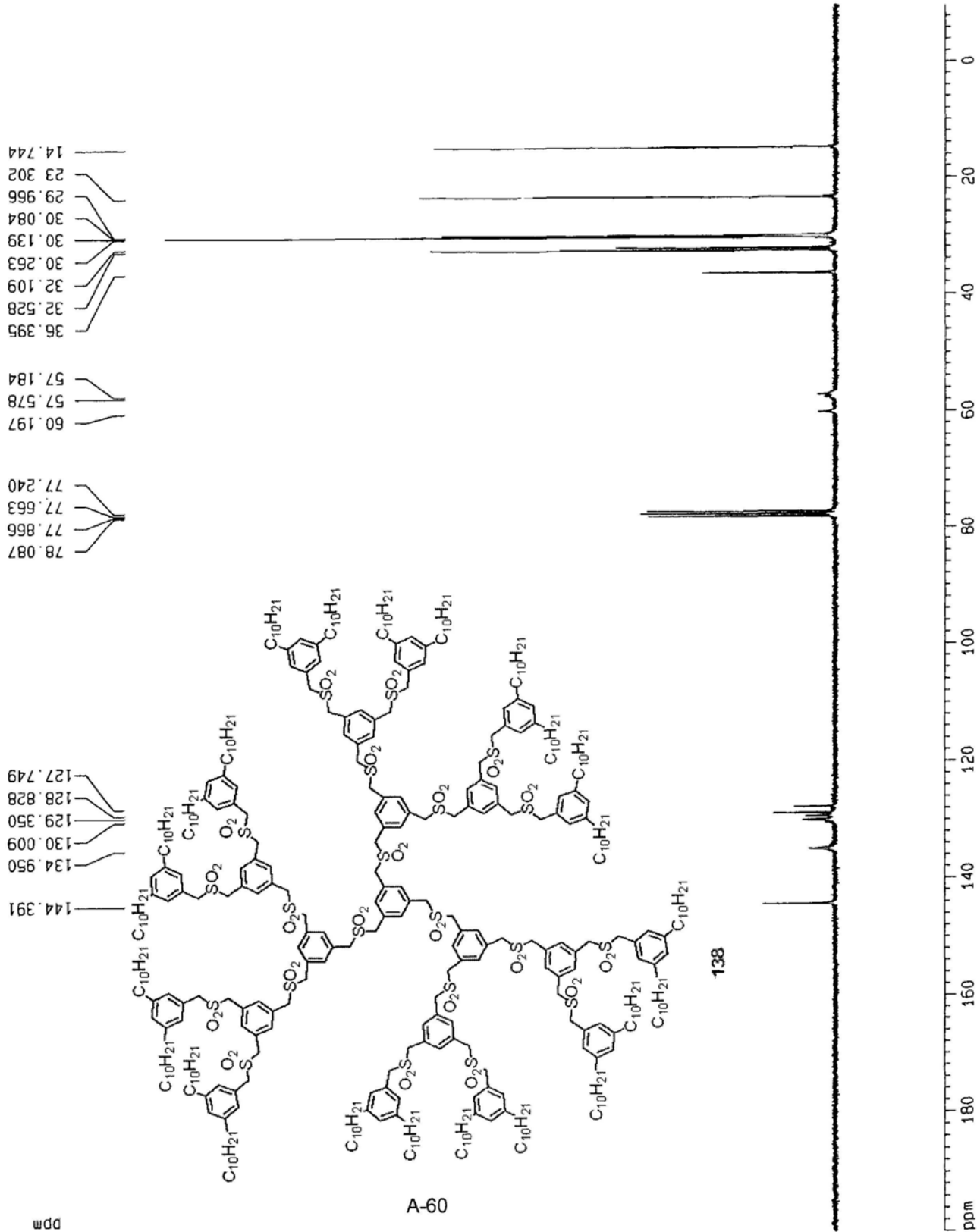
F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
Date\_ 20090807  
Time 14.20  
INSTRUM dpx300  
PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
PULPROG zgpg  
TD 65536  
SOLVENT CDC13  
NS 508  
DS 0  
SWH 22675.736 Hz  
FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
AQ 1.4451188 sec  
RG 10321.3  
DM 22.050 usec  
DE 6.00 usec  
TE 295.2 K  
D1 1.00000000 sec  
d11 0.03000000 sec  
MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
MCWRK 0.01500000 sec

===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
NUC1 <sup>13</sup>C  
P1 3.00 usec  
PL1 -6.00 dB  
SF01 75.4745111 MHz

===== CHANNEL f2 =====  
CPDPRG2 waltz16  
NUC2 <sup>1</sup>H  
PCPD2 100.00 usec  
PL2 120.00 dB  
PL12 19.00 dB  
SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
SI 65536  
SF 75.4677053 MHz  
WDW EM  
SSB 0  
LB 1.00 Hz  
GB 0  
PC 1.40

1D NMR plot parameters  
CX 22.00 cm  
CY 12.00 cm  
F1P 200.000 ppm  
F1 15093.54 Hz  
F2P -10.000 ppm  
F2 -754.68 Hz  
PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
HZCM 720.37347 Hz/cm



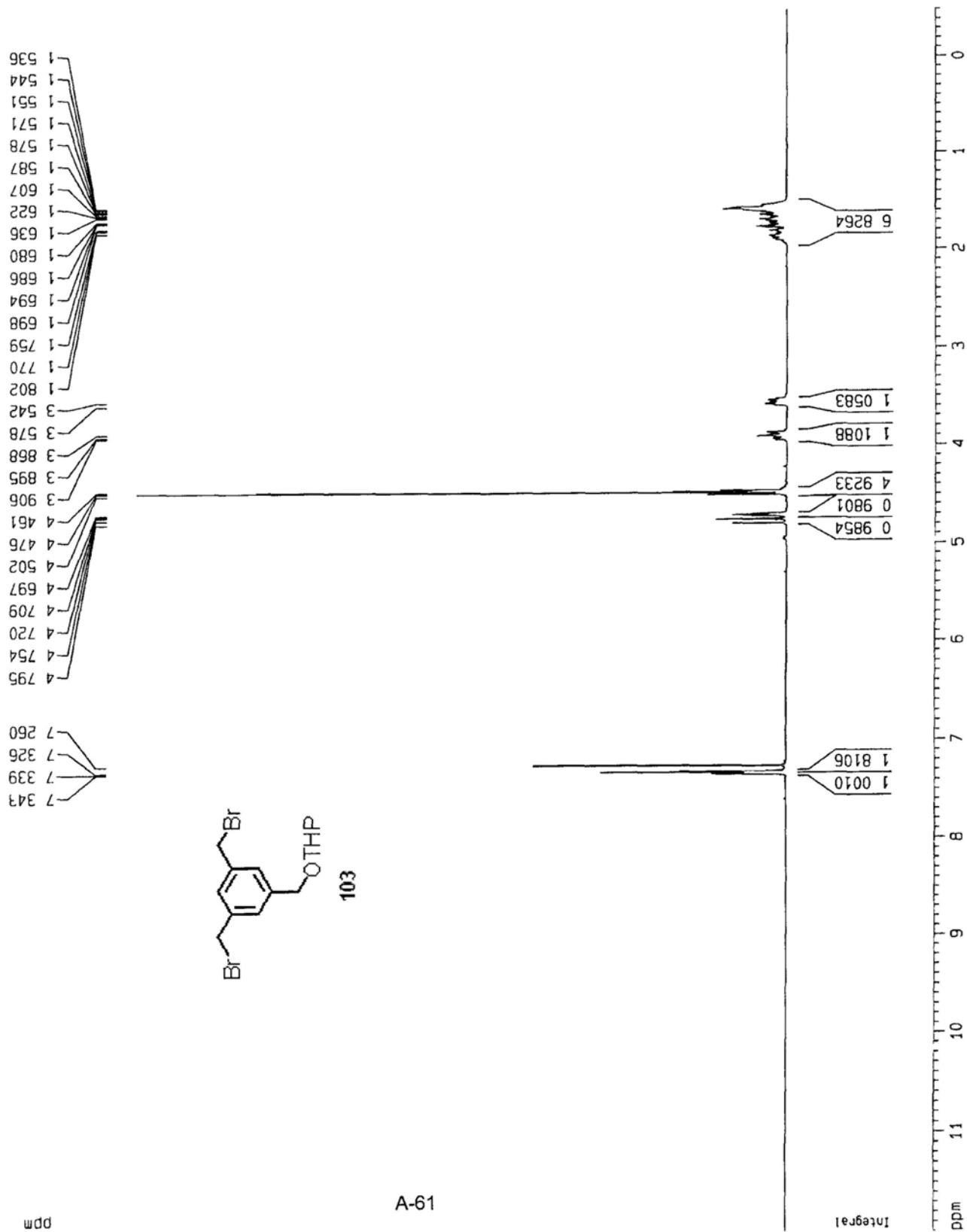
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME t-01CH2Br-OTHP  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080409  
 Time 15 50  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-JH  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS B  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 256  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCWPK 0.015000000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SF01 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300063 MHz  
 WDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

1D NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.77 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCM 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME 01CH2Br-OTHP-c1  
 EXPNO 2  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20081202  
 Time 18.33  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm 880 BB-1H  
 PULPROG zgdc  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 32  
 DS 0  
 SMH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.4451188 sec  
 RG 6502  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 1.00000000 sec  
 d11 0.03000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.00000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

===== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

===== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPDPRG2 waltz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL42 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677462 MHz  
 WDM EM  
 SSS 0  
 LB 3.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 FC 1.40

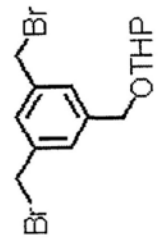
ID NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 9.39 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCN 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 720.37384 Hz/cm

19.417  
 25.474  
 30.568  
 32.911

52.284  
 68.186  
 76.737  
 77.160  
 77.584

98.102

128.346  
 128.822  
 138.536  
 139.869

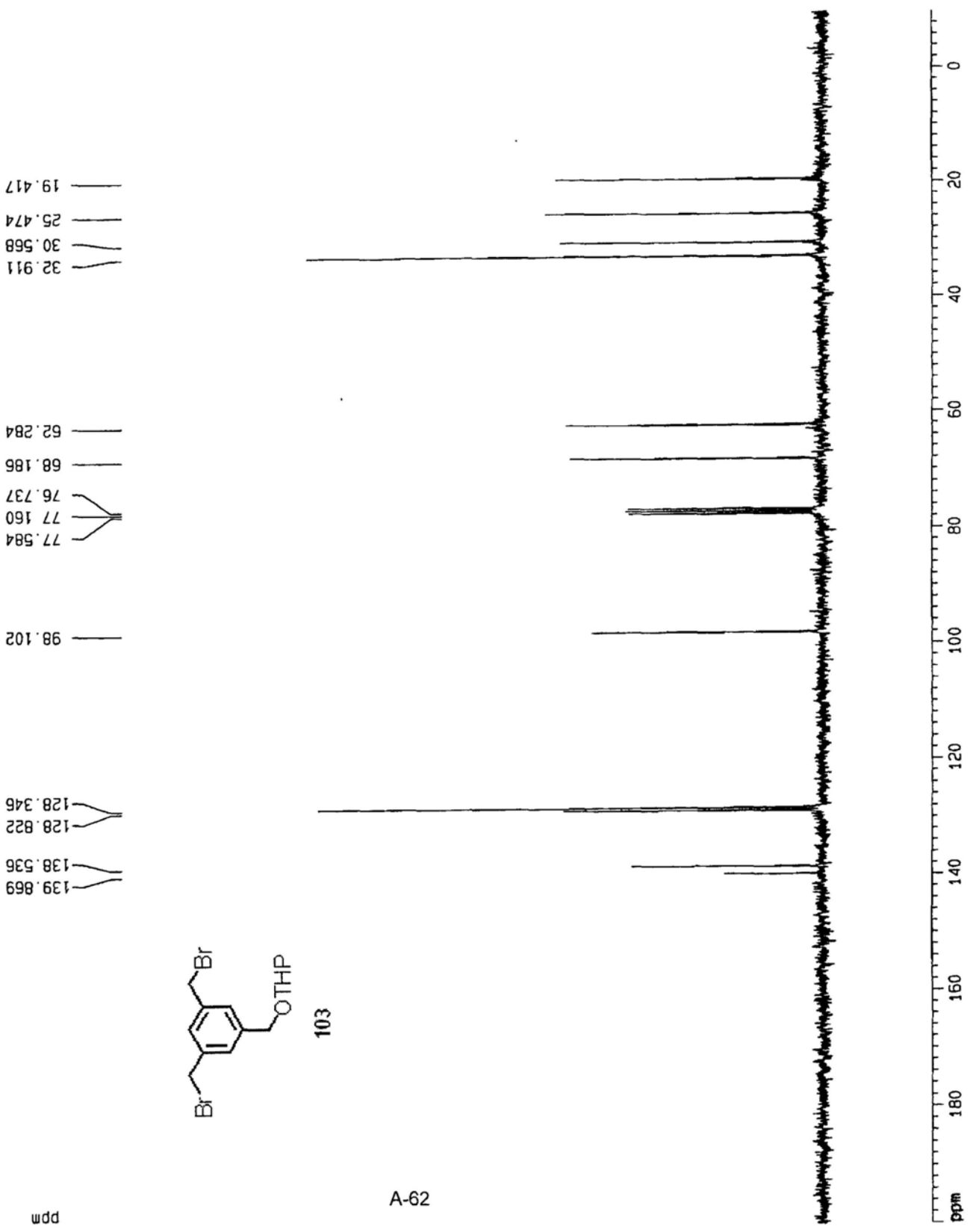


103

ppm

A-62

ppm



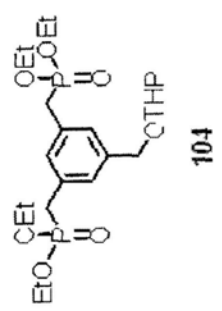
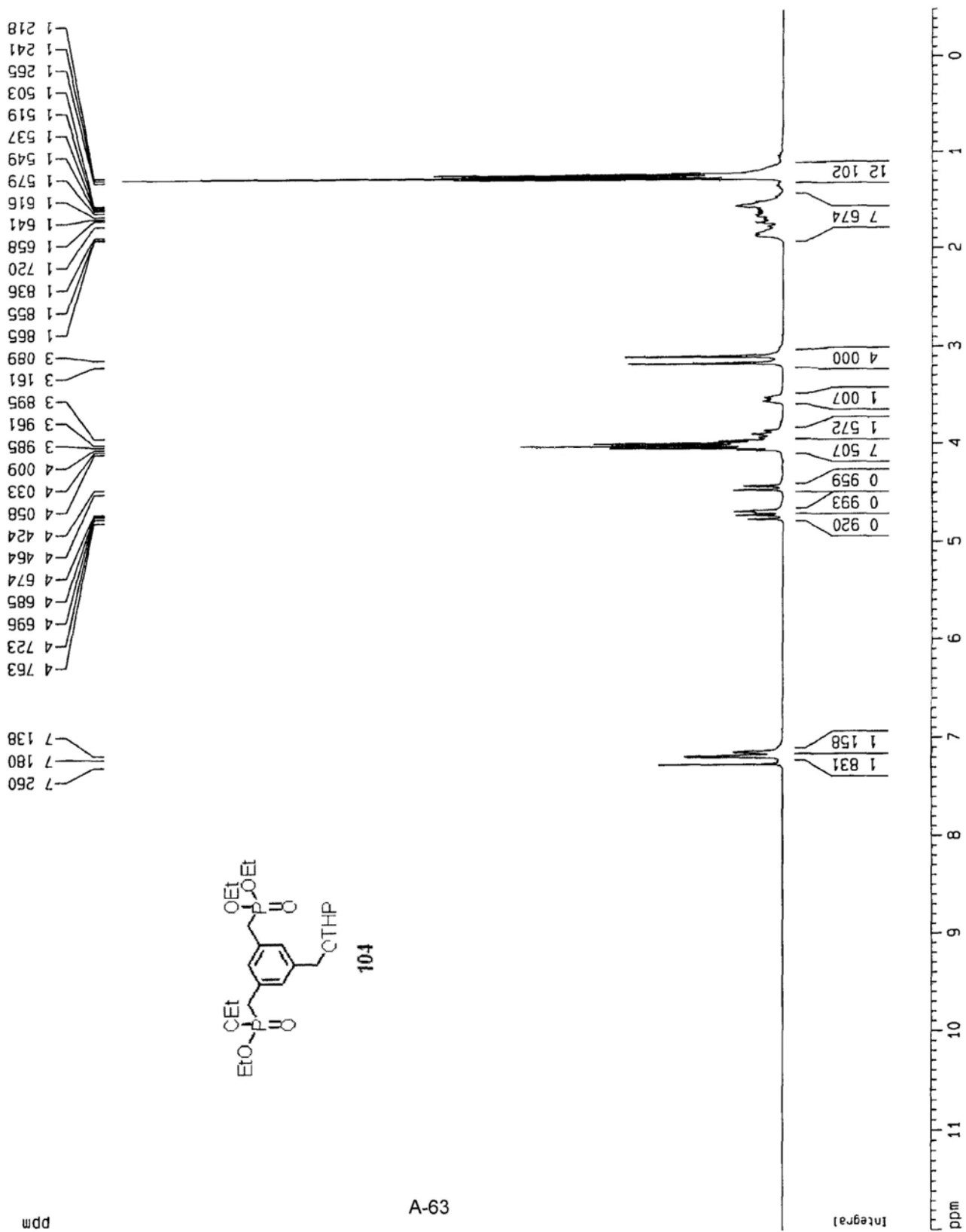
Current Data Parameters  
 NAME d3POEt2-OTHp1  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080805  
 Time 16 30  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-1H  
 PULPROG zg  
 TD 32768  
 SOLVENT CDC13  
 NS 32  
 DS 0  
 SWH 8992.806 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.274439 Hz  
 AQ 1.8219508 sec  
 RG 574.7  
 DM 55.600 usec  
 DE 79.43 usec  
 TE 295.2 K  
 D1 5.0000000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCMRK 0.01500000 sec

\*\*\*\*\* CHANNEL f1 \*\*\*\*\*  
 NUC1 1H  
 P1 5.00 usec  
 PL1 -2.00 dB  
 SFO1 300.1312000 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 32768  
 SF 300.1300063 MHz  
 MDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 0.30 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.00

ID NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 11.97 cm  
 F1P 12.000 ppm  
 F1 3601.56 Hz  
 F2P -0.500 ppm  
 F2 -150.07 Hz  
 PPMCH 0.56818 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 170.52841 Hz/cm



Current Data Parameters  
 NAME d:POEt-OTHP(c)  
 EXPNO 1  
 PROCNO 1

F2 - Acquisition Parameters  
 Date\_ 20080731  
 Time 17 17  
 INSTRUM dpx300  
 PROBHD 5 mm BBO BB-IH  
 PULPROG zgpgc  
 TD 65536  
 SOLVENT CDCl3  
 NS 300  
 DS 0  
 SWH 22675.736 Hz  
 FIDRES 0.346004 Hz  
 AQ 1.445188 sec  
 RG 8192  
 DM 22.050 usec  
 DE 6.00 usec  
 TE 296.2 K  
 D1 1.0000000 sec  
 d11 0.0300000 sec  
 MCREST 0.0000000 sec  
 MCWRK 0.0150000 sec

==== CHANNEL f1 =====  
 NUC1 13C  
 P1 3.00 usec  
 PL1 -6.00 dB  
 SF01 75.4745111 MHz

==== CHANNEL f2 =====  
 CPDPRG2 waitz16  
 NUC2 1H  
 PCPD2 100.00 usec  
 PL2 120.00 dB  
 PL12 19.00 dB  
 SF02 300.1315007 MHz

F2 - Processing parameters  
 SI 65536  
 SF 75.4677630 MHz  
 MDW EM  
 SSB 0  
 LB 1.00 Hz  
 GB 0  
 PC 1.40

ID NMR plot parameters  
 CX 22.00 cm  
 CY 12.00 cm  
 F1P 200.000 ppm  
 F1 15093.55 Hz  
 F2P -10.000 ppm  
 F2 -754.68 Hz  
 PPMCM 9.54545 ppm/cm  
 HZCM 720.37408 Hz/cm

C13

